	Page 2		Page 4
1	IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT	1	INDEX
2	FOR THE DISTRICT OF NEBRASKA	2	WITNESS EXAMINATION PAGE
3	AT OMAHA, NEBRASKA	3	JOSEPH LINFORD
4	THE COMMING, NEDICE ISSUE	4	BY MR. COX 7
5		5	BY MR. SCHMITT 84
6		6	
7		7 8	FURTHER EXAMINATION PAGE
8		°	BY MR. COX 102, 108
9	GUILLERMO HERRERA, III,)	9	100
)	10	BY MR. SCHMITT 106
10	Plaintiff,)	11	
)	12	
11	VS.)Case No.	13	EXHIBITS
)8:15-cv-426-JMG-CRZ	14 15	PLAINTIFF'S PAGE
12	UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD)	16	5 - Laser color photograph 21 6 - Laser color photograph 22
	COMPANY, a Delaware)	17	7 - Document captioned, "Detailed Gang 27
13	corporation,)		Production Report"
)	18	
14	Defendant.)		8 - Document captioned, "Production 36
15		19	Reporting Details Production Milestone"
16		20	9 - Document captioned, "Production 38
17	DEBOGIETON OF TOGERNA A TOO	21	Reporting Details Production Milestone"
18	DEPOSITION OF JOSEPH LINFORD,	21	10 - Copies of text messages 50
19	taken on behalf of the Plaintiff, at 9431 Haven	22	To Copies of text messages 50
20	Avenue in the City of Rancho Cucamonga,		11 - Memo from the Health & Medical Services 62
21	California, commencing at 9:02 a.m. and concluding	23	Department of Union Pacific Railroad,
22	at 11:12 a.m. on JUNE 9, 2016, before VICTORIA		dated April 28, 2016
23	IMHOF WERTZ, RPR, CSR No. 7999.	24	12 E maile manidad by Union Braidia (A
25		25	12 - E-mails provided by Union Pacific 64 Railroad
	Dage 3		Dage 5
	Page 3		Page 5
1 2	APPEARANCES	1	EXHIBITS
1 2		2	EXHIBITS (Continued)
	APPEARANCES For the Plaintiff: BRENT COON & ASSOCIATES, PC BY: JAMES L. COX, JR., ESQ. 3801 East Florida Avenue		EXHIBITS (Continued) PLAINTIFF'S PAGE
3	APPEARANCES For the Plaintiff: BRENT COON & ASSOCIATES, PC BY: JAMES L. COX, JR., ESQ. 3801 East Florida Avenue Suite 905	2	EXHIBITS (Continued)
2	APPEARANCES For the Plaintiff: BRENT COON & ASSOCIATES, PC BY: JAMES L. COX, JR., ESQ. 3801 East Florida Avenue Suite 905 Denver, Colorado 80210	2 3	EXHIBITS (Continued) PLAINTIFF'S PAGE
3	APPEARANCES For the Plaintiff: BRENT COON & ASSOCIATES, PC BY: JAMES L. COX, JR., ESQ. 3801 East Florida Avenue Suite 905	2 3	EXHIBITS (Continued) PLAINTIFF'S PAGE 13 - Union Pacific document on Heat Stress 83
3 4 5	APPEARANCES For the Plaintiff: BRENT COON & ASSOCIATES, PC BY: JAMES L. COX, JR., ESQ. 3801 East Florida Avenue Suite 905 Denver, Colorado 80210 (303) 756-3243 For the Defendant, UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY	2 3 4	EXHIBITS (Continued) PLAINTIFF'S PAGE 13 - Union Pacific document on Heat Stress 83 Prevention, Topic: "Preventing
3	APPEARANCES For the Plaintiff: BRENT COON & ASSOCIATES, PC BY: JAMES L. COX, JR., ESQ. 3801 East Florida Avenue Suite 905 Denver, Colorado 80210 (303) 756-3243 For the Defendant, UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY Union Pacific LAW DEPARTMENT	2 3 4	EXHIBITS (Continued) PLAINTIFF'S PAGE 13 - Union Pacific document on Heat Stress 83 Prevention, Topic: "Preventing Illnesses due to Heat Stress,"
2 3 4 5	APPEARANCES For the Plaintiff: BRENT COON & ASSOCIATES, PC BY: JAMES L. COX, JR., ESQ. 3801 East Florida Avenue Suite 905 Denver, Colorado 80210 (303) 756-3243 For the Defendant, UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY Union Pacific LAW DEPARTMENT Railroad: BY: TORRY N. GARLAND, ESQ.	2 3 4 5	EXHIBITS (Continued) PLAINTIFF'S PAGE 13 - Union Pacific document on Heat Stress Prevention, Topic: "Preventing Illnesses due to Heat Stress," dated May 2014
3 4 5	APPEARANCES For the Plaintiff: BRENT COON & ASSOCIATES, PC BY: JAMES L. COX, JR., ESQ. 3801 East Florida Avenue Suite 905 Denver, Colorado 80210 (303) 756-3243 For the Defendant, UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY Union Pacific LAW DEPARTMENT	2 3 4 5	EXHIBITS (Continued) PLAINTIFF'S PAGE 13 - Union Pacific document on Heat Stress 83 Prevention, Topic: "Preventing Illnesses due to Heat Stress," dated May 2014 (Previously attached Exhibit 4 was
2 3 4 5	APPEARANCES For the Plaintiff: BRENT COON & ASSOCIATES, PC BY: JAMES L. COX, JR., ESQ. 3801 East Florida Avenue Suite 905 Denver, Colorado 80210 (303) 756-3243 For the Defendant, UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY Union Pacific LAW DEPARTMENT Railroad: BY: TORRY N. GARLAND, ESQ. 1400 West 52nd Avenue Denver, Colorado 80221 (303) 405-5402	2 3 4 5 6 7	EXHIBITS (Continued) PLAINTIFF'S PAGE 13 - Union Pacific document on Heat Stress Prevention, Topic: "Preventing Illnesses due to Heat Stress," dated May 2014
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	APPEARANCES For the Plaintiff: BRENT COON & ASSOCIATES, PC BY: JAMES L. COX, JR., ESQ. 3801 East Florida Avenue Suite 905 Denver, Colorado 80210 (303) 756-3243 For the Defendant, UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY Union Pacific LAW DEPARTMENT Railroad: BY: TORRY N. GARLAND, ESQ. 1400 West 52nd Avenue Denver, Colorado 80221 (303) 405-5402 - AND -	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	EXHIBITS (Continued) PLAINTIFF'S PAGE 13 - Union Pacific document on Heat Stress Prevention, Topic: "Preventing Illnesses due to Heat Stress," dated May 2014 (Previously attached Exhibit 4 was attached for witness' perusal only)
2 3 4 5 6	APPEARANCES For the Plaintiff: BRENT COON & ASSOCIATES, PC BY: JAMES L. COX, JR., ESQ. 3801 East Florida Avenue Suite 905 Denver, Colorado 80210 (303) 756-3243 For the Defendant, UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY Union Pacific LAW DEPARTMENT Railroad: BY: TORRY N. GARLAND, ESQ. 1400 West 52nd Avenue Denver, Colorado 80221 (303) 405-5402 - AND - LAMSON DUGAN & MURRAY, LLP	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	EXHIBITS (Continued) PLAINTIFF'S PAGE 13 - Union Pacific document on Heat Stress Prevention, Topic: "Preventing Illnesses due to Heat Stress," dated May 2014 (Previously attached Exhibit 4 was attached for witness' perusal only) INFORMATION REQUESTED
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	APPEARANCES For the Plaintiff: BRENT COON & ASSOCIATES, PC BY: JAMES L. COX, JR., ESQ. 3801 East Florida Avenue Suite 905 Denver, Colorado 80210 (303) 756-3243 For the Defendant, UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY Union Pacific LAW DEPARTMENT Railroad: BY: TORRY N. GARLAND, ESQ. 1400 West 52nd Avenue Denver, Colorado 80221 (303) 405-5402 - AND -	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	EXHIBITS (Continued) PLAINTIFF'S PAGE 13 - Union Pacific document on Heat Stress Prevention, Topic: "Preventing Illnesses due to Heat Stress," dated May 2014 (Previously attached Exhibit 4 was attached for witness' perusal only)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	APPEARANCES For the Plaintiff: BRENT COON & ASSOCIATES, PC BY: JAMES L. COX, JR., ESQ. 3801 East Florida Avenue Suite 905 Denver, Colorado 80210 (303) 756-3243 For the Defendant, UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY Union Pacific LAW DEPARTMENT Railroad: BY: TORRY N. GARLAND, ESQ. 1400 West 52nd Avenue Denver, Colorado 80221 (303) 405-5402 - AND - LAMSON DUGAN & MURRAY, LLP BY: DAVID J. SCHMITT, ESQ. 10306 Regency Parkway Drive Omaha, Nebraska 68114	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	EXHIBITS (Continued) PLAINTIFF'S PAGE 13 - Union Pacific document on Heat Stress Prevention, Topic: "Preventing Illnesses due to Heat Stress," dated May 2014 (Previously attached Exhibit 4 was attached for witness' perusal only) INFORMATION REQUESTED (None)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	APPEARANCES For the Plaintiff: BRENT COON & ASSOCIATES, PC BY: JAMES L. COX, JR., ESQ. 3801 East Florida Avenue Suite 905 Denver, Colorado 80210 (303) 756-3243 For the Defendant, UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY Union Pacific LAW DEPARTMENT Railroad: BY: TORRY N. GARLAND, ESQ. 1400 West 52nd Avenue Denver, Colorado 80221 (303) 405-5402 - AND - LAMSON DUGAN & MURRAY, LLP BY: DAVID J. SCHMITT, ESQ. 10306 Regency Parkway Drive	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	EXHIBITS (Continued) PLAINTIFF'S PAGE 13 - Union Pacific document on Heat Stress Prevention, Topic: "Preventing Illnesses due to Heat Stress," dated May 2014 (Previously attached Exhibit 4 was attached for witness' perusal only) INFORMATION REQUESTED (None) UNANSWERED QUESTIONS
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	APPEARANCES For the Plaintiff: BRENT COON & ASSOCIATES, PC BY: JAMES L. COX, JR., ESQ. 3801 East Florida Avenue Suite 905 Denver, Colorado 80210 (303) 756-3243 For the Defendant, UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY Union Pacific LAW DEPARTMENT Railroad: BY: TORRY N. GARLAND, ESQ. 1400 West 52nd Avenue Denver, Colorado 80221 (303) 405-5402 - AND - LAMSON DUGAN & MURRAY, LLP BY: DAVID J. SCHMITT, ESQ. 10306 Regency Parkway Drive Omaha, Nebraska 68114 (402) 397-7300	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	EXHIBITS (Continued) PLAINTIFF'S PAGE 13 - Union Pacific document on Heat Stress Prevention, Topic: "Preventing Illnesses due to Heat Stress," dated May 2014 (Previously attached Exhibit 4 was attached for witness' perusal only) INFORMATION REQUESTED (None)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	APPEARANCES For the Plaintiff: BRENT COON & ASSOCIATES, PC BY: JAMES L. COX, JR., ESQ. 3801 East Florida Avenue Suite 905 Denver, Colorado 80210 (303) 756-3243 For the Defendant, UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY Union Pacific LAW DEPARTMENT Railroad: BY: TORRY N. GARLAND, ESQ. 1400 West 52nd Avenue Denver, Colorado 80221 (303) 405-5402 - AND - LAMSON DUGAN & MURRAY, LLP BY: DAVID J. SCHMITT, ESQ. 10306 Regency Parkway Drive Omaha, Nebraska 68114	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	EXHIBITS (Continued) PLAINTIFF'S PAGE 13 - Union Pacific document on Heat Stress Prevention, Topic: "Preventing Illnesses due to Heat Stress," dated May 2014 (Previously attached Exhibit 4 was attached for witness' perusal only) INFORMATION REQUESTED (None) UNANSWERED QUESTIONS
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	APPEARANCES For the Plaintiff: BRENT COON & ASSOCIATES, PC BY: JAMES L. COX, JR., ESQ. 3801 East Florida Avenue Suite 905 Denver, Colorado 80210 (303) 756-3243 For the Defendant, UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY Union Pacific LAW DEPARTMENT Railroad: BY: TORRY N. GARLAND, ESQ. 1400 West 52nd Avenue Denver, Colorado 80221 (303) 405-5402 - AND - LAMSON DUGAN & MURRAY, LLP BY: DAVID J. SCHMITT, ESQ. 10306 Regency Parkway Drive Omaha, Nebraska 68114 (402) 397-7300 Also present: Jerry R. Pritchett;	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	EXHIBITS (Continued) PLAINTIFF'S PAGE 13 - Union Pacific document on Heat Stress Prevention, Topic: "Preventing Illnesses due to Heat Stress," dated May 2014 (Previously attached Exhibit 4 was attached for witness' perusal only) INFORMATION REQUESTED (None) UNANSWERED QUESTIONS
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	APPEARANCES For the Plaintiff: BRENT COON & ASSOCIATES, PC BY: JAMES L. COX, JR., ESQ. 3801 East Florida Avenue Suite 905 Denver, Colorado 80210 (303) 756-3243 For the Defendant, UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY Union Pacific LAW DEPARTMENT Railroad: BY: TORRY N. GARLAND, ESQ. 1400 West 52nd Avenue Denver, Colorado 80221 (303) 405-5402 - AND - LAMSON DUGAN & MURRAY, LLP BY: DAVID J. SCHMITT, ESQ. 10306 Regency Parkway Drive Omaha, Nebraska 68114 (402) 397-7300 Also present: Jerry R. Pritchett; Christobal Rivero,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	EXHIBITS (Continued) PLAINTIFF'S PAGE 13 - Union Pacific document on Heat Stress Prevention, Topic: "Preventing Illnesses due to Heat Stress," dated May 2014 (Previously attached Exhibit 4 was attached for witness' perusal only) INFORMATION REQUESTED (None) UNANSWERED QUESTIONS
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	APPEARANCES For the Plaintiff: BRENT COON & ASSOCIATES, PC BY: JAMES L. COX, JR., ESQ. 3801 East Florida Avenue Suite 905 Denver, Colorado 80210 (303) 756-3243 For the Defendant, UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY Union Pacific LAW DEPARTMENT Railroad: BY: TORRY N. GARLAND, ESQ. 1400 West 52nd Avenue Denver, Colorado 80221 (303) 405-5402 - AND - LAMSON DUGAN & MURRAY, LLP BY: DAVID J. SCHMITT, ESQ. 10306 Regency Parkway Drive Omaha, Nebraska 68114 (402) 397-7300 Also present: Jerry R. Pritchett; Christobal Rivero,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	EXHIBITS (Continued) PLAINTIFF'S PAGE 13 - Union Pacific document on Heat Stress Prevention, Topic: "Preventing Illnesses due to Heat Stress," dated May 2014 (Previously attached Exhibit 4 was attached for witness' perusal only) INFORMATION REQUESTED (None) UNANSWERED QUESTIONS
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	APPEARANCES For the Plaintiff: BRENT COON & ASSOCIATES, PC BY: JAMES L. COX, JR., ESQ. 3801 East Florida Avenue Suite 905 Denver, Colorado 80210 (303) 756-3243 For the Defendant, UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY Union Pacific LAW DEPARTMENT Railroad: BY: TORRY N. GARLAND, ESQ. 1400 West 52nd Avenue Denver, Colorado 80221 (303) 405-5402 - AND - LAMSON DUGAN & MURRAY, LLP BY: DAVID J. SCHMITT, ESQ. 10306 Regency Parkway Drive Omaha, Nebraska 68114 (402) 397-7300 Also present: Jerry R. Pritchett; Christobal Rivero,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	EXHIBITS (Continued) PLAINTIFF'S PAGE 13 - Union Pacific document on Heat Stress Prevention, Topic: "Preventing Illnesses due to Heat Stress," dated May 2014 (Previously attached Exhibit 4 was attached for witness' perusal only) INFORMATION REQUESTED (None) UNANSWERED QUESTIONS
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	APPEARANCES For the Plaintiff: BRENT COON & ASSOCIATES, PC BY: JAMES L. COX, JR., ESQ. 3801 East Florida Avenue Suite 905 Denver, Colorado 80210 (303) 756-3243 For the Defendant, UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY Union Pacific LAW DEPARTMENT Railroad: BY: TORRY N. GARLAND, ESQ. 1400 West 52nd Avenue Denver, Colorado 80221 (303) 405-5402 - AND - LAMSON DUGAN & MURRAY, LLP BY: DAVID J. SCHMITT, ESQ. 10306 Regency Parkway Drive Omaha, Nebraska 68114 (402) 397-7300 Also present: Jerry R. Pritchett; Christobal Rivero,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	EXHIBITS (Continued) PLAINTIFF'S PAGE 13 - Union Pacific document on Heat Stress Prevention, Topic: "Preventing Illnesses due to Heat Stress," dated May 2014 (Previously attached Exhibit 4 was attached for witness' perusal only) INFORMATION REQUESTED (None) UNANSWERED QUESTIONS
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	APPEARANCES For the Plaintiff: BRENT COON & ASSOCIATES, PC BY: JAMES L. COX, JR., ESQ. 3801 East Florida Avenue Suite 905 Denver, Colorado 80210 (303) 756-3243 For the Defendant, UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY Union Pacific LAW DEPARTMENT Railroad: BY: TORRY N. GARLAND, ESQ. 1400 West 52nd Avenue Denver, Colorado 80221 (303) 405-5402 - AND - LAMSON DUGAN & MURRAY, LLP BY: DAVID J. SCHMITT, ESQ. 10306 Regency Parkway Drive Omaha, Nebraska 68114 (402) 397-7300 Also present: Jerry R. Pritchett; Christobal Rivero,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	EXHIBITS (Continued) PLAINTIFF'S PAGE 13 - Union Pacific document on Heat Stress Prevention, Topic: "Preventing Illnesses due to Heat Stress," dated May 2014 (Previously attached Exhibit 4 was attached for witness' perusal only) INFORMATION REQUESTED (None) UNANSWERED QUESTIONS
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	APPEARANCES For the Plaintiff: BRENT COON & ASSOCIATES, PC BY: JAMES L. COX, JR., ESQ. 3801 East Florida Avenue Suite 905 Denver, Colorado 80210 (303) 756-3243 For the Defendant, UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY Union Pacific LAW DEPARTMENT Railroad: BY: TORRY N. GARLAND, ESQ. 1400 West 52nd Avenue Denver, Colorado 80221 (303) 405-5402 - AND - LAMSON DUGAN & MURRAY, LLP BY: DAVID J. SCHMITT, ESQ. 10306 Regency Parkway Drive Omaha, Nebraska 68114 (402) 397-7300 Also present: Jerry R. Pritchett; Christobal Rivero,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	EXHIBITS (Continued) PLAINTIFF'S PAGE 13 - Union Pacific document on Heat Stress Prevention, Topic: "Preventing Illnesses due to Heat Stress," dated May 2014 (Previously attached Exhibit 4 was attached for witness' perusal only) INFORMATION REQUESTED (None) UNANSWERED QUESTIONS
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	APPEARANCES For the Plaintiff: BRENT COON & ASSOCIATES, PC BY: JAMES L. COX, JR., ESQ. 3801 East Florida Avenue Suite 905 Denver, Colorado 80210 (303) 756-3243 For the Defendant, UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY Union Pacific LAW DEPARTMENT Railroad: BY: TORRY N. GARLAND, ESQ. 1400 West 52nd Avenue Denver, Colorado 80221 (303) 405-5402 - AND - LAMSON DUGAN & MURRAY, LLP BY: DAVID J. SCHMITT, ESQ. 10306 Regency Parkway Drive Omaha, Nebraska 68114 (402) 397-7300 Also present: Jerry R. Pritchett; Christobal Rivero,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	EXHIBITS (Continued) PLAINTIFF'S PAGE 13 - Union Pacific document on Heat Stress Prevention, Topic: "Preventing Illnesses due to Heat Stress," dated May 2014 (Previously attached Exhibit 4 was attached for witness' perusal only) INFORMATION REQUESTED (None) UNANSWERED QUESTIONS
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	APPEARANCES For the Plaintiff: BRENT COON & ASSOCIATES, PC BY: JAMES L. COX, JR., ESQ. 3801 East Florida Avenue Suite 905 Denver, Colorado 80210 (303) 756-3243 For the Defendant, UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY Union Pacific LAW DEPARTMENT Railroad: BY: TORRY N. GARLAND, ESQ. 1400 West 52nd Avenue Denver, Colorado 80221 (303) 405-5402 - AND - LAMSON DUGAN & MURRAY, LLP BY: DAVID J. SCHMITT, ESQ. 10306 Regency Parkway Drive Omaha, Nebraska 68114 (402) 397-7300 Also present: Jerry R. Pritchett; Christobal Rivero,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	EXHIBITS (Continued) PLAINTIFF'S PAGE 13 - Union Pacific document on Heat Stress Prevention, Topic: "Preventing Illnesses due to Heat Stress," dated May 2014 (Previously attached Exhibit 4 was attached for witness' perusal only) INFORMATION REQUESTED (None) UNANSWERED QUESTIONS
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	APPEARANCES For the Plaintiff: BRENT COON & ASSOCIATES, PC BY: JAMES L. COX, JR., ESQ. 3801 East Florida Avenue Suite 905 Denver, Colorado 80210 (303) 756-3243 For the Defendant, UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY Union Pacific LAW DEPARTMENT Railroad: BY: TORRY N. GARLAND, ESQ. 1400 West 52nd Avenue Denver, Colorado 80221 (303) 405-5402 - AND - LAMSON DUGAN & MURRAY, LLP BY: DAVID J. SCHMITT, ESQ. 10306 Regency Parkway Drive Omaha, Nebraska 68114 (402) 397-7300 Also present: Jerry R. Pritchett; Christobal Rivero,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	EXHIBITS (Continued) PLAINTIFF'S PAGE 13 - Union Pacific document on Heat Stress Prevention, Topic: "Preventing Illnesses due to Heat Stress," dated May 2014 (Previously attached Exhibit 4 was attached for witness' perusal only) INFORMATION REQUESTED (None) UNANSWERED QUESTIONS

		Page (5		Page 8
09:04:20	1	RANCHO CUCAMONGA, CALIFORNIA	09:06:09	1	Q And can you tell the jury a little bit
09:04:20	2	THURSDAY, JUNE 9, 2016	09:06:11	2	about what gang 8501 is? What it does? What it
09:04:20	3	9:02 A.M.	09:06:16	3	consists of?
09:04:20	4		09:06:17	4	Just briefly. We will get into it much
09:04:32	5	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Good morning. We are	09:06:20	5	A Sure.
09:04:33	6	on the record at 9:02 a.m. Today's date is	09:06:22	6	8501 is considered a steel gang, so one of
09:04:38	7	June 9th, 2016. My name is Christobal Rivero. I	09:06:24	7	our main jobs is going around replacing steel track
09:04:42	8	am the video technician with Imhof & Associates	09:06:27	8	throughout the railroad. We also do a pad
09:04:46	9	located in Yorba Linda, California.	09:06:30	9	replacement jot. We worked with Karsco equipment,
09:04:49	10	We are recording these proceedings at 9431	09:06:30	10	replacing pads, as well, on concrete ties.
09:04:53	11	Haven Avenue, Rancho Cucamonga, California.	09:06:36	11	Q Okay.
09:04:57	12	This is media one for the videoed	09:06:36	12	We are going to talk about that a little
09:04:59	13	deposition of Joe Linford in the action entitled,	09:06:38	13	more detail.
09:05:01	14	"Guillermo Herrera, III, versus Union Pacific	09:06:39	14	This accident happened in Kansas. And we
09:05:04	15	Railroad Company."	09:06:42	15	are taking your deposition in Cucamonga,
09:05:05	16	This deposition is being taken on behalf	09:06:45	16	California.
09:05:07	17	of the Defendants (sic). And the case number is	09:06:46	17	Can you explain to the jury how 85 gang
09:05:09	18	8:15-cv-426-JMG.	09:06:51	18	8501 moves around the UP system?
09:05:15	19	Now, may I please have introductions for	09:06:55	19	A We are called a system gang. So anywhere
09:05:17	20	the record beginning with counsel?	09:06:58	20	within the rail northwest, we can travel and do
09:05:18	21	MR. COX: I'm Jim Cox.	09:07:01	21	different work locations. So a variety of states
09:05:22	22	I'm Guillermo Herrera's lawyer. And	09:07:04	22	that we work in.
09:05:25	23	deposition being taken on behalf of the	09:07:05	23	Q What states comprise rail northwest on the
09:05:27	24	Plaintiff.	09:07:09	24	Union Pacific Railroad?
09:05:28	25	MR. SCHMITT: I am Jim Schmitt on behalf	09:07:11	25	A Oh, Jeez. Name them all?
		Page 7	7		Page 9
09:05:31	1	the of the Union Pacific Railroad Company.	09:07:14	1	Q Just, like, is it a region?
09:05:44	2	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Thank you.	09:07:15	2	A It is. Pretty much everything on rail
09:05:45	3	Ms. Reporter, please administer the oath.	09:07:18	3	northwest territory besides Texas.
09:05:45	4		09:07:23	4	Q How long have you worked for the UP?
09:05:45	5	JOSEPH LINFORD,	09:07:26	5	A I have worked for UP for over 19 years.
09:05:45	6	called as a witness herein, having	09:07:29	6	Q Tell me a little bit about the jobs that
09:05:45	7	first been duly sworn, was examined	09:07:32	7	you have had.
09:05:45	8	and testified as follows:	09:07:32	8	A I started as a track man. I came up as a
09:05:45	9		09:07:34	9	machine operator. I followed suit to an assistant
09:05:45	10	DIRECT EXAMINATION	09:07:38	10	foreman, foreman and then to an ARSA.
09:05:45	11	BY MR. COX:	09:07:42	11	Q Is your position now an ARSA position?
09:05:47	12	Q Mr. Linford, good morning.	09:07:45	12	A Yes, ARSA/supervisor, same title.
09:05:48	13	A Good morning.	09:07:50	13	Q All right.
09:05:49		Q Give us your full name, please.	09:07:53	14	Now, in July of 2015, the period of time
	14	Q Give us your full name, please.	03.07.33	14	Now, in July of 2013, the period of time
09:05:52	14 15	A Joseph Robert Linford.	09:07:55	15	that we are interested in, the gang is working in
09:05:52 09:05:54					
	15	A Joseph Robert Linford.Q Where do you live? I just need the town.A Acton, Wyoming.	09:07:55	15	that we are interested in, the gang is working in Onaga, Kansas. Am I pronouncing that right?
09:05:54	15 16	A Joseph Robert Linford. Q Where do you live? I just need the town.	09:07:55 09:08:00	15 16	that we are interested in, the gang is working in Onaga, Kansas.
09:05:54 09:05:57	15 16 17	A Joseph Robert Linford.Q Where do you live? I just need the town.A Acton, Wyoming.	09:07:55 09:08:00 09:08:04	15 16 17	that we are interested in, the gang is working in Onaga, Kansas. Am I pronouncing that right?
09:05:54 09:05:57 09:05:59	15 16 17 18	A Joseph Robert Linford.Q Where do you live? I just need the town.A Acton, Wyoming.Q Who do you work for now?	09:07:55 09:08:00 09:08:04 09:08:06	15 16 17 18	that we are interested in, the gang is working in Onaga, Kansas. Am I pronouncing that right? A You are. Q And my understanding is the gang had moved from California to Onaga, Kansas, over a half. And
09:05:54 09:05:57 09:05:59 09:06:00	15 16 17 18 19	A Joseph Robert Linford.Q Where do you live? I just need the town.A Acton, Wyoming.Q Who do you work for now?A Union Pacific.	09:07:55 09:08:00 09:08:04 09:08:06 09:08:07	15 16 17 18 19	that we are interested in, the gang is working in Onaga, Kansas. Am I pronouncing that right? A You are. Q And my understanding is the gang had moved
09:05:54 09:05:57 09:05:59 09:06:00	15 16 17 18 19 20	 A Joseph Robert Linford. Q Where do you live? I just need the town. A Acton, Wyoming. Q Who do you work for now? A Union Pacific. Q What is your job position with the UP now? 	09:07:55 09:08:00 09:08:04 09:08:06 09:08:07 09:08:10	15 16 17 18 19 20	that we are interested in, the gang is working in Onaga, Kansas. Am I pronouncing that right? A You are. Q And my understanding is the gang had moved from California to Onaga, Kansas, over a half. And
09:05:54 09:05:57 09:05:59 09:06:00 09:06:00	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A Joseph Robert Linford. Q Where do you live? I just need the town. A Acton, Wyoming. Q Who do you work for now? A Union Pacific. Q What is your job position with the UP now? A It is a track supervisor for the Rail 	09:07:55 09:08:00 09:08:04 09:08:06 09:08:07 09:08:10 09:08:18	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that we are interested in, the gang is working in Onaga, Kansas. Am I pronouncing that right? A You are. Q And my understanding is the gang had moved from California to Onaga, Kansas, over a half. And that July 24th, 2015 was the first day the gang was
09:05:54 09:05:57 09:05:59 09:06:00 09:06:00 09:06:03 09:06:04	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A Joseph Robert Linford. Q Where do you live? I just need the town. A Acton, Wyoming. Q Who do you work for now? A Union Pacific. Q What is your job position with the UP now? A It is a track supervisor for the Rail Northwest. 	09:07:55 09:08:00 09:08:04 09:08:06 09:08:07 09:08:10 09:08:18	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that we are interested in, the gang is working in Onaga, Kansas. Am I pronouncing that right? A You are. Q And my understanding is the gang had moved from California to Onaga, Kansas, over a half. And that July 24th, 2015 was the first day the gang was back to, work back to work in working in Onaga,

		Page 10			Page 12
09:08:35	1	It was a travel day. I believe we brought 10 to 12	9:10:22	1	still trying to run track. So the Harriman
09:08:39	2	guys in to start the unloading process, unloading	9:10:22	2	Dispatch Center develops curfew for us to work
09:08:41	3	equipment off our train and getting ready, so I	9:10:25	3	where they are not running trains.
09:08:44	4	think the majority of the gang showed up the 25th.	9:10:26	4	Q Is that the same as a window?
09:08:49	5	Q Explain to the jury how this gang 8501,	9:10:28	5	A Correct.
09:08:52	6	this steel gang works.	9:10:28	6	Q Or a period of track and time?
09:08:53	7	What I'm working for here is the T-1, T-2	9:10:31	7	A Correct.
09:08:54	8	halves.	9:10:31	8	Q All right.
09:08:55	9	Could you explain that to the jury how	9:10:32	9	Explain that to the jury a little bit
09:08:55	10	that works?	9:10:33	10	about how obviously when the steel gang is
09:08:55	11	A How the halves work?	9:10:35	11	working on the track, you are picking up old rails
09:08:57	12	Q Yes, sir.	9:10:39	12	and laying down new rails
09:08:57	13	A So a T-1 or T-2, you basically compress	9:10:42	13	A Correct.
09:09:01	14	your hours into a workweek. So the majority would	9:10:43	14	Q essentially?
09:09:04	15	be average workweek would be the first eight days	9:10:43	15	A Correct.
09:09:07	16	to the month or the second eight days of the month	9:10:44	16	Q So obviously, trains can't move on that
09:09:09	17	followed by seven rest days.	9:10:46	17	track?
09:09:13	18	Q When you say you compress your hours, what	9:10:47	18	A Correct. So we will pick up a block and
09:09:14	19	do you mean?	9:10:49	19	track of time, say, usually from a CP point to a CP
09:09:15	20	A Take a 40-hour week for two weeks and	9:10:54	20	point, approximately five miles, 10 miles and we
09:09:16	21	compress your hours if you have got an 80-hour	9:10:56	21	will own that period of railroad where trains
09:09:16	22	half, pay half or 88 half, pay half. And we will	9:10:59	22	cannot come in on us, but we have to finish our
09:09:20	23	compress that down into eight days.	9:11:01	23	work to get the trains moving through that log or
09:09:24	24	Q I see.	9:11:01	24	give up your track and time.
09:09:24	25	So that means in those eight days, they	9:11:02	25	Q At the end of your curfew or window or
		Page 11			Page 13
09:09:26	1	will either work ten hours a day or 11 hours?	09:11:05	1	track and time, you have to have the track buttoned
09:09:29	2	A Correct.	09:11:08	2	up so that trains can again move on it for the
09:09:30	3	Q And that's straight time?	09:11:12	3	period of time that day that you all are not
09:09:32	4	A Correct.	09:11:15	4	working on it?
09:09:32	5	Q Are there circumstances where employees on	09:11:16	5	A Correct.
09:09:35	6	that gang will have to work more than the 10 or 11	09:11:17	6	Q All right.
09:09:38	7	hours straight time?	09:11:18	7	And then where are the machines stored?
09:09:40	8	A Sure. There is some overtime involved in	09:11:19	8	A Usually in siding tracks.
09:09:42	9	construction work.	09:11:23	9	Q So in a typical day, once you get your
09:09:44	10	Q What creates the need for overtime on a	09:11:29	10	curfew or window of time on the track, you have to
09:09:48	11	steel gang?	09:11:33	11	bring the machines from the siding to where you are
09:09:48	12	A It could be depending on we work under	09:11:36	12	going to be begin working, do your work for that
09:09:50	13	curfews. Say you are curfew late, and you are	09:11:40	13	period of time, stop working in time to get the
09:09:53	14	trying to button up the track. Of course, we can't	09:11:43	14	machines off the track and back into the siding
09:09:56	15	be done with our job until our work is complete.	09:11:45	15	within that window?
09:09:59	16	So if you are running late that day, you still have	09:11:46	16	A That is correct.
09:10:01	17	to complete the job at hand before you are	09:11:59	17	Q What let's say all right 8501,
09:10:04	18	off-duty is what drives overtime law.	09:12:06	18	steel gang 8501 look, were you all working T-1
09:10:06	19	Q You are the first witness I have done	09:12:13	19	or T-2? Or am I mixing? How
09:10:08	20	today, so you are going to have to do a lot of	09:12:17	20	A It would have been on if it was the
09:10:10	21	explaining to the jury, but you are good at it, so	09:12:18	21	25th, it would have been a T-2 schedule.
09:10:13	22	I'm going to ask you to do it.	09:12:21	22	Q Okay.
1	23	When you say "curfew," what do you mean by	09:12:23	23	Does anybody on the UP do any work while
09:10:15					
09:10:15 09:10:17	24	"curfew"? A Curfew is we worked on tracks and we are	09:12:27	24	the 8501 steel gang is off work to prepare for the

		Page 14	1		Page 16
09:12:38	1	working?	09:14:53	1	Q The foreman are the foremen in charge
09:12:38	2	A I think your term on that would be, like,	09:14:57	2	of a certain portion or segment of the gang?
09:12:41	3	an "off cycle gang." And no, we do not have an	09:15:00	3	A Yes, I have several foremen. The name
09:12:45	4	off-cycle gang that helps us out.	09:15:03	4	foreman would be a steel gang foreman. And I also
09:12:47	5	Now, there are gangs outside of the	09:15:06	5	have a welding gang foreman, Surfacing Gang
09:12:49	6	Union Pacific that are working an opposite	09:15:09	6	foreman.
09:12:50	7	schedule, but they are not doing anything that	09:15:14	7	Q Okay.
09:12:55	8	requires what we are doing.	09:15:14	8	And who was the steel gang foreman on
09:12:56	9	Q All right.	09:15:17	9	July 24, 25, 26?
09:12:57	10	Now let's talk a little bit about how	09:15:21	10	A Steve Gallop.
09:12:58	11	long have you been on steel gang 8501?	09:15:25	11	Q Surfacing Gang foreman?
09:13:05	12	A I can't remember the exact time frame, but	09:15:27	12	A That was Robert Herrera.
09:13:07	13	it would have been around the 2002 to 2003 to	09:15:29	13	Q And if I happen to call him "Bobby" he
09:13:11	14	current date.	09:15:33	14	is known as "Bobby Herrera" on the gang?
09:13:12	15	Q Define for me a little better what your	09:15:35	15	A Yes, correct.
09:13:14	16	job responsibilities are on steel gang 8501?	09:15:36	16	Q And the welding gang foreman?
09:13:18	17	A So I'm a track supervisor. So anywhere	09:15:38	17	A That's been a revolving door. I don't
09:13:21	18	from the planning communication with Harriman,	09:15:41	18	remember who the welding gang foreman was. I would
09:13:28	19	ensuring the employees are following the correct	09:15:44	19	have to look at the record.
09:13:31	20	procedures, correct rules.	09:15:46	20	Q All right.
09:13:35	21	Q Are you on-the-job, on-site supervisor?	09:15:47	21	Then the assistant foreman, can you recall
09:13:38	22	A Yes, sir.	09:15:48	22	any of the assistant foremen that were on the gang
09:13:39	23	Q Give me the chain of command on this gang.	09:15:52	23	at that time?
09:13:45	24	You know, today we are going to talk to	09:15:53	24	A Another revolving door. I can't remember
09:13:47	25	Mr. Rolow or today Mr. Diaz, tomorrow,	09:15:54	25	them all. I know there's a Mr. Nichols because he
		Page 1	5		Page 17
09:13:51	1	Mr. Rolow, Bobby Herrera, Bobby Steely.	9:15:58	1	was involved in the area. He was on I don't
09:13:57	2	What's the chain of command on steel gang	9:16:03	2	remember the rest of them.
09:14:00	3	8501?	9:16:05	3	Q Okay.
09:14:01	4	A On the steel gang as a whole? Or those	9:16:06	4	Is it your memory that Mr. Nichols is
09:14:03			10.16.10		is it your memory that wir. Nichols is
	5	employees you mentioned?	0 9:16:10	5	it "Nichols" or "Nicholson"?
09:14:04	5 6	employees you mentioned? Q Let's do as a whole to start.	09:16:10	5 6	•
09:14:04 09:14:07					it "Nichols" or "Nicholson"?
	6	Q Let's do as a whole to start.	9:16:11	6	it "Nichols" or "Nicholson"? A "Nicholson." There you go. There you
09:14:07	6 7	Q Let's do as a whole to start. A Okay.	09:16:11 09:16:13	6 7	it "Nichols" or "Nicholson"? A "Nicholson." There you go. There you go.
09:14:07 09:14:08	6 7 8	Q Let's do as a whole to start.A Okay.So you will have a director. Let's start	09:16:11 09:16:13 09:16:13	6 7 8	it "Nichols" or "Nicholson"? A "Nicholson." There you go. There you go. Q No problem.
09:14:07 09:14:08 09:14:10	6 7 8 9	Q Let's do as a whole to start. A Okay. So you will have a director. Let's start there. You can go all of the way up into Omaha,	09:16:11 09:16:13 09:16:13 09:16:14	6 7 8 9	it "Nichols" or "Nicholson"? A "Nicholson." There you go. There you go. Q No problem. Was Mr. Nicholson the assistant foreman or
09:14:07 09:14:08 09:14:10 09:14:13	6 7 8 9 10	Q Let's do as a whole to start. A Okay. So you will have a director. Let's start there. You can go all of the way up into Omaha, but we will start with the director level, then the	09:16:11 09:16:13 09:16:13 09:16:14 09:16:17	6 7 8 9	it "Nichols" or "Nicholson"? A "Nicholson." There you go. There you go. Q No problem. Was Mr. Nicholson the assistant foreman or have some supervisory authority over the cleanup
<pre>09:14:07 09:14:08 09:14:10 09:14:13 09:14:16</pre>	6 7 8 9 10 11	Q Let's do as a whole to start. A Okay. So you will have a director. Let's start there. You can go all of the way up into Omaha, but we will start with the director level, then the manager level, ARSA level, supervisor, foremans,	09:16:11 09:16:13 09:16:13 09:16:14 09:16:17 09:16:21	6 7 8 9 10 11	it "Nichols" or "Nicholson"? A "Nicholson." There you go. There you go. Q No problem. Was Mr. Nicholson the assistant foreman or have some supervisory authority over the cleanup gang?
(9:14:07 (9:14:08 (9:14:10 (9:14:13 (9:14:16 (9:14:21	6 7 8 9 10 11	Q Let's do as a whole to start. A Okay. So you will have a director. Let's start there. You can go all of the way up into Omaha, but we will start with the director level, then the manager level, ARSA level, supervisor, foremans, assistant foremans.	09:16:11 09:16:13 09:16:13 09:16:14 09:16:17 09:16:21	6 7 8 9 10 11	it "Nichols" or "Nicholson"? A "Nicholson." There you go. There you go. Q No problem. Was Mr. Nicholson the assistant foreman or have some supervisory authority over the cleanup gang? A Quality control, yes.
(9:14:07 (9:14:08 (9:14:10 (9:14:13 (9:14:16 (9:14:21 (9:14:23	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q Let's do as a whole to start. A Okay. So you will have a director. Let's start there. You can go all of the way up into Omaha, but we will start with the director level, then the manager level, ARSA level, supervisor, foremans, assistant foremans. Q Got it.	09:16:11 09:16:13 09:16:13 09:16:14 09:16:17 09:16:21 09:16:22	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	it "Nichols" or "Nicholson"? A "Nicholson." There you go. There you go. Q No problem. Was Mr. Nicholson the assistant foreman or have some supervisory authority over the cleanup gang? A Quality control, yes. Q Quality control.
(9:14:07 (9:14:08 (9:14:10 (9:14:13 (9:14:16 (9:14:21 (9:14:23 (9:14:24	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q Let's do as a whole to start. A Okay. So you will have a director. Let's start there. You can go all of the way up into Omaha, but we will start with the director level, then the manager level, ARSA level, supervisor, foremans, assistant foremans. Q Got it. All right.	09:16:11 09:16:13 09:16:13 09:16:14 09:16:17 09:16:21 09:16:22 09:16:25	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	it "Nichols" or "Nicholson"? A "Nicholson." There you go. There you go. Q No problem. Was Mr. Nicholson the assistant foreman or have some supervisory authority over the cleanup gang? A Quality control, yes. Q Quality control. And another kind of nickname, I guess, on
(9:14:07 (9:14:08 (9:14:10 (9:14:13 (9:14:16 (9:14:21 (9:14:23 (9:14:24 (9:14:25	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Let's do as a whole to start. A Okay. So you will have a director. Let's start there. You can go all of the way up into Omaha, but we will start with the director level, then the manager level, ARSA level, supervisor, foremans, assistant foremans. Q Got it. All right. In July of 2015, who was the director?	09:16:11 09:16:13 09:16:13 09:16:14 09:16:17 09:16:21 09:16:22 09:16:25 09:16:27	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	it "Nichols" or "Nicholson"? A "Nicholson." There you go. There you go. Q No problem. Was Mr. Nicholson the assistant foreman or have some supervisory authority over the cleanup gang? A Quality control, yes. Q Quality control. And another kind of nickname, I guess, on the gang for that is "cleanup"?
(9:14:07 (9:14:08 (9:14:10 (9:14:13 (9:14:16 (9:14:21 (9:14:23 (9:14:24 (9:14:25 (9:14:30	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q Let's do as a whole to start. A Okay. So you will have a director. Let's start there. You can go all of the way up into Omaha, but we will start with the director level, then the manager level, ARSA level, supervisor, foremans, assistant foremans. Q Got it. All right. In July of 2015, who was the director? A Louis Martinez.	09:16:11 09:16:13 09:16:13 09:16:14 09:16:17 09:16:21 09:16:22 09:16:25 09:16:27 09:16:29	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	it "Nichols" or "Nicholson"? A "Nicholson." There you go. There you go. Q No problem. Was Mr. Nicholson the assistant foreman or have some supervisory authority over the cleanup gang? A Quality control, yes. Q Quality control. And another kind of nickname, I guess, on the gang for that is "cleanup"? A Yes, correct.
(9:14:07 (9:14:08 (9:14:10 (9:14:13 (9:14:16 (9:14:21 (9:14:23 (9:14:24 (9:14:25 (9:14:30 (9:14:34	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q Let's do as a whole to start. A Okay. So you will have a director. Let's start there. You can go all of the way up into Omaha, but we will start with the director level, then the manager level, ARSA level, supervisor, foremans, assistant foremans. Q Got it. All right. In July of 2015, who was the director? A Louis Martinez. Q Who was the manager?	09:16:11 09:16:13 09:16:13 09:16:14 09:16:17 09:16:21 09:16:25 09:16:25 09:16:27 09:16:29 09:16:32	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	it "Nichols" or "Nicholson"? A "Nicholson." There you go. There you go. Q No problem. Was Mr. Nicholson the assistant foreman or have some supervisory authority over the cleanup gang? A Quality control, yes. Q Quality control. And another kind of nickname, I guess, on the gang for that is "cleanup"? A Yes, correct. Q Okay.
(9:14:07 (9:14:08 (9:14:10 (9:14:13 (9:14:16 (9:14:21 (9:14:23 (9:14:24 (9:14:25 (9:14:30 (9:14:34 (9:14:36	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Let's do as a whole to start. A Okay. So you will have a director. Let's start there. You can go all of the way up into Omaha, but we will start with the director level, then the manager level, ARSA level, supervisor, foremans, assistant foremans. Q Got it. All right. In July of 2015, who was the director? A Louis Martinez. Q Who was the manager? A Michael Rolow.	09:16:11 09:16:13 09:16:13 09:16:14 09:16:17 09:16:21 09:16:22 09:16:25 09:16:27 09:16:29 09:16:32 09:16:38	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	it "Nichols" or "Nicholson"? A "Nicholson." There you go. There you go. Q No problem. Was Mr. Nicholson the assistant foreman or have some supervisory authority over the cleanup gang? A Quality control, yes. Q Quality control. And another kind of nickname, I guess, on the gang for that is "cleanup"? A Yes, correct. Q Okay. Because you've been on this gang quite a
(9:14:07 (9:14:08 (9:14:10 (9:14:13 (9:14:16 (9:14:21 (9:14:23 (9:14:24 (9:14:25 (9:14:30 (9:14:34 (9:14:36 (9:14:38	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Let's do as a whole to start. A Okay. So you will have a director. Let's start there. You can go all of the way up into Omaha, but we will start with the director level, then the manager level, ARSA level, supervisor, foremans, assistant foremans. Q Got it. All right. In July of 2015, who was the director? A Louis Martinez. Q Who was the manager? A Michael Rolow. Q You were the ARSA supervisor?	09:16:11 09:16:13 09:16:13 09:16:14 09:16:17 09:16:21 09:16:22 09:16:25 09:16:27 09:16:29 09:16:32 09:16:38 09:16:39	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	it "Nichols" or "Nicholson"? A "Nicholson." There you go. There you go. Q No problem. Was Mr. Nicholson the assistant foreman or have some supervisory authority over the cleanup gang? A Quality control, yes. Q Quality control. And another kind of nickname, I guess, on the gang for that is "cleanup"? A Yes, correct. Q Okay. Because you've been on this gang quite a while and are good at explaining stuff, I need you
(9:14:07 (9:14:08 (9:14:10 (9:14:13 (9:14:16 (9:14:21 (9:14:23 (9:14:24 (9:14:25 (9:14:30 (9:14:34 (9:14:36 (9:14:38 (9:14:41	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Let's do as a whole to start. A Okay. So you will have a director. Let's start there. You can go all of the way up into Omaha, but we will start with the director level, then the manager level, ARSA level, supervisor, foremans, assistant foremans. Q Got it. All right. In July of 2015, who was the director? A Louis Martinez. Q Who was the manager? A Michael Rolow. Q You were the ARSA supervisor? A Yes. And there's two of us on this crew,	09:16:11 09:16:13 09:16:13 09:16:14 09:16:17 09:16:21 09:16:25 09:16:25 09:16:27 09:16:32 09:16:38 09:16:39 09:16:41	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	it "Nichols" or "Nicholson"? A "Nicholson." There you go. There you go. Q No problem. Was Mr. Nicholson the assistant foreman or have some supervisory authority over the cleanup gang? A Quality control, yes. Q Quality control. And another kind of nickname, I guess, on the gang for that is "cleanup"? A Yes, correct. Q Okay. Because you've been on this gang quite a while and are good at explaining stuff, I need you to explain to the jury what machines are on 8501
(9:14:07 (9:14:08 (9:14:10 (9:14:13 (9:14:16 (9:14:21 (9:14:23 (9:14:24 (9:14:25 (9:14:30 (9:14:36 (9:14:38 (9:14:41 (9:14:44	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Let's do as a whole to start. A Okay. So you will have a director. Let's start there. You can go all of the way up into Omaha, but we will start with the director level, then the manager level, ARSA level, supervisor, foremans, assistant foremans. Q Got it. All right. In July of 2015, who was the director? A Louis Martinez. Q Who was the manager? A Michael Rolow. Q You were the ARSA supervisor? A Yes. And there's two of us on this crew, so it would be also Carlos Diaz is the other	09:16:11 09:16:13 09:16:13 09:16:14 09:16:17 09:16:21 09:16:22 09:16:25 09:16:27 09:16:29 09:16:32 09:16:38 09:16:39 09:16:41 09:16:44	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	it "Nichols" or "Nicholson"? A "Nicholson." There you go. There you go. Q No problem. Was Mr. Nicholson the assistant foreman or have some supervisory authority over the cleanup gang? A Quality control, yes. Q Quality control. And another kind of nickname, I guess, on the gang for that is "cleanup"? A Yes, correct. Q Okay. Because you've been on this gang quite a while and are good at explaining stuff, I need you to explain to the jury what machines are on 8501 and what employees and what the machines do all
(9:14:07 (9:14:08 (9:14:10 (9:14:13 (9:14:16 (9:14:21 (9:14:23 (9:14:24 (9:14:25 (9:14:30 (9:14:36 (9:14:38 (9:14:41 (9:14:44 (9:14:48	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Let's do as a whole to start. A Okay. So you will have a director. Let's start there. You can go all of the way up into Omaha, but we will start with the director level, then the manager level, ARSA level, supervisor, foremans, assistant foremans. Q Got it. All right. In July of 2015, who was the director? A Louis Martinez. Q Who was the manager? A Michael Rolow. Q You were the ARSA supervisor? A Yes. And there's two of us on this crew, so it would be also Carlos Diaz is the other supervisor.	09:16:11 09:16:13 09:16:13 09:16:14 09:16:17 09:16:21 09:16:22 09:16:25 09:16:27 09:16:29 09:16:32 09:16:39 09:16:39 09:16:41 09:16:44 09:16:50	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	it "Nichols" or "Nicholson"? A "Nicholson." There you go. There you go. Q No problem. Was Mr. Nicholson the assistant foreman or have some supervisory authority over the cleanup gang? A Quality control, yes. Q Quality control. And another kind of nickname, I guess, on the gang for that is "cleanup"? A Yes, correct. Q Okay. Because you've been on this gang quite a while and are good at explaining stuff, I need you to explain to the jury what machines are on 8501 and what employees and what the machines do all through the gang.

		Page 18	3		Page 20
09:17:05	1	right?	09:19:07	1	Further back is when we get into the
09:17:06	2	A Yeah. It's a big assembly line, if you	09:19:09	2	quality control area, our cleanup area.
09:17:08	3	will. It's how we appropriate.	09:19:13	3	This operation works at a pretty normal
09:17:11	4	Anywhere from I don't have the exact	↓ ≬9:19:16	4	85, 90 percent clip rate, where you are always
09:17:13	5	number of machines, but anywhere from 24, 26, 27	09:19:19	5	going to have a clip that didn't get clipped on
09:17:17	6	pieces of equipment. During this process, we were	09:19:22	6	because the tie was slewed or a biscuit popped out.
09:17:19	7	just doing I can't remember if we were doing a	09:19:25	7	That crew is working on a five, ten percent
09:17:22	8	rail relay or a pad, but the operation is the same.	09:19:28	8	finishing up, so everything is 100 percent behind
09:17:28	9	The first machines go out, if there's any	↓ ≬9:19:31	9	us.
09:17:30	10	slew ties, we have to straighten them out. So we	↓ ≬9:19:31	10	Q What machine is a what machines are
09:17:35	11	have a big curbing machine, it will curb the	09:19:35	11	assigned to the cleanup gang?
09:17:36	12	ballast away. We have other little machines that	↓ ≬9:19:37	12	A We have got a P-Car that's the machine
09:17:36	13	will grab a tie to make sure they are straight. We	09:19:41	13	that will be up in front that clips the clips. And
09:17:37	14	have a "mini surfacing gang," they call it, tamper,	09:19:41	14	we also have a camp car which would it will
09:17:37	15	regulator, ball through, squeeze the tie so	09:19:45	15	apply the clips. It's not as big of a machine as
09:17:45	16	everything is nice and tight, bring the ballast	09:19:47	16	what we call the "eight-man." It's just a
09:17:47	17	back in.	09:19:51	17	single
09:17:48	18	Q So those first gangs are straightening any	09:19:53	18	Q What does the P-car do again?
09:17:51	19	rails that are	09:19:55	19	A Declips.
9:17:52	20	A Any ties.	09:19:56	20	Q Declips?
9:17:53	21	Q Any ties that are out of alignment?	0 9:19:57	21	A Yes.
9:17:56	22	A Yes, sir, any ties.	09:19:57	22	Q And camp car reclips?
9:17:57	23	Q And them tamping the ballast, basically	09:20:00	23	A Correct.
9:18:00	24	establishing a foundation for the ties and the	Ø9:20:00	24	Q All right.
9:18:03	25	ballast?	09:20:01	25	Now let's see if we can give the jury some
			+		
		Page 1	9		Page 21
09:18:04	1	A Correct.	09:20:04	1	idea of what we are talking about here.
09:18:04	2	Q For the new rails you all are going to put	09:20:20	2	If you could mark that for me.
09:18:08	3	in?	09:20:51	3	(Plaintiff's Exhibit 5 was marked
09:18:09	4	A Correct. New rails or pads that we are	09:20:51	4	for identification, a copy of which is
09:18:11	5	going to put on. Either way, we have got to pick	09:20:51	5	attached hereto.)
09:18:13	6	the rails up.	09:20:51	6	MR. SCHMITT: Did you want to start at 1?
09:18:14	7	After that process, we start a "declipping	09:20:54	7	MR. COX: Good point. Thank you, Dave.
09:18:17	8	process," we call it. It's removing the fasteners	09:20:57	8	Let's go off the record a second.
09:18:19	9	that are holding the rail onto the ties we	09:20:59	9	Where are we?
09:18:20	10	declip those off, gather up the clips, pile them up	09:21:02	10	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off the
09:18:23	11	in the piles so they are not loose material laying	09:21:03	11	record. The time is 9:18.
09:18:27	12	everywhere. Then we start in the Harsco equipment	09:21:41	12	(Recess taken.)
09:18:30	13	where they are actually picking up the old rail and	09:21:41	13	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the
09:18:30 09:18:33	13 14	then either laying new rail into the old track at	09:21:41 09:21:42		record. The time is 9:19 a.m.
09:18:30 09:18:33 09:18:35		then either laying new rail into the old track at the same time so we can change out the material,		13	record. The time is 9:19 a.m. BY MR. COX:
09:18:30 09:18:33	14	then either laying new rail into the old track at	09:21:42	13 14	record. The time is 9:19 a.m. BY MR. COX: Q Mr. Linford, let me hand you what I have
09:18:30 09:18:33 09:18:35 09:18:37 09:18:41	14 15 16 17	then either laying new rail into the old track at the same time so we can change out the material, the "OTM," we call it, the pads and biscuits. After that, we will have a machine that we	09:21:42 09:21:45 09:21:45 09:21:47	13 14 15 16 17	record. The time is 9:19 a.m. BY MR. COX: Q Mr. Linford, let me hand you what I have marked as Exhibit 5.
09:18:30 09:18:33 09:18:35 09:18:37 09:18:41	14 15 16 17	then either laying new rail into the old track at the same time so we can change out the material, the "OTM," we call it, the pads and biscuits. After that, we will have a machine that we named the "trash machine." That's to pick up,	09:21:42 09:21:45 09:21:45 09:21:47 09:21:50	13 14 15 16 17 18	record. The time is 9:19 a.m. BY MR. COX: Q Mr. Linford, let me hand you what I have marked as Exhibit 5. Can you tell me what that is?
09:18:30 09:18:33 09:18:35 09:18:37 09:18:41 09:18:44	14 15 16 17 18	then either laying new rail into the old track at the same time so we can change out the material, the "OTM," we call it, the pads and biscuits. After that, we will have a machine that we named the "trash machine." That's to pick up, gathering up all of the old pads coming out from	09:21:42 09:21:45 09:21:45 09:21:47 09:21:50 09:21:51	13 14 15 16 17 18	record. The time is 9:19 a.m. BY MR. COX: Q Mr. Linford, let me hand you what I have marked as Exhibit 5. Can you tell me what that is? A That would be a P-car.
09:18:30 09:18:33 09:18:35 09:18:37 09:18:41 09:18:44 09:18:46	14 15 16 17	then either laying new rail into the old track at the same time so we can change out the material, the "OTM," we call it, the pads and biscuits. After that, we will have a machine that we named the "trash machine." That's to pick up, gathering up all of the old pads coming out from underneath from the rail on the ties.	09:21:42 09:21:45 09:21:45 09:21:47 09:21:50	13 14 15 16 17 18	record. The time is 9:19 a.m. BY MR. COX: Q Mr. Linford, let me hand you what I have marked as Exhibit 5. Can you tell me what that is? A That would be a P-car. Q And it's identified on the at the top
09:18:30 09:18:33 09:18:35 09:18:37 09:18:41 09:18:44	14 15 16 17 18	then either laying new rail into the old track at the same time so we can change out the material, the "OTM," we call it, the pads and biscuits. After that, we will have a machine that we named the "trash machine." That's to pick up, gathering up all of the old pads coming out from underneath from the rail on the ties. After that, we start in the clipping	09:21:42 09:21:45 09:21:45 09:21:47 09:21:50 09:21:51	13 14 15 16 17 18	record. The time is 9:19 a.m. BY MR. COX: Q Mr. Linford, let me hand you what I have marked as Exhibit 5. Can you tell me what that is? A That would be a P-car. Q And it's identified on the at the top of the cab there with "P-car" and the number.
09:18:30 09:18:33 09:18:35 09:18:37 09:18:41 09:18:44 09:18:46 09:18:50 09:18:52	14 15 16 17 18 19	then either laying new rail into the old track at the same time so we can change out the material, the "OTM," we call it, the pads and biscuits. After that, we will have a machine that we named the "trash machine." That's to pick up, gathering up all of the old pads coming out from underneath from the rail on the ties. After that, we start in the clipping process. You will have a big Harsco machine,	09:21:42 09:21:45 09:21:45 09:21:47 09:21:50 09:21:51	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	record. The time is 9:19 a.m. BY MR. COX: Q Mr. Linford, let me hand you what I have marked as Exhibit 5. Can you tell me what that is? A That would be a P-car. Q And it's identified on the at the top of the cab there with "P-car" and the number. A Correct, 1401.
09:18:30 09:18:33 09:18:35 09:18:37 09:18:41 09:18:44 09:18:46 09:18:50	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	then either laying new rail into the old track at the same time so we can change out the material, the "OTM," we call it, the pads and biscuits. After that, we will have a machine that we named the "trash machine." That's to pick up, gathering up all of the old pads coming out from underneath from the rail on the ties. After that, we start in the clipping	09:21:42 09:21:45 09:21:45 09:21:47 09:21:50 09:21:51 09:21:53	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	record. The time is 9:19 a.m. BY MR. COX: Q Mr. Linford, let me hand you what I have marked as Exhibit 5. Can you tell me what that is? A That would be a P-car. Q And it's identified on the at the top of the cab there with "P-car" and the number. A Correct, 1401. Q Is that a UP P-car?
09:18:30 09:18:33 09:18:35 09:18:37 09:18:41 09:18:44 09:18:46 09:18:50 09:18:52	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	then either laying new rail into the old track at the same time so we can change out the material, the "OTM," we call it, the pads and biscuits. After that, we will have a machine that we named the "trash machine." That's to pick up, gathering up all of the old pads coming out from underneath from the rail on the ties. After that, we start in the clipping process. You will have a big Harsco machine,	09:21:42 09:21:45 09:21:45 09:21:47 09:21:50 09:21:51 09:21:53 09:21:56 09:22:00	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	record. The time is 9:19 a.m. BY MR. COX: Q Mr. Linford, let me hand you what I have marked as Exhibit 5. Can you tell me what that is? A That would be a P-car. Q And it's identified on the at the top of the cab there with "P-car" and the number. A Correct, 1401.

		Page 2	2		Page 24
09:22:04	1	A Yes.	09:24:12	1	A It can do both.
9:22:04	2	Q Now, if I can get you to hold that up and	09:24:14	2	Q All right.
9:22:07	3	the court reporter to focus on it a little bit and	09:24:14	3	But when it's functioning on the cleanup
9:22:10	4	tilt it back so we have got a little light on it.	09:24:16	4	crew, it is declipping?
9:22:13	5	By pointing to it, can you describe what on this	09:24:18	5	A The primary purpose of the machines is
9:22:16	6	machine does what?	09:24:20	6	declipping.
09:22:20	7	A I don't know if you can see it. Here is	09:24:21	7	Q All right.
9:22:22	8	the heads that come down (indicating) and remove	09:24:22	8	So behind this machine in the gang will be
9:22:25	9	the clips, which would be these clips over here	09:24:25	9	another machine that you called the eight-man that
9:22:28	10	(indicating) on this side (indicating). So the	09:24:28	10	will reclip the clips
9:22:31	11	jaws will come down, grab a clip and pull it off.	09:24:33	11	A Yeah, the eight-man would be in the
09:22:36	12	Q We see a cab where the operator sits. And	09:24:36	12	natural production process. There's also a machine
09:22:40	13	that's right here (indicating).	09:24:40	13	called the "camp car" that would be behind this
09:22:42	14	Is that cab air conditioned? Do you know?	09:24:44	14	machine in the quality control area, and it
09:22:44	15	A It is.	09:24:46	15	applies.
09:22:45	16	Q Let me show you Exhibit 6.	09:24:47	16	Q Okay. I see.
09:23:03	17	(Plaintiff's Exhibit 6 was marked	09:24:49	17	And then what else applies after the
09:23:03	18	for identification, a copy of which is	09:24:51	18	quality control or cleanup crew goes through, is
09:23:03	19	attached hereto.)	09:24:54	19	there another part of the gang behind there?
09:23:03	20	BY MR. COX:	09:24:55	20	A That would be the servicing gang.
09:23:04	21	Q Now, I understand that this gang was	09:24:56	21	Q What is the servicing gang?
9:23:05	22	working on concrete ties at the time.	09:24:58	22	A The servicing gang is the big tamper
9:23:08	23	A Correct.	09:25:01	23	that's squeezing the ties, putting the curvature
9:23:09	24	Q Exhibit 6 Exhibit 6, let's start here	09:25:01	24	correctly back in the track, raising the track, and
9:23:12	25	(indicating). This is the ballast?	9:25:03	25	then a regulator to bring in the ballast.
		Page 2	3		Page 25
09:23:14	1	A Correct.	0 9:25:06	-	Q All right.
09:23:14			47.23.00	1	Q All light.
W J - Z J - I I	2	Q Those are rocks that are used to support	09:25:07	2	
09:23:16	2	Q Those are rocks that are used to support the ties and rail so that the track will have			I have heard that called, "surfacing" or "smoothing gang"?
			9:25:07	2	I have heard that called, "surfacing" or
09:23:16	3	the ties and rail so that the track will have	09:25:07 09:25:10	2	I have heard that called, "surfacing" or "smoothing gang"?
09:23:16 09:23:21	3 4	the ties and rail so that the track will have stability. And there are loose rocks so the track	09:25:07 09:25:10 09:25:10	2 3 4	I have heard that called, "surfacing" or "smoothing gang"? A I have never heard "smoothing." I heard
09:23:16 09:23:21 09:23:25	3 4 5	the ties and rail so that the track will have stability. And there are loose rocks so the track will drain.	09:25:07 09:25:10 09:25:10 09:25:14	2 3 4 5	I have heard that called, "surfacing" or "smoothing gang"? A I have never heard "smoothing." I heard "surfacing."
09:23:16 09:23:21 09:23:25 09:23:27	3 4 5 6	the ties and rail so that the track will have stability. And there are loose rocks so the track will drain. A Correct.	09:25:07 09:25:10 09:25:10 09:25:14 09:25:16	2 3 4 5 6	I have heard that called, "surfacing" or "smoothing gang"? A I have never heard "smoothing." I heard "surfacing." Q All right.
09:23:16 09:23:21 09:23:25 09:23:27 09:23:28	3 4 5 6 7	the ties and rail so that the track will have stability. And there are loose rocks so the track will drain. A Correct. Q These are the concrete ties that I'm	09:25:07 09:25:10 09:25:10 09:25:14 09:25:16 09:25:17	2 3 4 5 6 7	I have heard that called, "surfacing" or "smoothing gang"? A I have never heard "smoothing." I heard "surfacing." Q All right. Basically, this is the last crew that will
09:23:16 09:23:21 09:23:25 09:23:27 09:23:28 09:23:30	3 4 5 6 7 8	the ties and rail so that the track will have stability. And there are loose rocks so the track will drain. A Correct. Q These are the concrete ties that I'm pointing to?	09:25:07 09:25:10 09:25:10 09:25:14 09:25:16 09:25:17 09:25:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	I have heard that called, "surfacing" or "smoothing gang"? A I have never heard "smoothing." I heard "surfacing." Q All right. Basically, this is the last crew that will go through to finish off the track?
09:23:16 09:23:21 09:23:25 09:23:27 09:23:28 09:23:30 09:23:31	3 4 5 6 7 8	the ties and rail so that the track will have stability. And there are loose rocks so the track will drain. A Correct. Q These are the concrete ties that I'm pointing to? A Yes, they are.	09:25:07 09:25:10 09:25:10 09:25:14 09:25:16 09:25:17 09:25:19 09:25:21	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	I have heard that called, "surfacing" or "smoothing gang"? A I have never heard "smoothing." I heard "surfacing." Q All right. Basically, this is the last crew that will go through to finish off the track? A Correct.
09:23:16 09:23:21 09:23:25 09:23:27 09:23:28 09:23:30 09:23:31	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the ties and rail so that the track will have stability. And there are loose rocks so the track will drain. A Correct. Q These are the concrete ties that I'm pointing to? A Yes, they are. Q That's the rail?	09:25:07 09:25:10 09:25:10 09:25:14 09:25:16 09:25:17 09:25:19 09:25:21	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	I have heard that called, "surfacing" or "smoothing gang"? A I have never heard "smoothing." I heard "surfacing." Q All right. Basically, this is the last crew that will go through to finish off the track? A Correct. Q And as I understand it, the machines in
09:23:16 09:23:21 09:23:25 09:23:27 09:23:28 09:23:30 09:23:31 09:23:31	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the ties and rail so that the track will have stability. And there are loose rocks so the track will drain. A Correct. Q These are the concrete ties that I'm pointing to? A Yes, they are. Q That's the rail? A Yes, it is.	09:25:07 09:25:10 09:25:14 09:25:16 09:25:17 09:25:19 09:25:21 09:25:21	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	I have heard that called, "surfacing" or "smoothing gang"? A I have never heard "smoothing." I heard "surfacing." Q All right. Basically, this is the last crew that will go through to finish off the track? A Correct. Q And as I understand it, the machines in this gang must work in that order? The order that
09:23:16 09:23:21 09:23:25 09:23:27 09:23:28 09:23:30 09:23:31 09:23:31 09:23:33	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the ties and rail so that the track will have stability. And there are loose rocks so the track will drain. A Correct. Q These are the concrete ties that I'm pointing to? A Yes, they are. Q That's the rail? A Yes, it is. Q And what are these things right here?	09:25:07 09:25:10 09:25:14 09:25:16 09:25:17 09:25:19 09:25:21 09:25:21 09:25:23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	I have heard that called, "surfacing" or "smoothing gang"? A I have never heard "smoothing." I heard "surfacing." Q All right. Basically, this is the last crew that will go through to finish off the track? A Correct. Q And as I understand it, the machines in this gang must work in that order? The order that we have discussed?
09:23:16 09:23:21 09:23:25 09:23:27 09:23:28 09:23:30 09:23:31 09:23:31 09:23:33 09:23:34	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the ties and rail so that the track will have stability. And there are loose rocks so the track will drain. A Correct. Q These are the concrete ties that I'm pointing to? A Yes, they are. Q That's the rail? A Yes, it is. Q And what are these things right here? A These are the clips.	09:25:07 09:25:10 09:25:14 09:25:16 09:25:17 09:25:19 09:25:21 09:25:21 09:25:23 09:25:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	I have heard that called, "surfacing" or "smoothing gang"? A I have never heard "smoothing." I heard "surfacing." Q All right. Basically, this is the last crew that will go through to finish off the track? A Correct. Q And as I understand it, the machines in this gang must work in that order? The order that we have discussed? A Yes, yes.
09:23:16 09:23:21 09:23:25 09:23:27 09:23:28 09:23:30 09:23:31 09:23:31 09:23:33 09:23:34 09:23:36 09:23:37	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the ties and rail so that the track will have stability. And there are loose rocks so the track will drain. A Correct. Q These are the concrete ties that I'm pointing to? A Yes, they are. Q That's the rail? A Yes, it is. Q And what are these things right here? A These are the clips. Q And in the old days, with wooden ties, you	09:25:07 09:25:10 09:25:14 09:25:16 09:25:17 09:25:19 09:25:21 09:25:21 09:25:23 09:25:27 09:25:28 09:25:29	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	I have heard that called, "surfacing" or "smoothing gang"? A I have never heard "smoothing." I heard "surfacing." Q All right. Basically, this is the last crew that will go through to finish off the track? A Correct. Q And as I understand it, the machines in this gang must work in that order? The order that we have discussed? A Yes, yes. Q Okay.
09:23:16 09:23:21 09:23:25 09:23:27 09:23:28 09:23:30 09:23:31 09:23:31 09:23:33 09:23:34 09:23:37 09:23:41	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the ties and rail so that the track will have stability. And there are loose rocks so the track will drain. A Correct. Q These are the concrete ties that I'm pointing to? A Yes, they are. Q That's the rail? A Yes, it is. Q And what are these things right here? A These are the clips. Q And in the old days, with wooden ties, you would use spikes to hold the rail in place.	09:25:07 09:25:10 09:25:14 09:25:16 09:25:17 09:25:19 09:25:21 09:25:21 09:25:21 09:25:23 09:25:27 09:25:28 09:25:29	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	I have heard that called, "surfacing" or "smoothing gang"? A I have never heard "smoothing." I heard "surfacing." Q All right. Basically, this is the last crew that will go through to finish off the track? A Correct. Q And as I understand it, the machines in this gang must work in that order? The order that we have discussed? A Yes, yes. Q Okay. Give me a second here.
09:23:16 09:23:21 09:23:25 09:23:27 09:23:28 09:23:30 09:23:31 09:23:31 09:23:33 09:23:34 09:23:37 09:23:41 09:23:45	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the ties and rail so that the track will have stability. And there are loose rocks so the track will drain. A Correct. Q These are the concrete ties that I'm pointing to? A Yes, they are. Q That's the rail? A Yes, it is. Q And what are these things right here? A These are the clips. Q And in the old days, with wooden ties, you would use spikes to hold the rail in place. Nowadays with concrete ties, you use these	09:25:07 09:25:10 09:25:14 09:25:16 09:25:17 09:25:19 09:25:21 09:25:21 09:25:21 09:25:23 09:25:28 09:25:29 09:25:32	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	I have heard that called, "surfacing" or "smoothing gang"? A I have never heard "smoothing." I heard "surfacing." Q All right. Basically, this is the last crew that will go through to finish off the track? A Correct. Q And as I understand it, the machines in this gang must work in that order? The order that we have discussed? A Yes, yes. Q Okay. Give me a second here. Let's talk about the Harsco machine that
09:23:16 09:23:21 09:23:25 09:23:27 09:23:28 09:23:30 09:23:31 09:23:31 09:23:33 09:23:34 09:23:36 09:23:37 09:23:41 09:23:45	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the ties and rail so that the track will have stability. And there are loose rocks so the track will drain. A Correct. Q These are the concrete ties that I'm pointing to? A Yes, they are. Q That's the rail? A Yes, it is. Q And what are these things right here? A These are the clips. Q And in the old days, with wooden ties, you would use spikes to hold the rail in place. Nowadays with concrete ties, you use these clips that are attached to the concrete tie to hold	09:25:07 09:25:10 09:25:14 09:25:16 09:25:17 09:25:19 09:25:21 09:25:21 09:25:21 09:25:23 09:25:27 09:25:28 09:25:29 09:25:32 09:25:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	I have heard that called, "surfacing" or "smoothing gang"? A I have never heard "smoothing." I heard "surfacing." Q All right. Basically, this is the last crew that will go through to finish off the track? A Correct. Q And as I understand it, the machines in this gang must work in that order? The order that we have discussed? A Yes, yes. Q Okay. Give me a second here. Let's talk about the Harsco machine that clips the clips back on to the rail.
09:23:16 09:23:21 09:23:25 09:23:27 09:23:28 09:23:30 09:23:31 09:23:31 09:23:33 09:23:34 09:23:37 09:23:41 09:23:45 09:23:47	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the ties and rail so that the track will have stability. And there are loose rocks so the track will drain. A Correct. Q These are the concrete ties that I'm pointing to? A Yes, they are. Q That's the rail? A Yes, it is. Q And what are these things right here? A These are the clips. Q And in the old days, with wooden ties, you would use spikes to hold the rail in place. Nowadays with concrete ties, you use these clips that are attached to the concrete tie to hold the rail in place on the concrete tie?	09:25:07 09:25:10 09:25:14 09:25:16 09:25:17 09:25:19 09:25:21 09:25:21 09:25:23 09:25:23 09:25:28 09:25:29 09:25:32 09:25:32 09:25:40 09:25:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	I have heard that called, "surfacing" or "smoothing gang"? A I have never heard "smoothing." I heard "surfacing." Q All right. Basically, this is the last crew that will go through to finish off the track? A Correct. Q And as I understand it, the machines in this gang must work in that order? The order that we have discussed? A Yes, yes. Q Okay. Give me a second here. Let's talk about the Harsco machine that clips the clips back on to the rail. Insulators and clips, you said it has an
09:23:16 09:23:21 09:23:25 09:23:27 09:23:28 09:23:30 09:23:31 09:23:31 09:23:33 09:23:34 09:23:45 09:23:47 09:23:51 09:23:54	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the ties and rail so that the track will have stability. And there are loose rocks so the track will drain. A Correct. Q These are the concrete ties that I'm pointing to? A Yes, they are. Q That's the rail? A Yes, it is. Q And what are these things right here? A These are the clips. Q And in the old days, with wooden ties, you would use spikes to hold the rail in place. Nowadays with concrete ties, you use these clips that are attached to the concrete tie to hold the rail in place on the concrete tie? A Correct.	09:25:07 09:25:10 09:25:14 09:25:16 09:25:17 09:25:19 09:25:21 09:25:21 09:25:21 09:25:23 09:25:27 09:25:28 09:25:29 09:25:32 09:25:40 09:25:45 09:25:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	I have heard that called, "surfacing" or "smoothing gang"? A I have never heard "smoothing." I heard "surfacing." Q All right. Basically, this is the last crew that will go through to finish off the track? A Correct. Q And as I understand it, the machines in this gang must work in that order? The order that we have discussed? A Yes, yes. Q Okay. Give me a second here. Let's talk about the Harsco machine that clips the clips back on to the rail. Insulators and clips, you said it has an 85 to 90 percent clip-on accuracy rate, I guess.
09:23:16 09:23:21 09:23:25 09:23:27 09:23:28 09:23:30 09:23:31 09:23:31 09:23:33 09:23:34 09:23:45 09:23:47 09:23:51 09:23:54 09:23:55	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the ties and rail so that the track will have stability. And there are loose rocks so the track will drain. A Correct. Q These are the concrete ties that I'm pointing to? A Yes, they are. Q That's the rail? A Yes, it is. Q And what are these things right here? A These are the clips. Q And in the old days, with wooden ties, you would use spikes to hold the rail in place. Nowadays with concrete ties, you use these clips that are attached to the concrete tie to hold the rail in place on the concrete tie? A Correct. Q And it is these clips that are removed or	09:25:07 09:25:10 09:25:14 09:25:16 09:25:17 09:25:19 09:25:21 09:25:21 09:25:21 09:25:23 09:25:27 09:25:28 09:25:29 09:25:32 09:25:40 09:25:45 09:25:53 09:25:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	I have heard that called, "surfacing" or "smoothing gang"? A I have never heard "smoothing." I heard "surfacing." Q All right. Basically, this is the last crew that will go through to finish off the track? A Correct. Q And as I understand it, the machines in this gang must work in that order? The order that we have discussed? A Yes, yes. Q Okay. Give me a second here. Let's talk about the Harsco machine that clips the clips back on to the rail. Insulators and clips, you said it has an 85 to 90 percent clip-on accuracy rate, I guess. A On an average day, yep "yes."
09:23:16 09:23:21 09:23:25 09:23:27 09:23:28 09:23:30 09:23:31 09:23:31 09:23:33 09:23:34 09:23:37 09:23:41 09:23:45 09:23:45 09:23:51 09:23:54 09:23:55 09:24:00	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the ties and rail so that the track will have stability. And there are loose rocks so the track will drain. A Correct. Q These are the concrete ties that I'm pointing to? A Yes, they are. Q That's the rail? A Yes, it is. Q And what are these things right here? A These are the clips. Q And in the old days, with wooden ties, you would use spikes to hold the rail in place. Nowadays with concrete ties, you use these clips that are attached to the concrete tie to hold the rail in place on the concrete tie? A Correct. Q And it is these clips that are removed or installed with the various machines on the gang.	09:25:07 09:25:10 09:25:14 09:25:16 09:25:17 09:25:19 09:25:21 09:25:21 09:25:23 09:25:23 09:25:28 09:25:29 09:25:32 09:25:32 09:25:40 09:25:45 09:25:53 09:25:55	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	I have heard that called, "surfacing" or "smoothing gang"? A I have never heard "smoothing." I heard "surfacing." Q All right. Basically, this is the last crew that will go through to finish off the track? A Correct. Q And as I understand it, the machines in this gang must work in that order? The order that we have discussed? A Yes, yes. Q Okay. Give me a second here. Let's talk about the Harsco machine that clips the clips back on to the rail. Insulators and clips, you said it has an 85 to 90 percent clip-on accuracy rate, I guess. A On an average day, yep "yes." Q What do you mean by that?
09:23:16 09:23:21 09:23:25 09:23:27 09:23:28 09:23:30 09:23:31 09:23:31 09:23:33 09:23:34 09:23:41 09:23:45 09:23:45 09:23:47 09:23:51 09:23:55 09:24:00 09:24:03	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the ties and rail so that the track will have stability. And there are loose rocks so the track will drain. A Correct. Q These are the concrete ties that I'm pointing to? A Yes, they are. Q That's the rail? A Yes, it is. Q And what are these things right here? A These are the clips. Q And in the old days, with wooden ties, you would use spikes to hold the rail in place. Nowadays with concrete ties, you use these clips that are attached to the concrete tie to hold the rail in place on the concrete tie? A Correct. Q And it is these clips that are removed or installed with the various machines on the gang. And this P-car 1401 in Exhibit 5, can that machine	09:25:07 09:25:10 09:25:14 09:25:16 09:25:17 09:25:19 09:25:21 09:25:21 09:25:23 09:25:23 09:25:28 09:25:29 09:25:32 09:25:32 09:25:40 09:25:45 09:25:55 09:26:00 09:26:02	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	I have heard that called, "surfacing" or "smoothing gang"? A I have never heard "smoothing." I heard "surfacing." Q All right. Basically, this is the last crew that will go through to finish off the track? A Correct. Q And as I understand it, the machines in this gang must work in that order? The order that we have discussed? A Yes, yes. Q Okay. Give me a second here. Let's talk about the Harsco machine that clips the clips back on to the rail. Insulators and clips, you said it has an 85 to 90 percent clip-on accuracy rate, I guess. A On an average day, yep "yes." Q What do you mean by that? A It means so if you want every tie to

		Page 20	6		Page 28
09:26:16	1	there's 80 percent or 90 percent just a rough	09:28:15	1	A Correct.
09:26:20	2	guess how much it's doing on 100 percent coming out	9:28:16	2	Q There will be times when there's a section
09:26:23	3	of the machine.	9:28:17	3	of track you all don't have to do anything to, you
09:26:24	4	Q And what determines the percentage of	9:28:20	4	just ride over that and move to another section and
09:26:27	5	accuracy of the percentage of completion or	9:28:23	5	then when the back part of the gang catches up to
09:26:31	6	accuracy with which the clips are put on?	9:28:27	6	the part of the track you don't have to work on,
09:26:35	7	For example, is it the condition of the	9:28:29	7	they will drive to catch up?
09:26:37	8	ties? Orientation of the ties? Skill of the	9:28:32	8	A That's correct.
09:26:41	9	people working on the gang on that crew? What	09:28:32	9	Q And all of these machines are track
09:26:44	10	determines the accuracy?	09:28:35	10	mounted?
09:26:46	11	A Pretty much all of the above. So there's	09:28:36	11	A Yes.
09:26:47	12	two independent satellite machines, an eight	09:28:47	12	Q Okay.
09:26:51	13	machine, eight operators that's where we get the	09:28:50	13	Now, were you there on at the gang on
09:26:52	14	term, "eight-man."	09:28:53	14	July 26th?
09:26:55	15	First guys in the first seats apply the	09:28:55	15	A Yes, I was.
09:26:58	16	biscuit. Machine has got to operate and manipulate	09:28:56	16	Q Did you have anything to do with
09:27:01	17	the rail to apply the biscuit. If the operators	09:29:00	17	Mr. Herrera and his injury, an investigation into
09:27:01	18	fail to get it in there, it could cause an issue	09:29:06	18	why he got hurt?
09:27:06	19	that it doesn't get it applied.	09:29:08	19	Did you have anything to do with
09:27:08	20	If the machine can't move the rail because	09:29:09	20	Mr. Herrera's injury?
09:27:08	21	the ties are slewed, the biscuit doesn't get		21	• •
09:27:09	22		09:29:11		A No, I did not.
		applied, which can create problems in the quality	09:29:12	22	Q All right.
09:27:13	23	control. And then same process for the clips. The	09:29:15	23	In that case, I'm going to use you to
09:27:16	24	clips the rail doesn't move, because the guy	09:29:17	24	continue our education process.
09:27:18	25	doesn't put the clips in right, and then after that	09:29:30	25	Now, how does the gang and the supervisors
		Page 2	7		Page 29
09:27:22	1	machine goes through, there's clips that squeeze	09:29:33	1	of this steel gang 8501 how does the UP keep
09:27:25	2	the clips on. So anywhere from all of the above,	09:29:38	2	track of what work is done by that gang?
09:27:27	3	basically.	09:29:44	3	In other words, are you required to
09:27:27	4	Q So this is a big machine?	9:29:46	4	daily you or someone on the gang required daily
09:27:29	5	A Yes.	9:29:50	5	to report to I'm guessing Mr. Martinez or
09:27:29	6	Q And it's got eight operators. And does it	9:29:55	6	someone above him, what work the gang has
09:27:32	7	have people on the ground, laborers on the ground	9:29:59	7	accomplished that day?
09:27:35	8	positioning clips and pads, insulators?	9:30:00	8	A We went out a daily report on our
09:27:38	9	A No, no.	9:30:03	9	production report.
09:27:39	10	Q Okay.	9:30:03	10	Q Let me hand you a couple of things and see
09:27:39	11	That's all done by the operators on the	9:30:06	11	if you can tell me which of these would document
09:27:40	12	machine?	9:30:09	12	for us first take a look at that (indicating).
09:27:41					
W 5 • Z / • ± I	13	A Uh-huh.	0 9:30:20	13	That (indicating).
		A Uh-huh. Q All right.	09:30:20 09:30:31	13 14	That (indicating). Are any of those documents that we do use
09:27:41	13		1		_
09:27:41 09:27:44 09:27:44	13 14	Q All right.	9:30:31	14	Are any of those documents that we do use
09:27:41 09:27:44 09:27:49	13 14 15	Q All right. This gang this complete gang, once it	09:30:31 09:30:34	14 15	Are any of those documents that we do use to discuss what production occurred on that gang?
09:27:41 09:27:44	13 14 15 16	Q All right. This gang this complete gang, once it started working or when it resumes work that morning, it can be spread out over what distance?	09:30:31 09:30:34 09:30:41	14 15 16	Are any of those documents that we do use to discuss what production occurred on that gang? A Yeah, let me familiarize myself. I don't
09:27:41 09:27:44 09:27:49 09:27:52	13 14 15 16 17	Q All right. This gang this complete gang, once it started working or when it resumes work that morning, it can be spread out over what distance? A Depending on if we have any skips in our	09:30:31 09:30:34 09:30:41 09:30:43	14 15 16 17	Are any of those documents that we do use to discuss what production occurred on that gang? A Yeah, let me familiarize myself. I don't put the reports in. Q Take your time.
09:27:41 09:27:44 09:27:49 09:27:52 09:27:56	13 14 15 16 17	Q All right. This gang this complete gang, once it started working or when it resumes work that morning, it can be spread out over what distance? A Depending on if we have any skips in our work process or not. It's if we are just out of	09:30:31 09:30:34 09:30:41 09:30:43 09:30:45	14 15 16 17 18	Are any of those documents that we do use to discuss what production occurred on that gang? A Yeah, let me familiarize myself. I don't put the reports in. Q Take your time. A Let me look at them and make sure they
9:27:41 9:27:44 9:27:49 9:27:52 9:27:56 9:27:59 9:28:05	13 14 15 16 17 18	Q All right. This gang this complete gang, once it started working or when it resumes work that morning, it can be spread out over what distance? A Depending on if we have any skips in our work process or not. It's if we are just out of face and everything is just right there in front of	09:30:31 09:30:34 09:30:41 09:30:43 09:30:46	14 15 16 17 18 19	Are any of those documents that we do use to discuss what production occurred on that gang? A Yeah, let me familiarize myself. I don't put the reports in. Q Take your time. A Let me look at them and make sure they are yeah, you could dissect what we did
9:27:41 9:27:44 9:27:49 9:27:52 9:27:56 9:27:59 9:28:05 9:28:07	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q All right. This gang this complete gang, once it started working or when it resumes work that morning, it can be spread out over what distance? A Depending on if we have any skips in our work process or not. It's if we are just out of	09:30:31 09:30:34 09:30:41 09:30:43 09:30:45 09:30:46 09:30:48	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Are any of those documents that we do use to discuss what production occurred on that gang? A Yeah, let me familiarize myself. I don't put the reports in. Q Take your time. A Let me look at them and make sure they are yeah, you could dissect what we did production-wise on these days through that one.
9:27:41 9:27:44 9:27:49 09:27:52 09:27:56 09:27:59 09:28:05 09:28:07 09:28:10	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q All right. This gang this complete gang, once it started working or when it resumes work that morning, it can be spread out over what distance? A Depending on if we have any skips in our work process or not. It's if we are just out of face and everything is just right there in front of us, we can be stretched out to three quarters of a mile half a mile.	09:30:31 09:30:34 09:30:41 09:30:45 09:30:46 09:30:48 09:31:03	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Are any of those documents that we do use to discuss what production occurred on that gang? A Yeah, let me familiarize myself. I don't put the reports in. Q Take your time. A Let me look at them and make sure they are yeah, you could dissect what we did production-wise on these days through that one. Q Show me what you have got there.
09:27:41 09:27:44 09:27:49 09:27:52 09:27:56 09:27:59 09:28:05 09:28:07 09:28:10	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q All right. This gang this complete gang, once it started working or when it resumes work that morning, it can be spread out over what distance? A Depending on if we have any skips in our work process or not. It's if we are just out of face and everything is just right there in front of us, we can be stretched out to three quarters of a mile half a mile. Q Okay.	09:30:31 09:30:34 09:30:41 09:30:45 09:30:46 09:30:48 09:31:03 09:31:06 09:31:08	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Are any of those documents that we do use to discuss what production occurred on that gang? A Yeah, let me familiarize myself. I don't put the reports in. Q Take your time. A Let me look at them and make sure they are yeah, you could dissect what we did production-wise on these days through that one. Q Show me what you have got there. Does this one (indicating) help, also?
9:27:41 9:27:44 9:27:49 9:27:52 9:27:56 9:27:59 9:28:05 9:28:07 9:28:10	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q All right. This gang this complete gang, once it started working or when it resumes work that morning, it can be spread out over what distance? A Depending on if we have any skips in our work process or not. It's if we are just out of face and everything is just right there in front of us, we can be stretched out to three quarters of a mile half a mile.	09:30:31 09:30:34 09:30:41 09:30:45 09:30:46 09:30:48 09:31:03	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Are any of those documents that we do use to discuss what production occurred on that gang? A Yeah, let me familiarize myself. I don't put the reports in. Q Take your time. A Let me look at them and make sure they are yeah, you could dissect what we did production-wise on these days through that one. Q Show me what you have got there.

		Page 3	0		Page 32
09:31:20	1	Q All right. So let's see. If you can mark	09:33:48	1	from 38 to 37 on July 24th to July 25th?
09:31:22	2	that whatever is next.	09:33:53	2	A No, that would be it's a big gang, so
09:31:34	3	And if you could, Mr. Linford, identify	09:33:55	3	anybody from not showing up to work, vacation or
09:31:36	4	for us what Exhibit 7 is.	09:33:58	4	anything like that.
09:31:47	5	A Well, it says on the highlighted portion	09:33:59	5	Q Okay.
09:31:49	6	we have got up here on top, "Detailed gang	09:34:00	6	Then the permit hours, what does that tell
09:31:52	7	production report."	09:34:02	7	us?
09:31:53	8	(Plaintiff's Exhibit 7 was marked	09:34:05	8	A That's how many hours on track. That's
09:31:53	9	for identification, a copy of which is	09:34:08	9	how many hours we were working on track.
09:31:53	10	attached hereto.)	09:34:10	10	Q All right.
09:31:53	11	BY MR. COX:	09:34:11	11	And track, what does "SIMN" mean?
09:31:53	12	Q Sorry. I need to highlight it guide	09:34:14	12	A "Single main."
09:31:57	13	me.	09:34:16	13	Q And milepost "MP" "From MP to"?
09:31:59	14	Detailed gang production report. And we	09:34:20	14	That's "milepost"?
09:32:00	15	see in the report date these are reports for	09:34:21	15	A Correct.
09:32:03	16	July 24, July 25, July 26, July 27, July 28, 29, 30	09:34:22	16	Q How does the UP measure its mileposts in
09:32:13	17	of 2015?	09:34:25	17	the Kansas Sub, from what city and in what
09:32:14	18	A Correct.	09:34:30	18	direction?
09:32:15	19	Q What does the work code on Exhibit 7	09:34:30	19	A I do not know.
09:32:19	20	mean?	09:34:32	20	Q "Gang production LF"?
09:32:19	21		09:34:35	21	A "Linear feet."
09:32:28	22	A Best way to explain 1005 is kind of a you know, I don't have the exact answer for	09:34:36	22	Q So now this is what was actually
09:32:20	23	-			accomplished on each of these days, this is how
	24	you on that one. It's more of a timekeeping	09:34:38	23 24	-
09:32:34		Q I understand.	09:34:43		many linear feet of new rail that was laid on each of these days?
09:32:36	25	A where the time goes on the 1205. But I	0 9:34:49	25	of these days?
		Page 3.	1		Page 33
09:32:39	1	·	1 09:34:50	1	
<pre>09:32:39 09:32:40</pre>	1 2	Page 3		1 2	Page 33
		Page 3: don't have the exact answer.	09:34:50		Page 33 A Correct.
09:32:40	2	Page 3. don't have the exact answer. Q Fair enough.	09:34:50 09:34:51	2	Page 33 A Correct. Q Now, if we look down at the track miles,
09:32:40 09:32:41	2	Page 3: don't have the exact answer. Q Fair enough. Then we can see on there a work order	09:34:50 09:34:51 09:34:54	2	Page 33 A Correct. Q Now, if we look down at the track miles, linear feet converts to how many track miles, but
09:32:40 09:32:41 09:32:44	2 3 4	don't have the exact answer. Q Fair enough. Then we can see on there a work order project number, budget reference number. That's	09:34:50 09:34:51 09:34:54 09:34:57	2 3 4	Page 33 A Correct. Q Now, if we look down at the track miles, linear feet converts to how many track miles, but the reason 6120 is not more than a mile is because
<pre>09:32:40 09:32:41 09:32:44 09:32:48</pre>	2 3 4 5	don't have the exact answer. Q Fair enough. Then we can see on there a work order project number, budget reference number. That's probably a little above your pay grade, where the	09:34:50 09:34:51 09:34:54 09:34:57 09:35:01	2 3 4 5	Page 33 A Correct. Q Now, if we look down at the track miles, linear feet converts to how many track miles, but the reason 6120 is not more than a mile is because you all are laying rail on the left side and right
09:32:40 09:32:41 09:32:44 09:32:48 09:32:51	2 3 4 5 6	Page 3: don't have the exact answer. Q Fair enough. Then we can see on there a work order project number, budget reference number. That's probably a little above your pay grade, where the money is coming from for the job?	09:34:50 09:34:51 09:34:54 09:34:57 09:35:01 09:35:06	2 3 4 5 6	Page 33 A Correct. Q Now, if we look down at the track miles, linear feet converts to how many track miles, but the reason 6120 is not more than a mile is because you all are laying rail on the left side and right side of the track, both pieces of rail are being
09:32:40 09:32:41 09:32:44 09:32:48 09:32:51 09:32:53	2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 33 don't have the exact answer. Q Fair enough. Then we can see on there a work order project number, budget reference number. That's probably a little above your pay grade, where the money is coming from for the job? A Sure, sure.	09:34:50 09:34:51 09:34:54 09:34:57 09:35:01 09:35:06 09:35:10	2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 33 A Correct. Q Now, if we look down at the track miles, linear feet converts to how many track miles, but the reason 6120 is not more than a mile is because you all are laying rail on the left side and right side of the track, both pieces of rail are being replaced?
09:32:40 09:32:41 09:32:44 09:32:48 09:32:51 09:32:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	don't have the exact answer. Q Fair enough. Then we can see on there a work order project number, budget reference number. That's probably a little above your pay grade, where the money is coming from for the job? A Sure, sure. Q Project type: New rail; subdivision:	09:34:50 09:34:51 09:34:54 09:34:57 09:35:01 09:35:10 09:35:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 33 A Correct. Q Now, if we look down at the track miles, linear feet converts to how many track miles, but the reason 6120 is not more than a mile is because you all are laying rail on the left side and right side of the track, both pieces of rail are being replaced? A That's correct.
09:32:40 09:32:41 09:32:44 09:32:48 09:32:51 09:32:53 09:32:54	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	don't have the exact answer. Q Fair enough. Then we can see on there a work order project number, budget reference number. That's probably a little above your pay grade, where the money is coming from for the job? A Sure, sure. Q Project type: New rail; subdivision: Kansas subdivision; Service unit, Kansas City;	09:34:50 09:34:51 09:34:54 09:34:57 09:35:01 09:35:06 09:35:10 09:35:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 33 A Correct. Q Now, if we look down at the track miles, linear feet converts to how many track miles, but the reason 6120 is not more than a mile is because you all are laying rail on the left side and right side of the track, both pieces of rail are being replaced? A That's correct. Q All right.
09:32:40 09:32:41 09:32:44 09:32:48 09:32:51 09:32:53 09:32:54 09:32:58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	don't have the exact answer. Q Fair enough. Then we can see on there a work order project number, budget reference number. That's probably a little above your pay grade, where the money is coming from for the job? A Sure, sure. Q Project type: New rail; subdivision: Kansas subdivision; Service unit, Kansas City; Supervisor name: Linford, J.R."	09:34:50 09:34:51 09:34:54 09:34:57 09:35:01 09:35:10 09:35:10 09:35:10 09:35:11	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 33 A Correct. Q Now, if we look down at the track miles, linear feet converts to how many track miles, but the reason 6120 is not more than a mile is because you all are laying rail on the left side and right side of the track, both pieces of rail are being replaced? A That's correct. Q All right. And then "weld count," what does that tell
<pre>09:32:40 09:32:41 09:32:44 09:32:51 09:32:53 09:32:54 09:32:58 09:33:04 09:33:07</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	don't have the exact answer. Q Fair enough. Then we can see on there a work order project number, budget reference number. That's probably a little above your pay grade, where the money is coming from for the job? A Sure, sure. Q Project type: New rail; subdivision: Kansas subdivision; Service unit, Kansas City; Supervisor name: Linford, J.R." That's you? A Yes.	09:34:50 09:34:51 09:34:54 09:35:01 09:35:06 09:35:10 09:35:10 09:35:10 09:35:11	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 33 A Correct. Q Now, if we look down at the track miles, linear feet converts to how many track miles, but the reason 6120 is not more than a mile is because you all are laying rail on the left side and right side of the track, both pieces of rail are being replaced? A That's correct. Q All right. And then "weld count," what does that tell us?
<pre>09:32:40 09:32:41 09:32:44 09:32:48 09:32:51 09:32:53 09:32:54 09:32:58 09:33:04 09:33:07 09:33:08</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	don't have the exact answer. Q Fair enough. Then we can see on there a work order project number, budget reference number. That's probably a little above your pay grade, where the money is coming from for the job? A Sure, sure. Q Project type: New rail; subdivision: Kansas subdivision; Service unit, Kansas City; Supervisor name: Linford, J.R." That's you? A Yes. Q All right.	09:34:50 09:34:51 09:34:54 09:34:57 09:35:01 09:35:10 09:35:10 09:35:10 09:35:11 09:35:14	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 33 A Correct. Q Now, if we look down at the track miles, linear feet converts to how many track miles, but the reason 6120 is not more than a mile is because you all are laying rail on the left side and right side of the track, both pieces of rail are being replaced? A That's correct. Q All right. And then "weld count," what does that tell us? A How many welds were made that day. Q Why would you make a weld as you were
09:32:40 09:32:41 09:32:48 09:32:51 09:32:53 09:32:54 09:32:58 09:32:58 09:33:04 09:33:07	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	don't have the exact answer. Q Fair enough. Then we can see on there a work order project number, budget reference number. That's probably a little above your pay grade, where the money is coming from for the job? A Sure, sure. Q Project type: New rail; subdivision: Kansas subdivision; Service unit, Kansas City; Supervisor name: Linford, J.R." That's you? A Yes.	09:34:50 09:34:51 09:34:57 09:35:01 09:35:06 09:35:10 09:35:10 09:35:11 09:35:14 09:35:14	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 33 A Correct. Q Now, if we look down at the track miles, linear feet converts to how many track miles, but the reason 6120 is not more than a mile is because you all are laying rail on the left side and right side of the track, both pieces of rail are being replaced? A That's correct. Q All right. And then "weld count," what does that tell us? A How many welds were made that day.
09:32:40 09:32:41 09:32:44 09:32:51 09:32:53 09:32:54 09:32:58 09:33:04 09:33:07 09:33:08 09:33:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	don't have the exact answer. Q Fair enough. Then we can see on there a work order project number, budget reference number. That's probably a little above your pay grade, where the money is coming from for the job? A Sure, sure. Q Project type: New rail; subdivision: Kansas subdivision; Service unit, Kansas City; Supervisor name: Linford, J.R." That's you? A Yes. Q All right. This tells us how many men were working on	09:34:50 09:34:51 09:34:57 09:35:01 09:35:06 09:35:10 09:35:10 09:35:11 09:35:14 09:35:14 09:35:17 09:35:20	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 33 A Correct. Q Now, if we look down at the track miles, linear feet converts to how many track miles, but the reason 6120 is not more than a mile is because you all are laying rail on the left side and right side of the track, both pieces of rail are being replaced? A That's correct. Q All right. And then "weld count," what does that tell us? A How many welds were made that day. Q Why would you make a weld as you were laying this new rail?
09:32:40 09:32:41 09:32:44 09:32:51 09:32:53 09:32:54 09:32:58 09:33:04 09:33:07 09:33:08 09:33:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	don't have the exact answer. Q Fair enough. Then we can see on there a work order project number, budget reference number. That's probably a little above your pay grade, where the money is coming from for the job? A Sure, sure. Q Project type: New rail; subdivision: Kansas subdivision; Service unit, Kansas City; Supervisor name: Linford, J.R." That's you? A Yes. Q All right. This tells us how many men were working on 8501 on these various days? A Correct.	09:34:50 09:34:51 09:34:57 09:35:01 09:35:06 09:35:10 09:35:10 09:35:11 09:35:14 09:35:14 09:35:17 09:35:20 09:35:21 09:35:21	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 33 A Correct. Q Now, if we look down at the track miles, linear feet converts to how many track miles, but the reason 6120 is not more than a mile is because you all are laying rail on the left side and right side of the track, both pieces of rail are being replaced? A That's correct. Q All right. And then "weld count," what does that tell us? A How many welds were made that day. Q Why would you make a weld as you were laying this new rail? A When we are laying new rail, we have to lay everything out continuous in the front of the
<pre>09:32:40 09:32:41 09:32:48 09:32:51 09:32:53 09:32:54 09:32:58 09:33:04 09:33:07 09:33:08 09:33:08 09:33:11 09:33:11</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	don't have the exact answer. Q Fair enough. Then we can see on there a work order project number, budget reference number. That's probably a little above your pay grade, where the money is coming from for the job? A Sure, sure. Q Project type: New rail; subdivision: Kansas subdivision; Service unit, Kansas City; Supervisor name: Linford, J.R." That's you? A Yes. Q All right. This tells us how many men were working on 8501 on these various days? A Correct. Q Do you have any knowledge of a foreman or	09:34:50 09:34:51 09:34:57 09:35:01 09:35:06 09:35:10 09:35:10 09:35:11 09:35:14 09:35:14 09:35:17 09:35:20 09:35:21	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Correct. Q Now, if we look down at the track miles, linear feet converts to how many track miles, but the reason 6120 is not more than a mile is because you all are laying rail on the left side and right side of the track, both pieces of rail are being replaced? A That's correct. Q All right. And then "weld count," what does that tell us? A How many welds were made that day. Q Why would you make a weld as you were laying this new rail? A When we are laying new rail, we have to lay everything out continuous in the front of the machine that applies it. And then you have got the
<pre>09:32:40 09:32:41 09:32:44 09:32:51 09:32:53 09:32:54 09:32:58 09:33:04 09:33:07 09:33:08 09:33:08 09:33:11 09:33:14 09:33:15</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	don't have the exact answer. Q Fair enough. Then we can see on there a work order project number, budget reference number. That's probably a little above your pay grade, where the money is coming from for the job? A Sure, sure. Q Project type: New rail; subdivision: Kansas subdivision; Service unit, Kansas City; Supervisor name: Linford, J.R." That's you? A Yes. Q All right. This tells us how many men were working on 8501 on these various days? A Correct. Q Do you have any knowledge of a foreman or an assistant foreman having a heat injury illness	09:34:50 09:34:51 09:34:57 09:35:01 09:35:06 09:35:10 09:35:10 09:35:11 09:35:14 09:35:14 09:35:17 09:35:20 09:35:21 09:35:21	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 33 A Correct. Q Now, if we look down at the track miles, linear feet converts to how many track miles, but the reason 6120 is not more than a mile is because you all are laying rail on the left side and right side of the track, both pieces of rail are being replaced? A That's correct. Q All right. And then "weld count," what does that tell us? A How many welds were made that day. Q Why would you make a weld as you were laying this new rail? A When we are laying new rail, we have to lay everything out continuous in the front of the machine that applies it. And then you have got the switches, everything that you would cut out, you
09:32:40 09:32:41 09:32:44 09:32:51 09:32:53 09:32:54 09:32:54 09:33:04 09:33:07 09:33:08 09:33:08 09:33:09 09:33:11 09:33:14 09:33:15 09:33:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	don't have the exact answer. Q Fair enough. Then we can see on there a work order project number, budget reference number. That's probably a little above your pay grade, where the money is coming from for the job? A Sure, sure. Q Project type: New rail; subdivision: Kansas subdivision; Service unit, Kansas City; Supervisor name: Linford, J.R." That's you? A Yes. Q All right. This tells us how many men were working on 8501 on these various days? A Correct. Q Do you have any knowledge of a foreman or an assistant foreman having a heat injury illness on the 24th, Charles Turner?	09:34:50 09:34:51 09:34:57 09:35:01 09:35:06 09:35:10 09:35:10 09:35:10 09:35:14 09:35:14 09:35:14 09:35:17 09:35:20 09:35:20 09:35:21 09:35:21 09:35:23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 33 A Correct. Q Now, if we look down at the track miles, linear feet converts to how many track miles, but the reason 6120 is not more than a mile is because you all are laying rail on the left side and right side of the track, both pieces of rail are being replaced? A That's correct. Q All right. And then "weld count," what does that tell us? A How many welds were made that day. Q Why would you make a weld as you were laying this new rail? A When we are laying new rail, we have to lay everything out continuous in the front of the machine that applies it. And then you have got the switches, everything that you would cut out, you have got to go.
09:32:40 09:32:41 09:32:48 09:32:51 09:32:53 09:32:54 09:32:58 09:32:58 09:33:04 09:33:07 09:33:08 09:33:08 09:33:11 09:33:11 09:33:15 09:33:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	don't have the exact answer. Q Fair enough. Then we can see on there a work order project number, budget reference number. That's probably a little above your pay grade, where the money is coming from for the job? A Sure, sure. Q Project type: New rail; subdivision: Kansas subdivision; Service unit, Kansas City; Supervisor name: Linford, J.R." That's you? A Yes. Q All right. This tells us how many men were working on 8501 on these various days? A Correct. Q Do you have any knowledge of a foreman or an assistant foreman having a heat injury illness on the 24th, Charles Turner? A On the 24th?	09:34:50 09:34:51 09:34:57 09:35:01 09:35:06 09:35:10 09:35:10 09:35:11 09:35:14 09:35:14 09:35:17 09:35:20 09:35:21 09:35:21 09:35:21 09:35:23 09:35:33 09:35:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Correct. Q Now, if we look down at the track miles, linear feet converts to how many track miles, but the reason 6120 is not more than a mile is because you all are laying rail on the left side and right side of the track, both pieces of rail are being replaced? A That's correct. Q All right. And then "weld count," what does that tell us? A How many welds were made that day. Q Why would you make a weld as you were laying this new rail? A When we are laying new rail, we have to lay everything out continuous in the front of the machine that applies it. And then you have got the switches, everything that you would cut out, you have got to go. Q So the jury will understand, again, in the
09:32:40 09:32:41 09:32:44 09:32:51 09:32:53 09:32:54 09:32:58 09:33:04 09:33:07 09:33:08 09:33:08 09:33:09 09:33:11 09:33:11 09:33:15 09:33:15 09:33:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	don't have the exact answer. Q Fair enough. Then we can see on there a work order project number, budget reference number. That's probably a little above your pay grade, where the money is coming from for the job? A Sure, sure. Q Project type: New rail; subdivision: Kansas subdivision; Service unit, Kansas City; Supervisor name: Linford, J.R." That's you? A Yes. Q All right. This tells us how many men were working on 8501 on these various days? A Correct. Q Do you have any knowledge of a foreman or an assistant foreman having a heat injury illness on the 24th, Charles Turner? A On the 24th? Q Or 25th.	09:34:50 09:34:51 09:34:57 09:35:01 09:35:06 09:35:10 09:35:10 09:35:11 09:35:14 09:35:14 09:35:17 09:35:20 09:35:21 09:35:21 09:35:21 09:35:23 09:35:30 09:35:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Correct. Q Now, if we look down at the track miles, linear feet converts to how many track miles, but the reason 6120 is not more than a mile is because you all are laying rail on the left side and right side of the track, both pieces of rail are being replaced? A That's correct. Q All right. And then "weld count," what does that tell us? A How many welds were made that day. Q Why would you make a weld as you were laying this new rail? A When we are laying new rail, we have to lay everything out continuous in the front of the machine that applies it. And then you have got the switches, everything that you would cut out, you have got to go. Q So the jury will understand, again, in the old days, the clickety clack of a railroad train
09:32:40 09:32:41 09:32:44 09:32:51 09:32:53 09:32:54 09:32:58 09:33:04 09:33:07 09:33:08 09:33:08 09:33:09 09:33:11 09:33:11 09:33:14 09:33:15 09:33:19 09:33:38 09:33:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	don't have the exact answer. Q Fair enough. Then we can see on there a work order project number, budget reference number. That's probably a little above your pay grade, where the money is coming from for the job? A Sure, sure. Q Project type: New rail; subdivision: Kansas subdivision; Service unit, Kansas City; Supervisor name: Linford, J.R." That's you? A Yes. Q All right. This tells us how many men were working on 8501 on these various days? A Correct. Q Do you have any knowledge of a foreman or an assistant foreman having a heat injury illness on the 24th, Charles Turner? A On the 24th? Q Or 25th. A No, he didn't have a heat illness or	09:34:50 09:34:51 09:34:57 09:35:01 09:35:06 09:35:10 09:35:10 09:35:11 09:35:14 09:35:14 09:35:14 09:35:20 09:35:21 09:35:21 09:35:21 09:35:24 09:35:33 09:35:34 09:35:36 09:35:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Correct. Q Now, if we look down at the track miles, linear feet converts to how many track miles, but the reason 6120 is not more than a mile is because you all are laying rail on the left side and right side of the track, both pieces of rail are being replaced? A That's correct. Q All right. And then "weld count," what does that tell us? A How many welds were made that day. Q Why would you make a weld as you were laying this new rail? A When we are laying new rail, we have to lay everything out continuous in the front of the machine that applies it. And then you have got the switches, everything that you would cut out, you have got to go. Q So the jury will understand, again, in the old days, the clickety clack of a railroad train was when the wheels would go over a joint in a
09:32:40 09:32:41 09:32:44 09:32:51 09:32:53 09:32:54 09:32:54 09:33:04 09:33:07 09:33:08 09:33:08 09:33:09 09:33:11 09:33:14 09:33:15 09:33:15 09:33:23 09:33:36 09:33:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	don't have the exact answer. Q Fair enough. Then we can see on there a work order project number, budget reference number. That's probably a little above your pay grade, where the money is coming from for the job? A Sure, sure. Q Project type: New rail; subdivision: Kansas subdivision; Service unit, Kansas City; Supervisor name: Linford, J.R." That's you? A Yes. Q All right. This tells us how many men were working on 8501 on these various days? A Correct. Q Do you have any knowledge of a foreman or an assistant foreman having a heat injury illness on the 24th, Charles Turner? A On the 24th? Q Or 25th. A No, he didn't have a heat illness or injury that I'm aware of on the 24th.	09:34:50 09:34:51 09:34:57 09:35:01 09:35:06 09:35:10 09:35:10 09:35:10 09:35:14 09:35:14 09:35:14 09:35:17 09:35:21 09:35:21 09:35:21 09:35:21 09:35:24 09:35:33 09:35:34 09:35:40 09:35:44	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Correct. Q Now, if we look down at the track miles, linear feet converts to how many track miles, but the reason 6120 is not more than a mile is because you all are laying rail on the left side and right side of the track, both pieces of rail are being replaced? A That's correct. Q All right. And then "weld count," what does that tell us? A How many welds were made that day. Q Why would you make a weld as you were laying this new rail? A When we are laying new rail, we have to lay everything out continuous in the front of the machine that applies it. And then you have got the switches, everything that you would cut out, you have got to go. Q So the jury will understand, again, in the old days, the clickety clack of a railroad train was when the wheels would go over a joint in a rail; is that right?
09:32:40 09:32:41 09:32:44 09:32:51 09:32:53 09:32:54 09:32:58 09:33:04 09:33:07 09:33:08 09:33:08 09:33:09 09:33:11 09:33:11 09:33:14 09:33:15 09:33:19 09:33:38 09:33:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	don't have the exact answer. Q Fair enough. Then we can see on there a work order project number, budget reference number. That's probably a little above your pay grade, where the money is coming from for the job? A Sure, sure. Q Project type: New rail; subdivision: Kansas subdivision; Service unit, Kansas City; Supervisor name: Linford, J.R." That's you? A Yes. Q All right. This tells us how many men were working on 8501 on these various days? A Correct. Q Do you have any knowledge of a foreman or an assistant foreman having a heat injury illness on the 24th, Charles Turner? A On the 24th? Q Or 25th. A No, he didn't have a heat illness or	09:34:50 09:34:51 09:34:57 09:35:01 09:35:06 09:35:10 09:35:10 09:35:11 09:35:14 09:35:14 09:35:14 09:35:20 09:35:21 09:35:21 09:35:21 09:35:24 09:35:33 09:35:34 09:35:36 09:35:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Correct. Q Now, if we look down at the track miles, linear feet converts to how many track miles, but the reason 6120 is not more than a mile is because you all are laying rail on the left side and right side of the track, both pieces of rail are being replaced? A That's correct. Q All right. And then "weld count," what does that tell us? A How many welds were made that day. Q Why would you make a weld as you were laying this new rail? A When we are laying new rail, we have to lay everything out continuous in the front of the machine that applies it. And then you have got the switches, everything that you would cut out, you have got to go. Q So the jury will understand, again, in the old days, the clickety clack of a railroad train was when the wheels would go over a joint in a

		Page 3	4		Page 36
09:35:48	1	the joints or an average rail was how long?	09:37:43	1	A That's what the number says.
09:35:51	2	A I do not know.	09:37:44	2	Q July 27, you are on the track 10 and a
09:35:53	3	Q Okay.	09:37:47	3	half hours and you lay 6,840 feet of rail?
09:35:54	4	Nowadays, it's continuous welding?	09:37:51	4	A Again, that's what it says.
09:35:56	5	A Yes.	09:37:53	5	Q I don't expect you to have a memory
09:35:56	6	Q No joints, no clickety clack?	09:37:55	6	A Just going off what it says here.
09:35:59	7	A For the most part. You are still going to	09:37:58	7	Q Absolutely. That's why I'm trying to
09:36:03	8	have some joints on the railroad. We try to make	09:38:01	8	clarify weights. Okay.
09:36:05	9	it continuous welded rail, but there's still joints	09:38:20	9	MR. COX: If you would mark that for me,
09:36:11	10	out there.	09:38:22	10	please.
09:36:11	11	Q Okay.	09:38:25	11	(Plaintiff's Exhibit 8 was marked
09:36:13	12	Like a temporary place in a weld or in a	09:38:25	12	for identification, a copy of which is
09:36:13	13	rail or something?	09:38:25	13	attached hereto.)
09:36:13	14	A Yes.	09:39:00	14	BY MR. COX:
09:36:14	15	Q Now, "rail weight 141," what does that	09:39:00	15	Q Let me hand you what has been marked as
09:36:17	16	mean?	09:39:03	16	Exhibit 8. And this is another "Production
09:36:19	17	A That's the class of railroad we are	09:39:11	17	Reporting Details Production Milestone."
09:36:21	18	putting in. The "size" of the rail we are putting	09:39:16	18	What does "production milestone" mean, if
09:36:24	19	in is a better way to put it, I guess.	09:39:20	19	you know?
09:36:26	20	Q Does that mean that every three feet of	09:39:20	20	A I'm not familiar with that, either.
09:36:28	21	rail weighs 141 pounds?	09:39:22	21	Q All right.
09:36:31	22	A I think so, I think so.	09:39:23	22	See, this is reported by Matthew Hughes?
09:36:32	23	Q What is the "A" with a little thing on top	09:39:26	23	A Correct. He is my timekeeper.
09:36:35	24	of it? What does that mean under "rail weight"?	09:39:27	24	Q I got it. Okay.
09:36:40	25	A I don't know. I'm not familiar with	09:39:29	25	It falls to him to do all of the
		Page 3	5		Page 37
09:36:41	1	that.	09:39:31	1	paperwork, basically?
09:36:42	2	Q Okay.	09:39:32	2	A Correct.
09:36:42	3	All right. So if we look at Exhibit 7, I	09:39:33	3	Q But if we look at 8, it tells us a little
09:36:45	4	understand that July 24th was a travel day. The	09:39:36	4	bit more about what happened on July 26th, 2015.
09:36:48	5	machines show up.	09:39:40	5	There at the bottom, it says, "Report date."
09:36:49	6	They are hauled on flatcars?	09:39:42	6	A Okay. Circled.
09:36:51	7	A Yes.	09:39:43	7	0 110 0701111 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
09:36:51	8	Q Loaded up on flatcars?			Q "Gang 8501," date and time entered it's
09:36:53		Q Loaded up on materia:	09:39:47	8	Q "Gang 8501," date and time entered it's Matthews entered this information the next morning,
	9	A Pulled by a train.	09:39:47 09:39:51		-
09:36:54	9 10	-		8	Matthews entered this information the next morning,
		A Pulled by a train.	09:39:51	8 9	Matthews entered this information the next morning, it looks like.
09:36:54	10	A Pulled by a train.Q Pulled by a train. And when they get to a	09:39:51 09:39:52	8 9 10	Matthews entered this information the next morning, it looks like. Is that his practice?
09:36:54 09:36:57	10 11	A Pulled by a train. Q Pulled by a train. And when they get to a location, they are unloaded. And these flatcars	09:39:51 09:39:52 09:39:54	8 9 10 11	Matthews entered this information the next morning, it looks like. Is that his practice? A After his shift or the morning.
09:36:54 09:36:57 09:37:00	10 11 12	A Pulled by a train. Q Pulled by a train. And when they get to a location, they are unloaded. And these flatcars actually have rails on them so that the machines	09:39:51 09:39:52 09:39:54 09:39:57	8 9 10 11 12	Matthews entered this information the next morning, it looks like. Is that his practice? A After his shift or the morning. Q Got it.
09:36:54 09:36:57 09:37:00 09:37:03	10 11 12 13	A Pulled by a train. Q Pulled by a train. And when they get to a location, they are unloaded. And these flatcars actually have rails on them so that the machines can be driven up onto the flatcars?	09:39:51 09:39:52 09:39:54 09:39:57 09:39:58	8 9 10 11 12	Matthews entered this information the next morning, it looks like. Is that his practice? A After his shift or the morning. Q Got it. So this production milestone exhibit talks
09:36:54 09:36:57 09:37:00 09:37:03	10 11 12 13 14	A Pulled by a train. Q Pulled by a train. And when they get to a location, they are unloaded. And these flatcars actually have rails on them so that the machines can be driven up onto the flatcars? A That is correct.	09:39:51 09:39:52 09:39:54 09:39:57 09:39:58 09:40:00	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Matthews entered this information the next morning, it looks like. Is that his practice? A After his shift or the morning. Q Got it. So this production milestone exhibit talks about precurfew activities. Those are things that
09:36:54 09:36:57 09:37:00 09:37:03 09:37:06	10 11 12 13 14	A Pulled by a train. Q Pulled by a train. And when they get to a location, they are unloaded. And these flatcars actually have rails on them so that the machines can be driven up onto the flatcars? A That is correct. Q So July 24 is a moving day. And you all	09:39:51 09:39:52 09:39:54 09:39:57 09:39:58 09:40:00 09:40:04	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Matthews entered this information the next morning, it looks like. Is that his practice? A After his shift or the morning. Q Got it. So this production milestone exhibit talks about precurfew activities. Those are things that are done, I gather, before the gang gets on the
09:36:54 09:36:57 09:37:00 09:37:03 09:37:06 09:37:06	10 11 12 13 14 15	A Pulled by a train. Q Pulled by a train. And when they get to a location, they are unloaded. And these flatcars actually have rails on them so that the machines can be driven up onto the flatcars? A That is correct. Q So July 24 is a moving day. And you all had moved where had you been last before	09:39:51 09:39:52 09:39:54 09:39:57 09:39:58 09:40:00 09:40:04	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Matthews entered this information the next morning, it looks like. Is that his practice? A After his shift or the morning. Q Got it. So this production milestone exhibit talks about precurfew activities. Those are things that are done, I gather, before the gang gets on the track?
09:36:54 09:36:57 09:37:00 09:37:03 09:37:06 09:37:06 09:37:08	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Pulled by a train. Q Pulled by a train. And when they get to a location, they are unloaded. And these flatcars actually have rails on them so that the machines can be driven up onto the flatcars? A That is correct. Q So July 24 is a moving day. And you all had moved where had you been last before A We had been on the canyon subject in	09:39:51 09:39:52 09:39:54 09:39:57 09:39:58 09:40:00 09:40:04 09:40:10	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Matthews entered this information the next morning, it looks like. Is that his practice? A After his shift or the morning. Q Got it. So this production milestone exhibit talks about precurfew activities. Those are things that are done, I gather, before the gang gets on the track? A That is correct.
09:36:54 09:36:57 09:37:00 09:37:03 09:37:06 09:37:06 09:37:08 09:37:12	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Pulled by a train. Q Pulled by a train. And when they get to a location, they are unloaded. And these flatcars actually have rails on them so that the machines can be driven up onto the flatcars? A That is correct. Q So July 24 is a moving day. And you all had moved where had you been last before A We had been on the canyon subject in California Northern California.	09:39:51 09:39:52 09:39:54 09:39:57 09:39:58 09:40:00 09:40:04 09:40:10 09:40:10	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Matthews entered this information the next morning, it looks like. Is that his practice? A After his shift or the morning. Q Got it. So this production milestone exhibit talks about precurfew activities. Those are things that are done, I gather, before the gang gets on the track? A That is correct. Q "Job briefing, arrive at machines,
09:36:54 09:36:57 09:37:00 09:37:03 09:37:06 09:37:06 09:37:08 09:37:12 09:37:13	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Pulled by a train. Q Pulled by a train. And when they get to a location, they are unloaded. And these flatcars actually have rails on them so that the machines can be driven up onto the flatcars? A That is correct. Q So July 24 is a moving day. And you all had moved where had you been last before A We had been on the canyon subject in California Northern California. Q And then July 25th looks like the first	09:39:51 09:39:52 09:39:54 09:39:57 09:39:58 09:40:00 09:40:04 09:40:10 09:40:11 09:40:14	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Matthews entered this information the next morning, it looks like. Is that his practice? A After his shift or the morning. Q Got it. So this production milestone exhibit talks about precurfew activities. Those are things that are done, I gather, before the gang gets on the track? A That is correct. Q "Job briefing, arrive at machines, equipment check, comp, permit okay. Then ramp-up
09:36:54 09:36:57 09:37:00 09:37:03 09:37:06 09:37:06 09:37:12 09:37:12 09:37:14 09:37:17	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A Pulled by a train. Q Pulled by a train. And when they get to a location, they are unloaded. And these flatcars actually have rails on them so that the machines can be driven up onto the flatcars? A That is correct. Q So July 24 is a moving day. And you all had moved where had you been last before A We had been on the canyon subject in California Northern California. Q And then July 25th looks like the first day that the gang works. And on that day, you work	09:39:51 09:39:52 09:39:54 09:39:57 09:39:58 09:40:00 09:40:04 09:40:10 09:40:11 09:40:11 09:40:14	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Matthews entered this information the next morning, it looks like. Is that his practice? A After his shift or the morning. Q Got it. So this production milestone exhibit talks about precurfew activities. Those are things that are done, I gather, before the gang gets on the track? A That is correct. Q "Job briefing, arrive at machines, equipment check, comp, permit okay. Then ramp-up activities, first spike is pulled" your target
09:36:54 09:36:57 09:37:00 09:37:03 09:37:06 09:37:06 09:37:12 09:37:12 09:37:14 09:37:17	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Pulled by a train. Q Pulled by a train. And when they get to a location, they are unloaded. And these flatcars actually have rails on them so that the machines can be driven up onto the flatcars? A That is correct. Q So July 24 is a moving day. And you all had moved where had you been last before A We had been on the canyon subject in California Northern California. Q And then July 25th looks like the first day that the gang works. And on that day, you work 11 you are on the track 11 hours. And you lay	09:39:51 09:39:52 09:39:54 09:39:57 09:39:58 09:40:00 09:40:04 09:40:10 09:40:11 09:40:14 09:40:20 09:40:23	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Matthews entered this information the next morning, it looks like. Is that his practice? A After his shift or the morning. Q Got it. So this production milestone exhibit talks about precurfew activities. Those are things that are done, I gather, before the gang gets on the track? A That is correct. Q "Job briefing, arrive at machines, equipment check, comp, permit okay. Then ramp-up activities, first spike is pulled" your target was to pull it at 7:00, but the first spike was
09:36:54 09:36:57 09:37:00 09:37:06 09:37:06 09:37:08 09:37:12 09:37:13 09:37:14 09:37:17 09:37:22	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Pulled by a train. Q Pulled by a train. And when they get to a location, they are unloaded. And these flatcars actually have rails on them so that the machines can be driven up onto the flatcars? A That is correct. Q So July 24 is a moving day. And you all had moved where had you been last before A We had been on the canyon subject in California Northern California. Q And then July 25th looks like the first day that the gang works. And on that day, you work 11 you are on the track 11 hours. And you lay 6,120 feet of rail?	09:39:51 09:39:52 09:39:54 09:39:57 09:39:58 09:40:00 09:40:04 09:40:10 09:40:11 09:40:14 09:40:20 09:40:23	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Matthews entered this information the next morning, it looks like. Is that his practice? A After his shift or the morning. Q Got it. So this production milestone exhibit talks about precurfew activities. Those are things that are done, I gather, before the gang gets on the track? A That is correct. Q "Job briefing, arrive at machines, equipment check, comp, permit okay. Then ramp-up activities, first spike is pulled" your target was to pull it at 7:00, but the first spike was pulled at 7:40 on the morning of July 26th?

		Page 38	3		Page 40
09:40:41	1	that we would take that term as pulling a clip.	09:43:05	1	Q All right.
09:40:44	2	Okay?	09:43:08	2	So the gang showed up at 6:00, job
09:40:45	3	Q I got it.	09:43:14	3	briefing at 6:50, arrive at machines at 7:00, first
09:40:46	4	In other words, this is the first work	09:43:19	4	clip pulled 10:08. And then it looks like the gang
09:40:48	5	that's done?	09:43:26	5	worked from 10:00 until 6:00, which would have been
09:40:49	6	A Correct.	09:43:31	6	eight hours?
09:40:49	7	Q So since we are on concrete ties, even	09:43:32	7	A That's what it shows.
09:40:52	8	though it says, "First spike pulled," it would be	09:43:34	8	Q Oh, here. The next page may explain why
09:40:55	9	first clip?	09:43:39	9	some of the delays.
09:40:56	10	A Correct.	09:43:51	10	All right.
09:40:57	11	Q And that occurs 7:40 in the morning. And	09:43:51	11	Do you see here where it says, "Morning
09:41:01	12	then, "Production, last spike driven" that would	09:43:53	12	report DPR comments"?
09:41:04	13	have been last clip installed it looks like it	09:43:55	13	A I do.
09:41:07	14	was 4:30? "1630"?	09:43:56	14	Q Do you know what that means?
09:41:11	15	A Correct. It says "1630."	09:43:56	15	A That's just a comment box. I don't know
09:41:13	16	Q And then "ramp-down activities"? What are	09:43:58	16	what the "DPR" stands for. But just a comment box
9:41:16	17	"ramp-down activities"?	09:44:02	17	for the timekeeper to put some comments in
09:41:17	18	A That would be if you needed to travel to a	09:44:05	18	throughout the day.
09:41:20	19	siding to clear up the track.	09:44:05	19	Q All right.
09:41:21	20	Q So it looks like the gang has cleared the	09:44:06	20	Then we see above that, we see "quality
09:41:24	21	track at seven o'clock?	09:44:09	21	audit," what does that mean? Quality audit in?
09:41:25	22	A Okay. That's what it says. 1900.	09:44:14	22	A Not sure. Not familiar with that.
09:41:28	23		09:44:14	23	Q Then it says, "temp of rail," that's the
09:41:57	24	Q Okay. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 9 was marked	09:44:18	24	temperature of the rail and degrees Fahrenheit?
	25		09:44:18	25	A Correct.
09:41:57	25	for identification, a copy of which is	03.44.22	23	A Coffect.
		Page 39	9		Page 41
09:41:57	1	Page 39 attached hereto.)	09:44:23	1	Page 41 Q "106"? 106 degrees?
09:41:57 09:41:58	1 2			1 2	
		attached hereto.)	09:44:23		Q "106"? 106 degrees?
09:41:58	2	attached hereto.) BY MR. COX:	09:44:23 09:44:25	2	Q "106"? 106 degrees? A Yes.
09:41:58 09:41:58	2	attached hereto.) BY MR. COX: Q I'm going to back up on you today and let	09:44:23 09:44:25 09:44:25	2	Q "106"? 106 degrees?A Yes.Q And ambient temperature was 93 degrees?
09:41:58 09:41:58 09:42:01	2 3 4	attached hereto.) BY MR. COX: Q I'm going to back up on you today and let me hand you what we have marked as Exhibit 9. It's	09:44:23 09:44:25 09:44:25 09:44:29	2 3 4	Q "106"? 106 degrees?A Yes.Q And ambient temperature was 93 degrees?A Yes.
09:41:58 09:41:58 09:42:01 09:42:09	2 3 4 5	attached hereto.) BY MR. COX: Q I'm going to back up on you today and let me hand you what we have marked as Exhibit 9. It's the same form as we have just talked about on 8.	09:44:23 09:44:25 09:44:25 09:44:29 09:44:29	2 3 4 5	Q "106"? 106 degrees?A Yes.Q And ambient temperature was 93 degrees?A Yes.Q And here we are talking about July 25th.
09:41:58 09:41:58 09:42:01 09:42:09 09:42:12	2 3 4 5	attached hereto.) BY MR. COX: Q I'm going to back up on you today and let me hand you what we have marked as Exhibit 9. It's the same form as we have just talked about on 8. Except this is what occurred on July 25th.	09:44:23 09:44:25 09:44:25 09:44:29 09:44:29	2 3 4 5 6	 Q "106"? 106 degrees? A Yes. Q And ambient temperature was 93 degrees? A Yes. Q And here we are talking about July 25th. Can you decipher for us any of the notes
09:41:58 09:41:58 09:42:01 09:42:09 09:42:12	2 3 4 5 6 7	attached hereto.) BY MR. COX: Q I'm going to back up on you today and let me hand you what we have marked as Exhibit 9. It's the same form as we have just talked about on 8. Except this is what occurred on July 25th. A Okay.	09:44:23 09:44:25 09:44:25 09:44:29 09:44:29 09:44:34 09:44:35	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q "106"? 106 degrees? A Yes. Q And ambient temperature was 93 degrees? A Yes. Q And here we are talking about July 25th. Can you decipher for us any of the notes in the morning report DPR comments?
09:41:58 09:41:58 09:42:01 09:42:09 09:42:12 09:42:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	attached hereto.) BY MR. COX: Q I'm going to back up on you today and let me hand you what we have marked as Exhibit 9. It's the same form as we have just talked about on 8. Except this is what occurred on July 25th. A Okay. Q Do you see at the bottom?	09:44:23 09:44:25 09:44:25 09:44:29 09:44:29 09:44:34 09:44:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q "106"? 106 degrees? A Yes. Q And ambient temperature was 93 degrees? A Yes. Q And here we are talking about July 25th. Can you decipher for us any of the notes in the morning report DPR comments? A "T and T" would be I'm assuming "track
09:41:58 09:41:58 09:42:01 09:42:09 09:42:12 09:42:15 09:42:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	attached hereto.) BY MR. COX: Q I'm going to back up on you today and let me hand you what we have marked as Exhibit 9. It's the same form as we have just talked about on 8. Except this is what occurred on July 25th. A Okay. Q Do you see at the bottom? A It does say, "July 25th."	09:44:23 09:44:25 09:44:25 09:44:29 09:44:34 09:44:35 09:44:39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q "106"? 106 degrees? A Yes. Q And ambient temperature was 93 degrees? A Yes. Q And here we are talking about July 25th. Can you decipher for us any of the notes in the morning report DPR comments? A "T and T" would be I'm assuming "track and time" that doesn't make any sense because it
09:41:58 09:41:58 09:42:01 09:42:09 09:42:12 09:42:15 09:42:15 09:42:16	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	attached hereto.) BY MR. COX: Q I'm going to back up on you today and let me hand you what we have marked as Exhibit 9. It's the same form as we have just talked about on 8. Except this is what occurred on July 25th. A Okay. Q Do you see at the bottom? A It does say, "July 25th." Q All right.	09:44:23 09:44:25 09:44:25 09:44:29 09:44:34 09:44:35 09:44:39 09:44:43	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q "106"? 106 degrees? A Yes. Q And ambient temperature was 93 degrees? A Yes. Q And here we are talking about July 25th. Can you decipher for us any of the notes in the morning report DPR comments? A "T and T" would be I'm assuming "track and time" that doesn't make any sense because it says ".50 hours." Let me read it just a second.
09:41:58 09:41:58 09:42:01 09:42:09 09:42:12 09:42:15 09:42:15 09:42:16 09:42:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	attached hereto.) BY MR. COX: Q I'm going to back up on you today and let me hand you what we have marked as Exhibit 9. It's the same form as we have just talked about on 8. Except this is what occurred on July 25th. A Okay. Q Do you see at the bottom? A It does say, "July 25th." Q All right. On July 25th, start of shift at 6:00 a.m.	09:44:23 09:44:25 09:44:29 09:44:29 09:44:34 09:44:35 09:44:39 09:44:43 09:44:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q "106"? 106 degrees? A Yes. Q And ambient temperature was 93 degrees? A Yes. Q And here we are talking about July 25th. Can you decipher for us any of the notes in the morning report DPR comments? A "T and T" would be I'm assuming "track and time" that doesn't make any sense because it says ".50 hours." Let me read it just a second. Q Study it. I don't want you to guess.
09:41:58 09:41:58 09:42:01 09:42:09 09:42:12 09:42:15 09:42:15 09:42:16 09:42:19 09:42:20	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	attached hereto.) BY MR. COX: Q I'm going to back up on you today and let me hand you what we have marked as Exhibit 9. It's the same form as we have just talked about on 8. Except this is what occurred on July 25th. A Okay. Q Do you see at the bottom? A It does say, "July 25th." Q All right. On July 25th, start of shift at 6:00 a.m. same precurfew activities that we talked about.	09:44:23 09:44:25 09:44:29 09:44:29 09:44:34 09:44:35 09:44:39 09:44:43 09:44:45 09:44:54	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q "106"? 106 degrees? A Yes. Q And ambient temperature was 93 degrees? A Yes. Q And here we are talking about July 25th. Can you decipher for us any of the notes in the morning report DPR comments? A "T and T" would be I'm assuming "track and time" that doesn't make any sense because it says ".50 hours." Let me read it just a second. Q Study it. I don't want you to guess. Just if you know. You are not required to know
09:41:58 09:41:58 09:42:01 09:42:09 09:42:12 09:42:15 09:42:16 09:42:19 09:42:20 09:42:23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	attached hereto.) BY MR. COX: Q I'm going to back up on you today and let me hand you what we have marked as Exhibit 9. It's the same form as we have just talked about on 8. Except this is what occurred on July 25th. A Okay. Q Do you see at the bottom? A It does say, "July 25th." Q All right. On July 25th, start of shift at 6:00 a.m. same precurfew activities that we talked about. You had planned on pulling the pulling the first	09:44:23 09:44:25 09:44:29 09:44:29 09:44:34 09:44:35 09:44:39 09:44:45 09:44:52	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q "106"? 106 degrees? A Yes. Q And ambient temperature was 93 degrees? A Yes. Q And here we are talking about July 25th. Can you decipher for us any of the notes in the morning report DPR comments? A "T and T" would be I'm assuming "track and time" that doesn't make any sense because it says ".50 hours." Let me read it just a second. Q Study it. I don't want you to guess. Just if you know. You are not required to know everything.
09:41:58 09:41:58 09:42:01 09:42:09 09:42:12 09:42:15 09:42:16 09:42:19 09:42:20 09:42:20 09:42:23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	attached hereto.) BY MR. COX: Q I'm going to back up on you today and let me hand you what we have marked as Exhibit 9. It's the same form as we have just talked about on 8. Except this is what occurred on July 25th. A Okay. Q Do you see at the bottom? A It does say, "July 25th." Q All right. On July 25th, start of shift at 6:00 a.m. same precurfew activities that we talked about. You had planned on pulling the pulling the first clip at 7:30, but it happened at 10:00 a.m.	09:44:23 09:44:25 09:44:25 09:44:29 09:44:34 09:44:35 09:44:35 09:44:45 09:44:45 09:44:52 09:44:57	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q "106"? 106 degrees? A Yes. Q And ambient temperature was 93 degrees? A Yes. Q And here we are talking about July 25th. Can you decipher for us any of the notes in the morning report DPR comments? A "T and T" would be I'm assuming "track and time" that doesn't make any sense because it says ".50 hours." Let me read it just a second. Q Study it. I don't want you to guess. Just if you know. You are not required to know everything. A So the "T and T," a lot of times stands
09:41:58 09:41:58 09:42:01 09:42:09 09:42:15 09:42:15 09:42:16 09:42:19 09:42:20 09:42:23 09:42:23 09:42:35 09:42:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	attached hereto.) BY MR. COX: Q I'm going to back up on you today and let me hand you what we have marked as Exhibit 9. It's the same form as we have just talked about on 8. Except this is what occurred on July 25th. A Okay. Q Do you see at the bottom? A It does say, "July 25th." Q All right. On July 25th, start of shift at 6:00 a.m. same precurfew activities that we talked about. You had planned on pulling the pulling the first clip at 7:30, but it happened at 10:00 a.m. A That's what it says.	09:44:23 09:44:25 09:44:29 09:44:29 09:44:35 09:44:35 09:44:35 09:44:43 09:44:52 09:44:52 09:44:54 09:45:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q "106"? 106 degrees? A Yes. Q And ambient temperature was 93 degrees? A Yes. Q And here we are talking about July 25th. Can you decipher for us any of the notes in the morning report DPR comments? A "T and T" would be I'm assuming "track and time" that doesn't make any sense because it says ".50 hours." Let me read it just a second. Q Study it. I don't want you to guess. Just if you know. You are not required to know everything. A So the "T and T," a lot of times stands for "track and travel." I'm assuming on this one,
09:41:58 09:41:58 09:42:01 09:42:09 09:42:15 09:42:15 09:42:16 09:42:19 09:42:20 09:42:23 09:42:23 09:42:35 09:42:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	attached hereto.) BY MR. COX: Q I'm going to back up on you today and let me hand you what we have marked as Exhibit 9. It's the same form as we have just talked about on 8. Except this is what occurred on July 25th. A Okay. Q Do you see at the bottom? A It does say, "July 25th." Q All right. On July 25th, start of shift at 6:00 a.m. same precurfew activities that we talked about. You had planned on pulling the pulling the first clip at 7:30, but it happened at 10:00 a.m. A That's what it says. Q You wouldn't have any memory why the	09:44:23 09:44:25 09:44:29 09:44:29 09:44:34 09:44:35 09:44:39 09:44:43 09:44:45 09:44:54 09:44:57 09:45:16 09:45:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q "106"? 106 degrees? A Yes. Q And ambient temperature was 93 degrees? A Yes. Q And here we are talking about July 25th. Can you decipher for us any of the notes in the morning report DPR comments? A "T and T" would be I'm assuming "track and time" that doesn't make any sense because it says ".50 hours." Let me read it just a second. Q Study it. I don't want you to guess. Just if you know. You are not required to know everything. A So the "T and T," a lot of times stands for "track and travel." I'm assuming on this one, if you follow it down, it says "TT miles," I assume
09:41:58 09:41:58 09:42:01 09:42:09 09:42:15 09:42:15 09:42:16 09:42:19 09:42:20 09:42:23 09:42:29 09:42:35 09:42:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	attached hereto.) BY MR. COX: Q I'm going to back up on you today and let me hand you what we have marked as Exhibit 9. It's the same form as we have just talked about on 8. Except this is what occurred on July 25th. A Okay. Q Do you see at the bottom? A It does say, "July 25th." Q All right. On July 25th, start of shift at 6:00 a.m. same precurfew activities that we talked about. You had planned on pulling the pulling the first clip at 7:30, but it happened at 10:00 a.m. A That's what it says. Q You wouldn't have any memory why the delay, would you?	09:44:23 09:44:25 09:44:29 09:44:29 09:44:34 09:44:35 09:44:39 09:44:45 09:44:57 09:44:57 09:45:16 09:45:19 09:45:22 09:45:26	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q "106"? 106 degrees? A Yes. Q And ambient temperature was 93 degrees? A Yes. Q And here we are talking about July 25th. Can you decipher for us any of the notes in the morning report DPR comments? A "T and T" would be I'm assuming "track and time" that doesn't make any sense because it says ".50 hours." Let me read it just a second. Q Study it. I don't want you to guess. Just if you know. You are not required to know everything. A So the "T and T," a lot of times stands for "track and travel." I'm assuming on this one, if you follow it down, it says "TT miles," I assume that's the track travel. That's the distance we
09:41:58 09:41:58 09:42:01 09:42:09 09:42:15 09:42:15 09:42:16 09:42:19 09:42:20 09:42:20 09:42:23 09:42:29 09:42:35 09:42:41 09:42:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	attached hereto.) BY MR. COX: Q I'm going to back up on you today and let me hand you what we have marked as Exhibit 9. It's the same form as we have just talked about on 8. Except this is what occurred on July 25th. A Okay. Q Do you see at the bottom? A It does say, "July 25th." Q All right. On July 25th, start of shift at 6:00 a.m. same precurfew activities that we talked about. You had planned on pulling the pulling the first clip at 7:30, but it happened at 10:00 a.m. A That's what it says. Q You wouldn't have any memory why the delay, would you? A I would not. I would not.	09:44:23 09:44:25 09:44:29 09:44:29 09:44:35 09:44:35 09:44:35 09:44:45 09:44:45 09:44:52 09:44:54 09:44:57 09:45:16 09:45:19 09:45:22	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q "106"? 106 degrees? A Yes. Q And ambient temperature was 93 degrees? A Yes. Q And here we are talking about July 25th. Can you decipher for us any of the notes in the morning report DPR comments? A "T and T" would be I'm assuming "track and time" that doesn't make any sense because it says ".50 hours." Let me read it just a second. Q Study it. I don't want you to guess. Just if you know. You are not required to know everything. A So the "T and T," a lot of times stands for "track and travel." I'm assuming on this one, if you follow it down, it says "TT miles," I assume that's the track travel. That's the distance we probably had to travel to the closest siding.
09:41:58 09:41:58 09:42:01 09:42:09 09:42:15 09:42:15 09:42:16 09:42:19 09:42:20 09:42:23 09:42:23 09:42:23 09:42:41 09:42:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	attached hereto.) BY MR. COX: Q I'm going to back up on you today and let me hand you what we have marked as Exhibit 9. It's the same form as we have just talked about on 8. Except this is what occurred on July 25th. A Okay. Q Do you see at the bottom? A It does say, "July 25th." Q All right. On July 25th, start of shift at 6:00 a.m. same precurfew activities that we talked about. You had planned on pulling the pulling the first clip at 7:30, but it happened at 10:00 a.m. A That's what it says. Q You wouldn't have any memory why the delay, would you? A I would not. I would not. Q Fair enough. And then it looks like the last clip it	09:44:23 09:44:25 09:44:29 09:44:29 09:44:35 09:44:35 09:44:35 09:44:43 09:44:52 09:44:52 09:44:57 09:45:19 09:45:19 09:45:22 09:45:28 09:45:28	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q "106"? 106 degrees? A Yes. Q And ambient temperature was 93 degrees? A Yes. Q And here we are talking about July 25th. Can you decipher for us any of the notes in the morning report DPR comments? A "T and T" would be I'm assuming "track and time" that doesn't make any sense because it says ".50 hours." Let me read it just a second. Q Study it. I don't want you to guess. Just if you know. You are not required to know everything. A So the "T and T," a lot of times stands for "track and travel." I'm assuming on this one, if you follow it down, it says "TT miles," I assume that's the track travel. That's the distance we probably had to travel to the closest siding. Q Got it. A Closest tie up would be a "Y" for "Yes."
09:41:58 09:41:58 09:42:01 09:42:09 09:42:15 09:42:15 09:42:16 09:42:19 09:42:20 09:42:23 09:42:23 09:42:29 09:42:41 09:42:41 09:42:44 09:42:44 09:42:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	attached hereto.) BY MR. COX: Q I'm going to back up on you today and let me hand you what we have marked as Exhibit 9. It's the same form as we have just talked about on 8. Except this is what occurred on July 25th. A Okay. Q Do you see at the bottom? A It does say, "July 25th." Q All right. On July 25th, start of shift at 6:00 a.m. same precurfew activities that we talked about. You had planned on pulling the pulling the first clip at 7:30, but it happened at 10:00 a.m. A That's what it says. Q You wouldn't have any memory why the delay, would you? A I would not. I would not. Q Fair enough.	09:44:23 09:44:25 09:44:29 09:44:29 09:44:34 09:44:35 09:44:39 09:44:43 09:44:45 09:44:54 09:44:57 09:45:16 09:45:16 09:45:22 09:45:22 09:45:28 09:45:31	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q "106"? 106 degrees? A Yes. Q And ambient temperature was 93 degrees? A Yes. Q And here we are talking about July 25th. Can you decipher for us any of the notes in the morning report DPR comments? A "T and T" would be I'm assuming "track and time" that doesn't make any sense because it says ".50 hours." Let me read it just a second. Q Study it. I don't want you to guess. Just if you know. You are not required to know everything. A So the "T and T," a lot of times stands for "track and travel." I'm assuming on this one, if you follow it down, it says "TT miles," I assume that's the track travel. That's the distance we probably had to travel to the closest siding. Q Got it. A Closest tie up would be a "Y" for "Yes." We relayed 12,240 feet that day.
09:41:58 09:41:58 09:42:01 09:42:09 09:42:15 09:42:15 09:42:16 09:42:19 09:42:20 09:42:20 09:42:23 09:42:29 09:42:29 09:42:41 09:42:41 09:42:45 09:42:45 09:42:47	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	attached hereto.) BY MR. COX: Q I'm going to back up on you today and let me hand you what we have marked as Exhibit 9. It's the same form as we have just talked about on 8. Except this is what occurred on July 25th. A Okay. Q Do you see at the bottom? A It does say, "July 25th." Q All right. On July 25th, start of shift at 6:00 a.m. same precurfew activities that we talked about. You had planned on pulling the pulling the first clip at 7:30, but it happened at 10:00 a.m. A That's what it says. Q You wouldn't have any memory why the delay, would you? A I would not. I would not. Q Fair enough. And then it looks like the last clip it says, "Last spike," but we understand it is the clip was pulled at 1800 six o'clock at night?	09:44:23 09:44:25 09:44:29 09:44:29 09:44:34 09:44:35 09:44:39 09:44:45 09:44:54 09:44:54 09:45:16 09:45:16 09:45:22 09:45:26 09:45:28 09:45:33 09:45:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q "106"? 106 degrees? A Yes. Q And ambient temperature was 93 degrees? A Yes. Q And here we are talking about July 25th. Can you decipher for us any of the notes in the morning report DPR comments? A "T and T" would be I'm assuming "track and time" that doesn't make any sense because it says ".50 hours." Let me read it just a second. Q Study it. I don't want you to guess. Just if you know. You are not required to know everything. A So the "T and T," a lot of times stands for "track and travel." I'm assuming on this one, if you follow it down, it says "TT miles," I assume that's the track travel. That's the distance we probably had to travel to the closest siding. Q Got it. A Closest tie up would be a "Y" for "Yes." We relayed 12,240 feet that day. "Delays" things that would delay us, it
09:41:58 09:41:58 09:42:01 09:42:09 09:42:15 09:42:15 09:42:16 09:42:19 09:42:20 09:42:23 09:42:23 09:42:23 09:42:41 09:42:42 09:42:44 09:42:45 09:42:46 09:42:47 09:42:50 09:42:58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	attached hereto.) BY MR. COX: Q I'm going to back up on you today and let me hand you what we have marked as Exhibit 9. It's the same form as we have just talked about on 8. Except this is what occurred on July 25th. A Okay. Q Do you see at the bottom? A It does say, "July 25th." Q All right. On July 25th, start of shift at 6:00 a.m. same precurfew activities that we talked about. You had planned on pulling the pulling the first clip at 7:30, but it happened at 10:00 a.m. A That's what it says. Q You wouldn't have any memory why the delay, would you? A I would not. I would not. Q Fair enough. And then it looks like the last clip it says, "Last spike," but we understand it is the clip was pulled at 1800 six o'clock at night? A Or applied at 1800.	09:44:23 09:44:25 09:44:29 09:44:29 09:44:35 09:44:35 09:44:39 09:44:43 09:44:45 09:44:52 09:44:57 09:45:19 09:45:19 09:45:22 09:45:26 09:45:28 09:45:31 09:45:33 09:45:33 09:45:37 09:45:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q "106"? 106 degrees? A Yes. Q And ambient temperature was 93 degrees? A Yes. Q And here we are talking about July 25th. Can you decipher for us any of the notes in the morning report DPR comments? A "T and T" would be I'm assuming "track and time" that doesn't make any sense because it says ".50 hours." Let me read it just a second. Q Study it. I don't want you to guess. Just if you know. You are not required to know everything. A So the "T and T," a lot of times stands for "track and travel." I'm assuming on this one, if you follow it down, it says "TT miles," I assume that's the track travel. That's the distance we probably had to travel to the closest siding. Q Got it. A Closest tie up would be a "Y" for "Yes." We relayed 12,240 feet that day. "Delays" things that would delay us, it looks like 30 minutes on mid year 101s. 2.5 hours
09:41:58 09:41:58 09:42:01 09:42:09 09:42:15 09:42:15 09:42:16 09:42:19 09:42:20 09:42:20 09:42:23 09:42:29 09:42:35 09:42:41 09:42:41 09:42:45 09:42:46 09:42:46 09:42:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	attached hereto.) BY MR. COX: Q I'm going to back up on you today and let me hand you what we have marked as Exhibit 9. It's the same form as we have just talked about on 8. Except this is what occurred on July 25th. A Okay. Q Do you see at the bottom? A It does say, "July 25th." Q All right. On July 25th, start of shift at 6:00 a.m. same precurfew activities that we talked about. You had planned on pulling the pulling the first clip at 7:30, but it happened at 10:00 a.m. A That's what it says. Q You wouldn't have any memory why the delay, would you? A I would not. I would not. Q Fair enough. And then it looks like the last clip it says, "Last spike," but we understand it is the clip was pulled at 1800 six o'clock at night?	09:44:23 09:44:25 09:44:29 09:44:29 09:44:35 09:44:35 09:44:35 09:44:43 09:44:45 09:44:52 09:44:54 09:44:57 09:45:16 09:45:19 09:45:22 09:45:28 09:45:28 09:45:33 09:45:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q "106"? 106 degrees? A Yes. Q And ambient temperature was 93 degrees? A Yes. Q And here we are talking about July 25th. Can you decipher for us any of the notes in the morning report DPR comments? A "T and T" would be I'm assuming "track and time" that doesn't make any sense because it says ".50 hours." Let me read it just a second. Q Study it. I don't want you to guess. Just if you know. You are not required to know everything. A So the "T and T," a lot of times stands for "track and travel." I'm assuming on this one, if you follow it down, it says "TT miles," I assume that's the track travel. That's the distance we probably had to travel to the closest siding. Q Got it. A Closest tie up would be a "Y" for "Yes." We relayed 12,240 feet that day. "Delays" things that would delay us, it

		Page 42	2		Page 44
09:45:53	1	wells is how I read that.	09:48:36	1	A Pretty self-explanatory. Holland would be
09:45:55	2	Q Okay.	09:48:39	2	welding truck, so he has got his head down trying
09:46:05	3	This one I'm not clear on.	09:48:39	3	to make a weld, but he can't make a weld, which
09:46:11	4	Okay. Let's go back to 7. Let me see if	0 9:48:39	4	causes the assembly line to come to complete stop.
09:46:14	5	I can clear something up.	09:48:44	5	Q Because of the hydraulic coast brakes?
09:46:20	6	7/25, it's got "6120." Is that 6120 and	0 9:48:48	6	A Yes.
09:46:25	7	6120?	09:48:48	7	Q All right.
09:46:26	8	A It's left and right rail because you are	09:48:49	8	Then 30 minutes on distribution of
09:46:29	9	laying both left and right at the same time.	09:48:51	9	T-rails what are "T-rails"?
09:46:31	10	Q I got it.	09:48:53	10	A "T-rails" is an abbreviation for
09:46:32	11	So that day, the gang essentially moves	09:48:55	11	"transition rails," which need to be welded into
09:46:37	12	6,120 feet, but because it laid rail on both rail,	09:48:57	12	the track. Any time you get your 141 rail down to
09:46:42	13	it laid on July 25th, for example let me do	09:49:02	13	maybe a 133 rail, the transition rails it's
09:46:52	14	some quick math here 12,240?	09:49:04	14	self-explanatory transition that part.
09:46:56	15	A Yeah, add the two together. If you go	09:49:08	15	Q Then 45-minute heat break, what does that
09:46:59	16	further, you can see "left rail." "L and L," is	09:49:11	16	mean?
09:47:02	17	left rail and right rail.	09:49:12	17	A That would be mandatory heat breaks
09:47:02	18	_	09:49:16	18	throughout the day following our heat charts.
09:47:07		Q I got you.	09:49:18	19	Q All right.
	19	That's why on Exhibit 9 when it says,	09:49:19	20	-
09:47:09	20	"Relay 12,240 feet"			So there were 45 minutes of mandatory heat
09:47:13	21	A Correct.	09:49:23	21	breaks in this on July 26th on the gang that worked
09:47:14	22	Q All right.	09:49:29	22	from 7:40 in the morning until 4:30 in the morning
09:47:16	23	Thanks for helping me with that. All	09:49:38	23	or 4:30 in the afternoon?
09:47:18	24	right.	09:49:41	24	Go back to the cover page.
09:47:20	25	Now, I'm going to ask you to go back to	09:49:45	25	First clip is pulled at 7:40. Last clip
09.47.20	<u> </u>	Page 43	+	25	Page 45
09:47:23	1		+	1	
		Page 4:	3		Page 45
09:47:23	1	Page 43 July 26th that's Exhibit 8.	3 09:49:48	1	Page 45 installed says, "Driven" but we have cleared
09:47:23 09:47:29	1 2	Page 43 July 26th that's Exhibit 8. A Okay.	3 09:49:48 09:49:51	1 2	Page 45 installed says, "Driven" but we have cleared that up. 4:30.
09:47:23 09:47:29 09:47:30	1 2 3	Page 4: July 26th that's Exhibit 8. A Okay. This one (indicating)?	3 09:49:48 09:49:51 09:49:53	1 2 3	Page 45 installed says, "Driven" but we have cleared that up. 4:30. So the gang works from 7:40 I guess
09:47:23 09:47:29 09:47:30 09:47:30	1 2 3 4	Page 43 July 26th that's Exhibit 8. A Okay. This one (indicating)? Q Yes, sir. Flip one more page.	09:49:48 09:49:51 09:49:53 09:49:59	1 2 3 4	Page 45 installed says, "Driven" but we have cleared that up. 4:30. So the gang works from 7:40 I guess until they clear the track at 7:00. And 45 minutes
09:47:23 09:47:29 09:47:30 09:47:30	1 2 3 4 5	Page 43 July 26th that's Exhibit 8. A Okay. This one (indicating)? Q Yes, sir. Flip one more page. I'm led to believe by the UP and	09:49:48 09:49:51 09:49:53 09:49:59 09:50:03	1 2 3 4 5	Page 45 installed says, "Driven" but we have cleared that up. 4:30. So the gang works from 7:40 I guess until they clear the track at 7:00. And 45 minutes of minimum heat breaks?
09:47:23 09:47:29 09:47:30 09:47:30 09:47:33 09:47:36	1 2 3 4 5	Page 43 July 26th that's Exhibit 8. A Okay. This one (indicating)? Q Yes, sir. Flip one more page. I'm led to believe by the UP and correct me if I'm wrong because these are	3 09:49:48 09:49:51 09:49:53 09:49:59 09:50:03	1 2 3 4 5	Page 45 installed says, "Driven" but we have cleared that up. 4:30. So the gang works from 7:40 I guess until they clear the track at 7:00. And 45 minutes of minimum heat breaks? A Okay. That sounds like how it is reading,
09:47:23 09:47:29 09:47:30 09:47:30 09:47:33 09:47:36 09:47:37	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 43 July 26th that's Exhibit 8. A Okay. This one (indicating)? Q Yes, sir. Flip one more page. I'm led to believe by the UP and correct me if I'm wrong because these are Batesed consecutively do you see the Bates	3 09:49:48 09:49:51 09:49:53 09:49:59 09:50:03 09:50:05	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 45 installed says, "Driven" but we have cleared that up. 4:30. So the gang works from 7:40 I guess until they clear the track at 7:00. And 45 minutes of minimum heat breaks? A Okay. That sounds like how it is reading, how it's showing.
09:47:23 09:47:29 09:47:30 09:47:30 09:47:33 09:47:36 09:47:37	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 43 July 26th that's Exhibit 8. A Okay. This one (indicating)? Q Yes, sir. Flip one more page. I'm led to believe by the UP and correct me if I'm wrong because these are Batesed consecutively do you see the Bates number at the bottom? that these are related	3 09:49:48 09:49:51 09:49:53 09:49:59 09:50:03 09:50:05 09:50:09	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 45 installed says, "Driven" but we have cleared that up. 4:30. So the gang works from 7:40 I guess until they clear the track at 7:00. And 45 minutes of minimum heat breaks? A Okay. That sounds like how it is reading, how it's showing. Q Okay.
09:47:23 09:47:29 09:47:30 09:47:30 09:47:33 09:47:36 09:47:37 09:47:41	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 4: July 26th that's Exhibit 8. A Okay. This one (indicating)? Q Yes, sir. Flip one more page. I'm led to believe by the UP and correct me if I'm wrong because these are Batesed consecutively do you see the Bates number at the bottom? that these are related documents.	3 09:49:48 09:49:51 09:49:53 09:49:59 09:50:03 09:50:05 09:50:09 09:50:10	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 45 installed says, "Driven" but we have cleared that up. 4:30. So the gang works from 7:40 I guess until they clear the track at 7:00. And 45 minutes of minimum heat breaks? A Okay. That sounds like how it is reading, how it's showing. Q Okay. Thank you for that. Now don't panic,
09:47:23 09:47:29 09:47:30 09:47:30 09:47:33 09:47:36 09:47:37 09:47:41 09:47:43	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 43 July 26th that's Exhibit 8. A Okay. This one (indicating)? Q Yes, sir. Flip one more page. I'm led to believe by the UP and correct me if I'm wrong because these are Batesed consecutively do you see the Bates number at the bottom? that these are related documents. So the first page they are numbered 1,	3 09:49:48 09:49:51 09:49:53 09:49:59 09:50:03 09:50:05 09:50:09 09:50:10 09:50:10	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 45 installed says, "Driven" but we have cleared that up. 4:30. So the gang works from 7:40 I guess until they clear the track at 7:00. And 45 minutes of minimum heat breaks? A Okay. That sounds like how it is reading, how it's showing. Q Okay. Thank you for that. Now don't panic, Ms. Court Reporter. I will straighten all of these
09:47:23 09:47:29 09:47:30 09:47:33 09:47:36 09:47:37 09:47:41 09:47:43 09:47:45	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	July 26th that's Exhibit 8. A Okay. This one (indicating)? Q Yes, sir. Flip one more page. I'm led to believe by the UP and correct me if I'm wrong because these are Batesed consecutively do you see the Bates number at the bottom? that these are related documents. So the first page they are numbered 1, 2, 3 so if we look at the second page of	3 09:49:48 09:49:51 09:49:53 09:49:59 09:50:03 09:50:05 09:50:09 09:50:10 09:50:16 09:50:19	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 45 installed says, "Driven" but we have cleared that up. 4:30. So the gang works from 7:40 I guess until they clear the track at 7:00. And 45 minutes of minimum heat breaks? A Okay. That sounds like how it is reading, how it's showing. Q Okay. Thank you for that. Now don't panic, Ms. Court Reporter. I will straighten all of these out for you.
09:47:23 09:47:29 09:47:30 09:47:30 09:47:33 09:47:36 09:47:37 09:47:41 09:47:43 09:47:45 09:47:48	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 4: July 26th that's Exhibit 8. A Okay. This one (indicating)? Q Yes, sir. Flip one more page. I'm led to believe by the UP and correct me if I'm wrong because these are Batesed consecutively do you see the Bates number at the bottom? that these are related documents. So the first page they are numbered 1, 2, 3 so if we look at the second page of Exhibit 8 for July 26th, 2015, up here in the	3 09:49:48 09:49:51 09:49:59 09:50:03 09:50:05 09:50:09 09:50:10 09:50:16 09:50:19 09:50:22	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 45 installed says, "Driven" but we have cleared that up. 4:30. So the gang works from 7:40 I guess until they clear the track at 7:00. And 45 minutes of minimum heat breaks? A Okay. That sounds like how it is reading, how it's showing. Q Okay. Thank you for that. Now don't panic, Ms. Court Reporter. I will straighten all of these out for you. All right. Let's look at what has previously been
09:47:23 09:47:29 09:47:30 09:47:33 09:47:36 09:47:37 09:47:41 09:47:43 09:47:45 09:47:45 09:47:57 09:48:01	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 43 July 26th that's Exhibit 8. A Okay. This one (indicating)? Q Yes, sir. Flip one more page. I'm led to believe by the UP and correct me if I'm wrong because these are Batesed consecutively do you see the Bates number at the bottom? that these are related documents. So the first page they are numbered 1, 2, 3 so if we look at the second page of Exhibit 8 for July 26th, 2015, up here in the morning report, BPR comments, you re-layed 13,358	3 09:49:48 09:49:51 09:49:59 09:50:03 09:50:05 09:50:09 09:50:10 09:50:16 09:50:19 09:50:22	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 45 installed says, "Driven" but we have cleared that up. 4:30. So the gang works from 7:40 I guess until they clear the track at 7:00. And 45 minutes of minimum heat breaks? A Okay. That sounds like how it is reading, how it's showing. Q Okay. Thank you for that. Now don't panic, Ms. Court Reporter. I will straighten all of these out for you. All right.
09:47:23 09:47:29 09:47:30 09:47:33 09:47:36 09:47:37 09:47:41 09:47:43 09:47:45 09:47:48 09:47:57 09:48:01	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 43 July 26th that's Exhibit 8. A Okay. This one (indicating)? Q Yes, sir. Flip one more page. I'm led to believe by the UP and correct me if I'm wrong because these are Batesed consecutively do you see the Bates number at the bottom? that these are related documents. So the first page they are numbered 1, 2, 3 so if we look at the second page of Exhibit 8 for July 26th, 2015, up here in the morning report, BPR comments, you re-layed 13,358 feet of rail. The delays when he when	3 09:49:48 09:49:51 09:49:53 09:49:59 09:50:03 09:50:09 09:50:10 09:50:10 09:50:19 09:50:22 09:50:24 09:50:25	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 45 installed says, "Driven" but we have cleared that up. 4:30. So the gang works from 7:40 I guess until they clear the track at 7:00. And 45 minutes of minimum heat breaks? A Okay. That sounds like how it is reading, how it's showing. Q Okay. Thank you for that. Now don't panic, Ms. Court Reporter. I will straighten all of these out for you. All right. Let's look at what has previously been marked as Exhibit 4. This is a job briefing, 8501 work group.
09:47:23 09:47:29 09:47:30 09:47:33 09:47:36 09:47:37 09:47:41 09:47:41 09:47:45 09:47:48 09:47:57 09:48:01 09:48:08	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 43 July 26th that's Exhibit 8. A Okay. This one (indicating)? Q Yes, sir. Flip one more page. I'm led to believe by the UP and correct me if I'm wrong because these are Batesed consecutively do you see the Bates number at the bottom? that these are related documents. So the first page they are numbered 1, 2, 3 so if we look at the second page of Exhibit 8 for July 26th, 2015, up here in the morning report, BPR comments, you re-layed 13,358 feet of rail. The delays when he when Mr. Hughes uses "delays," what's he talking about there?	3 09:49:48 09:49:51 09:49:53 09:49:59 09:50:03 09:50:05 09:50:09 09:50:10 09:50:16 09:50:19 09:50:22 09:50:24 09:50:25 09:50:36	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 45 installed says, "Driven" but we have cleared that up. 4:30. So the gang works from 7:40 I guess until they clear the track at 7:00. And 45 minutes of minimum heat breaks? A Okay. That sounds like how it is reading, how it's showing. Q Okay. Thank you for that. Now don't panic, Ms. Court Reporter. I will straighten all of these out for you. All right. Let's look at what has previously been marked as Exhibit 4. This is a job briefing, 8501
09:47:23 09:47:29 09:47:30 09:47:30 09:47:33 09:47:36 09:47:37 09:47:41 09:47:43 09:47:45 09:47:45 09:47:48 09:47:57 09:48:01 09:48:01 09:48:12	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 4: July 26th that's Exhibit 8. A Okay. This one (indicating)? Q Yes, sir. Flip one more page. I'm led to believe by the UP and correct me if I'm wrong because these are Batesed consecutively do you see the Bates number at the bottom? that these are related documents. So the first page they are numbered 1, 2, 3 so if we look at the second page of Exhibit 8 for July 26th, 2015, up here in the morning report, BPR comments, you re-layed 13,358 feet of rail. The delays when he when Mr. Hughes uses "delays," what's he talking about there? A "Delays" is anything that happens	3 09:49:48 09:49:51 09:49:59 09:49:59 09:50:03 09:50:05 09:50:09 09:50:10 09:50:16 09:50:19 09:50:22 09:50:24 09:50:25 09:50:30 09:50:37	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 45 installed says, "Driven" but we have cleared that up. 4:30. So the gang works from 7:40 I guess until they clear the track at 7:00. And 45 minutes of minimum heat breaks? A Okay. That sounds like how it is reading, how it's showing. Q Okay. Thank you for that. Now don't panic, Ms. Court Reporter. I will straighten all of these out for you. All right. Let's look at what has previously been marked as Exhibit 4. This is a job briefing, 8501 work group. Can you explain to us what this document is?
09:47:23 09:47:29 09:47:30 09:47:30 09:47:36 09:47:37 09:47:41 09:47:43 09:47:45 09:47:45 09:47:57 09:48:01 09:48:01 09:48:12 09:48:15	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 43 July 26th that's Exhibit 8. A Okay. This one (indicating)? Q Yes, sir. Flip one more page. I'm led to believe by the UP and correct me if I'm wrong because these are Batesed consecutively do you see the Bates number at the bottom? that these are related documents. So the first page they are numbered 1, 2, 3 so if we look at the second page of Exhibit 8 for July 26th, 2015, up here in the morning report, BPR comments, you re-layed 13,358 feet of rail. The delays when he when Mr. Hughes uses "delays," what's he talking about there?	3 09:49:48 09:49:51 09:49:59 09:49:59 09:50:03 09:50:05 09:50:09 09:50:10 09:50:16 09:50:19 09:50:22 09:50:24 09:50:25 09:50:30 09:50:36 09:50:37 09:50:38	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 45 installed says, "Driven" but we have cleared that up. 4:30. So the gang works from 7:40 I guess until they clear the track at 7:00. And 45 minutes of minimum heat breaks? A Okay. That sounds like how it is reading, how it's showing. Q Okay. Thank you for that. Now don't panic, Ms. Court Reporter. I will straighten all of these out for you. All right. Let's look at what has previously been marked as Exhibit 4. This is a job briefing, 8501 work group. Can you explain to us what this document is? A It's a daily sheet that we hand out to our
09:47:23 09:47:29 09:47:30 09:47:30 09:47:33 09:47:36 09:47:37 09:47:41 09:47:43 09:47:45 09:47:48 09:47:57 09:48:01 09:48:01 09:48:15 09:48:15 09:48:16 09:48:17	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 43 July 26th that's Exhibit 8. A Okay. This one (indicating)? Q Yes, sir. Flip one more page. I'm led to believe by the UP and correct me if I'm wrong because these are Batesed consecutively do you see the Bates number at the bottom? that these are related documents. So the first page they are numbered 1, 2, 3 so if we look at the second page of Exhibit 8 for July 26th, 2015, up here in the morning report, BPR comments, you re-layed 13,358 feet of rail. The delays when he when Mr. Hughes uses "delays," what's he talking about there? A "Delays" is anything that happens throughout the assembly process that would inhibit production.	3 09:49:48 09:49:51 09:49:53 09:49:59 09:50:03 09:50:05 09:50:09 09:50:10 09:50:16 09:50:16 09:50:22 09:50:24 09:50:25 09:50:30 09:50:30 09:50:37 09:50:38	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 45 installed says, "Driven" but we have cleared that up. 4:30. So the gang works from 7:40 I guess until they clear the track at 7:00. And 45 minutes of minimum heat breaks? A Okay. That sounds like how it is reading, how it's showing. Q Okay. Thank you for that. Now don't panic, Ms. Court Reporter. I will straighten all of these out for you. All right. Let's look at what has previously been marked as Exhibit 4. This is a job briefing, 8501 work group. Can you explain to us what this document is? A It's a daily sheet that we hand out to our employees for their job briefing as they we also
09:47:23 09:47:29 09:47:30 09:47:30 09:47:33 09:47:36 09:47:37 09:47:41 09:47:45 09:47:45 09:47:45 09:47:57 09:48:01 09:48:01 09:48:15 09:48:15 09:48:16 09:48:17 09:48:21	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	July 26th that's Exhibit 8. A Okay. This one (indicating)? Q Yes, sir. Flip one more page. I'm led to believe by the UP and correct me if I'm wrong because these are Batesed consecutively do you see the Bates number at the bottom? that these are related documents. So the first page they are numbered 1, 2, 3 so if we look at the second page of Exhibit 8 for July 26th, 2015, up here in the morning report, BPR comments, you re-layed 13,358 feet of rail. The delays when he when Mr. Hughes uses "delays," what's he talking about there? A "Delays" is anything that happens throughout the assembly process that would inhibit production. Q So we have 2.5 hours on the Harsco	3 09:49:48 09:49:51 09:49:59 09:49:59 09:50:03 09:50:05 09:50:10 09:50:16 09:50:19 09:50:22 09:50:24 09:50:25 09:50:30 09:50:30 09:50:37 09:50:38 09:50:41 09:50:48	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 45 installed says, "Driven" but we have cleared that up. 4:30. So the gang works from 7:40 I guess until they clear the track at 7:00. And 45 minutes of minimum heat breaks? A Okay. That sounds like how it is reading, how it's showing. Q Okay. Thank you for that. Now don't panic, Ms. Court Reporter. I will straighten all of these out for you. All right. Let's look at what has previously been marked as Exhibit 4. This is a job briefing, 8501 work group. Can you explain to us what this document is? A It's a daily sheet that we hand out to our employees for their job briefing as they we also got a verbal. But then they have a physical copy
09:47:23 09:47:29 09:47:30 09:47:33 09:47:36 09:47:37 09:47:41 09:47:45 09:47:45 09:47:45 09:47:57 09:48:01 09:48:01 09:48:12 09:48:15 09:48:16 09:48:17 09:48:21 09:48:21 09:48:24	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 4: July 26th that's Exhibit 8. A Okay. This one (indicating)? Q Yes, sir. Flip one more page. I'm led to believe by the UP and correct me if I'm wrong because these are Batesed consecutively do you see the Bates number at the bottom? that these are related documents. So the first page they are numbered 1, 2, 3 so if we look at the second page of Exhibit 8 for July 26th, 2015, up here in the morning report, BPR comments, you re-layed 13,358 feet of rail. The delays when he when Mr. Hughes uses "delays," what's he talking about there? A "Delays" is anything that happens throughout the assembly process that would inhibit production. Q So we have 2.5 hours on the Harsco eight-man losing hydraulic power to satellite?	3 09:49:48 09:49:51 09:49:59 09:49:59 09:50:03 09:50:05 09:50:10 09:50:16 09:50:19 09:50:22 09:50:24 09:50:25 09:50:30 09:50:30 09:50:37 09:50:38 09:50:41 09:50:48 09:50:51	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	installed says, "Driven" but we have cleared that up. 4:30. So the gang works from 7:40 I guess until they clear the track at 7:00. And 45 minutes of minimum heat breaks? A Okay. That sounds like how it is reading, how it's showing. Q Okay. Thank you for that. Now don't panic, Ms. Court Reporter. I will straighten all of these out for you. All right. Let's look at what has previously been marked as Exhibit 4. This is a job briefing, 8501 work group. Can you explain to us what this document is? A It's a daily sheet that we hand out to our employees for their job briefing as they we also got a verbal. But then they have a physical copy of kind of what's going on for the day.
09:47:23 09:47:29 09:47:30 09:47:30 09:47:33 09:47:36 09:47:37 09:47:41 09:47:43 09:47:45 09:47:45 09:47:57 09:48:01 09:48:01 09:48:15 09:48:15 09:48:15 09:48:17 09:48:21 09:48:21 09:48:24	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	July 26th that's Exhibit 8. A Okay. This one (indicating)? Q Yes, sir. Flip one more page. I'm led to believe by the UP and correct me if I'm wrong because these are Batesed consecutively do you see the Bates number at the bottom? that these are related documents. So the first page they are numbered 1, 2, 3 so if we look at the second page of Exhibit 8 for July 26th, 2015, up here in the morning report, BPR comments, you re-layed 13,358 feet of rail. The delays when he when Mr. Hughes uses "delays," what's he talking about there? A "Delays" is anything that happens throughout the assembly process that would inhibit production. Q So we have 2.5 hours on the Harsco eight-man losing hydraulic power to satellite? What does that mean?	09:49:48 09:49:51 09:49:53 09:49:59 09:50:03 09:50:05 09:50:09 09:50:10 09:50:16 09:50:16 09:50:22 09:50:24 09:50:25 09:50:36 09:50:36 09:50:37 09:50:38 09:50:41 09:50:44 09:50:48 09:50:51	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	installed says, "Driven" but we have cleared that up. 4:30. So the gang works from 7:40 I guess until they clear the track at 7:00. And 45 minutes of minimum heat breaks? A Okay. That sounds like how it is reading, how it's showing. Q Okay. Thank you for that. Now don't panic, Ms. Court Reporter. I will straighten all of these out for you. All right. Let's look at what has previously been marked as Exhibit 4. This is a job briefing, 8501 work group. Can you explain to us what this document is? A It's a daily sheet that we hand out to our employees for their job briefing as they we also got a verbal. But then they have a physical copy of kind of what's going on for the day. Q If we look on the second page not going
09:47:23 09:47:29 09:47:30 09:47:30 09:47:33 09:47:36 09:47:37 09:47:41 09:47:45 09:47:45 09:47:45 09:47:57 09:47:48 09:47:57 09:48:01 09:48:01 09:48:15 09:48:15 09:48:16 09:48:17 09:48:21 09:48:21 09:48:30 09:48:31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	July 26th that's Exhibit 8. A Okay. This one (indicating)? Q Yes, sir. Flip one more page. I'm led to believe by the UP and correct me if I'm wrong because these are Batesed consecutively do you see the Bates number at the bottom? that these are related documents. So the first page they are numbered 1, 2, 3 so if we look at the second page of Exhibit 8 for July 26th, 2015, up here in the morning report, BPR comments, you re-layed 13,358 feet of rail. The delays when he when Mr. Hughes uses "delays," what's he talking about there? A "Delays" is anything that happens throughout the assembly process that would inhibit production. Q So we have 2.5 hours on the Harsco eight-man losing hydraulic power to satellite? What does that mean? A Your eight-man broke down.	3 09:49:48 09:49:51 09:49:59 09:50:03 09:50:05 09:50:09 09:50:10 09:50:16 09:50:16 09:50:22 09:50:24 09:50:25 09:50:30 09:50:36 09:50:37 09:50:38 09:50:38 09:50:44 09:50:44 09:50:48 09:50:51 09:50:55	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	installed says, "Driven" but we have cleared that up. 4:30. So the gang works from 7:40 I guess until they clear the track at 7:00. And 45 minutes of minimum heat breaks? A Okay. That sounds like how it is reading, how it's showing. Q Okay. Thank you for that. Now don't panic, Ms. Court Reporter. I will straighten all of these out for you. All right. Let's look at what has previously been marked as Exhibit 4. This is a job briefing, 8501 work group. Can you explain to us what this document is? A It's a daily sheet that we hand out to our employees for their job briefing as they we also got a verbal. But then they have a physical copy of kind of what's going on for the day. Q If we look on the second page not going to spend a lot of time there, but that basically
09:47:23 09:47:29 09:47:30 09:47:30 09:47:33 09:47:36 09:47:37 09:47:41 09:47:43 09:47:45 09:47:45 09:47:57 09:48:01 09:48:01 09:48:15 09:48:15 09:48:15 09:48:17 09:48:21 09:48:21 09:48:24	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	July 26th that's Exhibit 8. A Okay. This one (indicating)? Q Yes, sir. Flip one more page. I'm led to believe by the UP and correct me if I'm wrong because these are Batesed consecutively do you see the Bates number at the bottom? that these are related documents. So the first page they are numbered 1, 2, 3 so if we look at the second page of Exhibit 8 for July 26th, 2015, up here in the morning report, BPR comments, you re-layed 13,358 feet of rail. The delays when he when Mr. Hughes uses "delays," what's he talking about there? A "Delays" is anything that happens throughout the assembly process that would inhibit production. Q So we have 2.5 hours on the Harsco eight-man losing hydraulic power to satellite? What does that mean?	09:49:48 09:49:51 09:49:53 09:49:59 09:50:03 09:50:05 09:50:09 09:50:10 09:50:16 09:50:16 09:50:22 09:50:24 09:50:25 09:50:36 09:50:36 09:50:37 09:50:38 09:50:41 09:50:44 09:50:48 09:50:51	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	installed says, "Driven" but we have cleared that up. 4:30. So the gang works from 7:40 I guess until they clear the track at 7:00. And 45 minutes of minimum heat breaks? A Okay. That sounds like how it is reading, how it's showing. Q Okay. Thank you for that. Now don't panic, Ms. Court Reporter. I will straighten all of these out for you. All right. Let's look at what has previously been marked as Exhibit 4. This is a job briefing, 8501 work group. Can you explain to us what this document is? A It's a daily sheet that we hand out to our employees for their job briefing as they we also got a verbal. But then they have a physical copy of kind of what's going on for the day. Q If we look on the second page not going

09:51:03 1 A That is their track and time. 09:53:01 1 A How about that	Page 48
	?
99:51:05 2 Q When we talk about "track and time" and 99:53:02 2 Q Okay.	
99:51:08 3 "track protection," what we talked about earlier, 99:53:10 3 Now, is he then	re's a line that
p9:51:12 4 it's to keep trains off the track while you all are p9:53:18 4 says sorry it's such a	poor copy on this but
	n, and it says, "Hospital
	thing "Onaga Community
99:51:16 7 Q Okay. 99:53:30 7 Hospital," and its addre	
19:51:17 8 Then at the bottom, it gives us the 19:53:32 8 Why is that on the	
19:51:19 9 supervisors, Mr. Linford, Mr. Diaz, Dave Birt, was 09:53:33 9 A It's part of our e	
	re the nearest hospital is.
	emergency response
19:51:27 12 Q Carrie Stephens, Troy Passey, 19:53:41 12 protocol, ERP on that s	
	oonse is so all of our
	information in case something
	and what are the locations
	D, where it's located in the
17 Now, this form, I understand, is printed 19:53:52 17 the gang, your trauma	
100%, and form, 1 and the standing is printed 100% and 100%, and 1	
	at it and know where the
19:51:50 20 A Once again, this is the timekeeper's 19:54:00 20 closest accident places	
T	ctually identifies the
19:51:55 22 and what he actually types in, but it does change 19:54:04 22 hospital and gives dire	
19:51:59 23 from day to day certain things on it. 19:54:06 23 A It does.	ctions to it:
99:52:01 24 Q Okay. 99:54:08 24 Q And its phone n	umber?
99:52:02 25 And this is dated, we see in the top, 99:54:10 25 A That's what's on	
77.52.02 25 And this is dated, we see in the top,	
Page 47	Page 49
09:52:04 1 July 26th, 2015. 09:54:22 1 Q All right.	
9:52:08 2 Now, is this a form that will be reviewed 09:54:24 2 And then see I'm	down here on "Team Track
\$\delta 9:52:10	
09:52:13 4 A Yes. 09:54:31 4 The work descrip	tion, "Relay milepost
09:52:16 5 Q "Heat Index Forecast, UP site, 102." 09:54:34 5 92.22 to milepost 92.90	" on one main. And then on
09:52:23 6 Is that right? 09:54:41 6 the other side of the two	o-rail track, "Relay
09:52:23 7 A That's what it says. 09:54:47 7 milepost 99.42 to milep	post 100."
9:52:25 8 Q Now, to whom who has strike that. 09:54:52 8 Does that mean the	nat the one side of the
9:52:28 9 Who has the responsibility on the gang for 09:54:54 9 track has had more or lo	ess done on it the previous
\$\delta 9:52:30	
15 22 25 25 determining the near index forceast for the day:	our milepost relay. You
	o separate locations. You
9:52:34 11 A The timekeeper is the one who gets on the 09:54:58 11 A No, that's just you op:52:36 12 UP site and types that in.	o separate locations. You 2 to 92.90 and then you
09:52:34 11 A The timekeeper is the one who gets on the 09:54:58 11 A No, that's just yet of the properties of the propert	
09:52:34 11 A The timekeeper is the one who gets on the 09:54:58 11 A No, that's just yet on the 09:52:36 12 UP site and types that in. 09:55:02 12 see you are working two ones of the one who gets on the 09:52:39 13 Q Okay. 09:55:05 13 are working from 92.22	2 to 92.90 and then you
09:52:34 11 A The timekeeper is the one who gets on the 09:54:58 11 A No, that's just yet on the gets on the 09:52:36 12 UP site and types that in. 09:55:02 12 see you are working two ones on the gets on the get	2 to 92.90 and then you
09:52:34 11 A The timekeeper is the one who gets on the 09:54:58 11 A No, that's just you open that 09:52:36 12 UP site and types that in. 09:55:02 12 see you are working two opens to see you are working two opens	2 to 92.90 and then you
09:52:34 11 A The timekeeper is the one who gets on the 09:54:58 11 A No, that's just you open that 09:52:36 12 UP site and types that in. 09:55:02 12 see you are working two opens to see you are working two opens	to 92.90 and then you nilepost 99 and start work en during the day on
09:52:34 11 A The timekeeper is the one who gets on the 09:54:58 11 A No, that's just you get you are working two gets on the 09:52:36 12 UP site and types that in. 09:55:02 12 see you are working two gets on the gets you are working two gets you are working	to 92.90 and then you nilepost 99 and start work en during the day on
09:52:34 11 A The timekeeper is the one who gets on the 09:54:58 11 A No, that's just you get you get you get you are working two gets on the 09:52:36 12 UP site and types that in. 09:55:02 12 see you are working two gets on the get you are working two gets on the get you get yo	to 92.90 and then you nilepost 99 and start work en during the day on rred?
09:52:34 11 A The timekeeper is the one who gets on the 09:54:58 11 A No, that's just you get you get you get you are working two gets on the 09:52:36 12 UP site and types that in. 09:55:02 12 see you are working two gets on the get you are working two gets on the get you get yo	2 to 92.90 and then you nilepost 99 and start work en during the day on tred? hen was some of the gang
09:52:34 11 A The timekeeper is the one who gets on the 09:54:58 11 A No, that's just you get you are working two gets on the 09:52:36 12 UP site and types that in. 09:55:02 12 see you are working two gets on the gets you are working two gets on the gets you are working two gets on the gets you are working two gets you are working from gets you are working gets you are working from gets you are working two gets you are working two gets you are working two gets you are working gets you are working two gets	2 to 92.90 and then you nilepost 99 and start work en during the day on tred? hen was some of the gang
9:52:34 11 A The timekeeper is the one who gets on the 09:54:58 11 A No, that's just you get you are working two gets on the 9:52:36 12 UP site and types that in. 09:55:02 12 see you are working two gets on the gets of the	2 to 92.90 and then you nilepost 99 and start work en during the day on rred? hen was some of the gang and some of the gang working
09:52:34 11 A The timekeeper is the one who gets on the 09:54:58 11 A No, that's just you get you get you are working two gets on the 09:52:36 12 UP site and types that in. 09:55:02 12 see you are working two gets on the get you are working two gets on the get you are working two gets on the get you get you are working two gets on the get you are working two gets you are working year. 09:52:40 14 Is there anybody on site on the gang that get working 92.22 09:55:12 15 again. 09:52:42 15 updates it during the day? 09:55:12 15 again. 09:52:44 16 A Gang foreman would be monitoring that throughout the day. 09:55:12 17 Do you know when you you know when you	en during the day on rred? hen was some of the gang working are spread out through

		Page 50			Page 52
09:55:36	1	Today's goal for first column was to lay	09:58:12	1	Now, the attachment to that text is a
09:55:39	2	7,180 feet of rail and 6,124 feet of rail, so the	09:58:16	2	photograph. And if I can just have a minute. I
09:55:44	3	goal for July 26th was 13,304?	09:58:22	3	think I have a copy of that.
09:55:48	4	A That's what it shows.	09:58:39	4	MR. COX: Forgive me. I may have to go
09:55:49	5	Q And yesterday's actual in other words,	09:58:41	5	off the record for a minute.
09:55:52	6	for July 25th, 2015 the actual laid was 12,240	09:58:43	6	Dave, is it okay if I go off the record a
09:55:57	7	feet?	09:58:46	7	minute?
09:55:57	8	A Again, that's what it shows.	09:58:46	8	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off the
09:56:33	9	MR. COX: Let me ask you to mark that one,	09:58:48	9	record. The time is 9:56 a.m.
09:56:34	10	please.	10:07:49	10	(Recess)
09:56:36	11	(Record read.)	10:07:50	11	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the
09:56:48	12	(Plaintiff's Exhibit 10 was marked	10:07:50	12	record.
09:56:48	13	for identification, a copy of which is	10:07:55	13	BY MR. COX:
09:56:48	14	attached hereto.)	10:07:55	14	Q We are back, Mr. Linford.
09:56:48	15	BY MR. COX:	10:07:57	15	I know somewhere I have a bigger picture
09:56:48	16	Q Mr. Linford, I have handed you what has	10:08:00	16	of that little attachment, but I couldn't find it.
09:56:50	17	been marked as Exhibit 10. And I doubt if you have	10:08:03	17	It will show up.
9:56:55	18	seen this before. Let me just tell you what it is	10:08:05	18	But we were back to the texts that the UP
09:56:57	19	so we can talk about it intelligently.	10:08:07	19	had provided me. And take a minute and look at
09:57:01	20	I asked Union Pacific Railroad to provide	10:08:11	20	this because it assuming I'm reading this right,
09:57:02	21	to me copies of texts text messages between the	10:08:16	21	July 25th, 2015, 4:34 in the afternoon, did you
09:57:08	22	supervisors on gang 8501 relating in any fashion to	10:08:22	22	send somebody a photo of this tent with the can
09:57:13	23	Mr. Herrera's injury.	10:08:28	23	you tell what that is? Take a close look at it.
09:57:15	24	A Okay.	10:08:31	24	A It looks like one of our cooling stations.
09:57:15	25	Q Do you have a memory of providing your	10:08:34	25	Q All right.
3137113		Q Bo you have a memory of providing your	10 00 01		-
		Page 51			Page 53
09:57:18	1	text messages to a representative of risk	10:08:34	1	Did you send a photograph of that? Or did
09:57:21	2	management, or anything like that? Or did someone	10:08:36	2	someone send one to you?
09:57:24	3	come to you and ask you for those?	10:08:37	3	A No, I believe I took that picture and sent
09:57:26	4	A No.	10:08:39	4	it to Michael.
09:57:26	5	Q Do you know how they would have gotten	10:08:40	5	Q To Mike Rolow?
09:57:27	6	them?	10:08:42	_	
09:57:28	7	A T 1 .		6	A Yes.
09:57:30	,	A I do not.	10:08:42	6 7	A Yes. Q All right.
	8	A 1 do not. Q Do you use a company phone?	10:08:42 10:08:45		
09:57:31				7	Q All right.
09:57:31	8	Q Do you use a company phone?	10:08:45	7 8	Q All right. And then his response, "Perfect. How hot
	8 9	Q Do you use a company phone?A I do.	10:08:45	7 8 9	Q All right. And then his response, "Perfect. How hot today?"
09:57:32	8 9 10	Q Do you use a company phone?A I do.Q Primarily. Okay.	10:08:45 10:08:50 10:08:51	7 8 9 10	Q All right. And then his response, "Perfect. How hot today?" And you sent back, "Not bad yet."
09:57:32 09:57:34	8 9 10 11	Q Do you use a company phone?A I do.Q Primarily. Okay.So UP pays the bill on it?	10:08:45 10:08:50 10:08:51 10:08:55	7 8 9 10 11	Q All right. And then his response, "Perfect. How hot today?" And you sent back, "Not bad yet." Then July 25th, Mr. Rolow says, "Get more
09:57:32 09:57:34 09:57:36	8 9 10 11 12	Q Do you use a company phone?A I do.Q Primarily. Okay.So UP pays the bill on it?A Correct.	10:08:45 10:08:50 10:08:51 10:08:55 10:08:59	7 8 9 10 11 12	Q All right. And then his response, "Perfect. How hot today?" And you sent back, "Not bad yet." Then July 25th, Mr. Rolow says, "Get more if you need them."
09:57:32 09:57:34 09:57:36 09:57:37	8 9 10 11 12 13	Q Do you use a company phone?A I do.Q Primarily. Okay.So UP pays the bill on it?A Correct.Q All right.	10:08:45 10:08:50 10:08:51 10:08:55 10:08:59	7 8 9 10 11 12	Q All right. And then his response, "Perfect. How hot today?" And you sent back, "Not bad yet." Then July 25th, Mr. Rolow says, "Get more if you need them." Is he referencing these tents?
09:57:32 09:57:34 09:57:36 09:57:37 09:57:38	8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q Do you use a company phone? A I do. Q Primarily. Okay. So UP pays the bill on it? A Correct. Q All right. I want to start on Exhibit 10. 	10:08:45 10:08:50 10:08:51 10:08:55 10:08:59 10:09:01 10:09:03	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q All right. And then his response, "Perfect. How hot today?" And you sent back, "Not bad yet." Then July 25th, Mr. Rolow says, "Get more if you need them." Is he referencing these tents? A I assume so.
09:57:32 09:57:34 09:57:36 09:57:37 09:57:38	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q Do you use a company phone? A I do. Q Primarily. Okay. So UP pays the bill on it? A Correct. Q All right. I want to start on Exhibit 10. Do you see the first one there? 	0:08:45 10:08:50 10:08:51 10:08:55 10:08:59 10:09:01 10:09:03	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q All right. And then his response, "Perfect. How hot today?" And you sent back, "Not bad yet." Then July 25th, Mr. Rolow says, "Get more if you need them." Is he referencing these tents? A I assume so. Q Then he says, "What was the heat index
09:57:32 09:57:34 09:57:36 09:57:37 09:57:38 09:57:44	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q Do you use a company phone? A I do. Q Primarily. Okay. So UP pays the bill on it? A Correct. Q All right. I want to start on Exhibit 10. Do you see the first one there? It says, "7/25/15, 4:34." And I don't 	10:08:45 10:08:50 10:08:51 10:08:55 10:08:59 10:09:01 10:09:03 10:09:04 10:09:07	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q All right. And then his response, "Perfect. How hot today?" And you sent back, "Not bad yet." Then July 25th, Mr. Rolow says, "Get more if you need them." Is he referencing these tents? A I assume so. Q Then he says, "What was the heat index today?" no, sorry. We have now shifted to the
09:57:32 09:57:34 09:57:36 09:57:37 09:57:38 09:57:44 09:57:45	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q Do you use a company phone? A I do. Q Primarily. Okay. So UP pays the bill on it? A Correct. Q All right. I want to start on Exhibit 10. Do you see the first one there? It says, "7/25/15, 4:34." And I don't know what "UTC plus zero" means, but is (307)	10:08:45 10:08:50 10:08:51 10:08:55 10:08:59 10:09:01 10:09:03 10:09:04 10:09:07	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q All right. And then his response, "Perfect. How hot today?" And you sent back, "Not bad yet." Then July 25th, Mr. Rolow says, "Get more if you need them." Is he referencing these tents? A I assume so. Q Then he says, "What was the heat index today?" no, sorry. We have now shifted to the next day wait. Before we do that, still on
09:57:32 09:57:34 09:57:36 09:57:37 09:57:38 09:57:44 09:57:45 09:57:52	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Do you use a company phone? A I do. Q Primarily. Okay. So UP pays the bill on it? A Correct. Q All right. I want to start on Exhibit 10. Do you see the first one there? It says, "7/25/15, 4:34." And I don't know what "UTC plus zero" means, but is (307) 248-2055, is that your phone number?	10:08:45 10:08:50 10:08:51 10:08:55 10:08:59 10:09:01 10:09:03 10:09:04 10:09:07 10:09:11	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q All right. And then his response, "Perfect. How hot today?" And you sent back, "Not bad yet." Then July 25th, Mr. Rolow says, "Get more if you need them." Is he referencing these tents? A I assume so. Q Then he says, "What was the heat index today?" no, sorry. We have now shifted to the next day wait. Before we do that, still on July 25th, it says, "Get more if you need them," do
09:57:32 09:57:34 09:57:36 09:57:37 09:57:38 09:57:44 09:57:45 09:57:52 09:57:57	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Do you use a company phone? A I do. Q Primarily. Okay. So UP pays the bill on it? A Correct. Q All right. I want to start on Exhibit 10. Do you see the first one there? It says, "7/25/15, 4:34." And I don't know what "UTC plus zero" means, but is (307) 248-2055, is that your phone number? A It is.	10:08:45 10:08:50 10:08:51 10:08:55 10:08:59 10:09:01 10:09:04 10:09:07 10:09:11 10:09:14 10:09:20	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q All right. And then his response, "Perfect. How hot today?" And you sent back, "Not bad yet." Then July 25th, Mr. Rolow says, "Get more if you need them." Is he referencing these tents? A I assume so. Q Then he says, "What was the heat index today?" no, sorry. We have now shifted to the next day wait. Before we do that, still on July 25th, it says, "Get more if you need them," do you have a memory was this the first tent that
09:57:32 09:57:34 09:57:36 09:57:37 09:57:38 09:57:44 09:57:45 09:57:52 09:57:57 09:58:02	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q Do you use a company phone? A I do. Q Primarily. Okay. So UP pays the bill on it? A Correct. Q All right. I want to start on Exhibit 10. Do you see the first one there? It says, "7/25/15, 4:34." And I don't know what "UTC plus zero" means, but is (307) 248-2055, is that your phone number? A It is. Q Understand this will remain confidential.	10:08:45 10:08:50 10:08:51 10:08:55 10:08:59 10:09:01 10:09:03 10:09:04 10:09:07 10:09:11 10:09:14 10:09:20	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q All right. And then his response, "Perfect. How hot today?" And you sent back, "Not bad yet." Then July 25th, Mr. Rolow says, "Get more if you need them." Is he referencing these tents? A I assume so. Q Then he says, "What was the heat index today?" no, sorry. We have now shifted to the next day wait. Before we do that, still on July 25th, it says, "Get more if you need them," do you have a memory was this the first tent that you had bought and then Rolow Mr. Rolow says,
09:57:32 09:57:34 09:57:36 09:57:37 09:57:38 09:57:44 09:57:45 09:57:52 09:57:57 09:58:02 09:58:03	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Do you use a company phone? A I do. Q Primarily. Okay. So UP pays the bill on it? A Correct. Q All right. I want to start on Exhibit 10. Do you see the first one there? It says, "7/25/15, 4:34." And I don't know what "UTC plus zero" means, but is (307) 248-2055, is that your phone number? A It is. Q Understand this will remain confidential. It's not like I'm going to blab this to everybody	10:08:45 10:08:50 10:08:51 10:08:55 10:08:59 10:09:01 10:09:03 10:09:04 10:09:07 10:09:11 10:09:14 10:09:20 10:09:25 10:09:28	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q All right. And then his response, "Perfect. How hot today?" And you sent back, "Not bad yet." Then July 25th, Mr. Rolow says, "Get more if you need them." Is he referencing these tents? A I assume so. Q Then he says, "What was the heat index today?" no, sorry. We have now shifted to the next day wait. Before we do that, still on July 25th, it says, "Get more if you need them," do you have a memory was this the first tent that you had bought and then Rolow Mr. Rolow says, "Get more if you need them"?
09:57:32 09:57:34 09:57:36 09:57:38 09:57:38 09:57:44 09:57:45 09:57:52 09:57:57 09:58:02 09:58:03	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Do you use a company phone? A I do. Q Primarily. Okay. So UP pays the bill on it? A Correct. Q All right. I want to start on Exhibit 10. Do you see the first one there? It says, "7/25/15, 4:34." And I don't know what "UTC plus zero" means, but is (307) 248-2055, is that your phone number? A It is. Q Understand this will remain confidential. It's not like I'm going to blab this to everybody in the state	10:08:45 10:08:50 10:08:51 10:08:55 10:08:59 10:09:01 10:09:04 10:09:07 10:09:07 10:09:14 10:09:20 10:09:20 10:09:25 10:09:30	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q All right. And then his response, "Perfect. How hot today?" And you sent back, "Not bad yet." Then July 25th, Mr. Rolow says, "Get more if you need them." Is he referencing these tents? A I assume so. Q Then he says, "What was the heat index today?" no, sorry. We have now shifted to the next day wait. Before we do that, still on July 25th, it says, "Get more if you need them," do you have a memory was this the first tent that you had bought and then Rolow Mr. Rolow says, "Get more if you need them"? A I don't remember if it was the first or

		Page 54			Page 56
10:09:36	1	A It could have been. I'm not sure.	10:11:30	1	him these texts.
10:09:38	2	Q All right.	10:11:32	2	That was a guess on my part. I don't know
10:09:39	3	And then Mr. Rolow e-mails you back, "Get	10:11:33	3	if it was officially 10 degrees hotter. It just
10:09:42	4	more if you need them"?	10:11:37	4	usually feels a little hotter on the track.
10:09:44	5	A That's what it says.	10:11:40	5	Q Okay.
10:09:45	6	Q All right.	10:11:41	6	Then July 26th, at 11:52 you send another
10:09:46	7	Did you, between July 25th and 26th, get	10:11:44	7	one that says, "Night corridor, finally came on
10:09:51	8	more tents?	10:11:47	8	duty and is letting us stay cut in. Shutting it
10:09:52	9	A I don't remember if we did or not.	10:11:54	9	down."
10:09:54	10	Q Then on the July 26th, Mr. Rolow texts you	10:11:54	10	What does that mean? If you recall.
10:10:01	11	at 10:20 in the morning, "What was the heat index	10:11:56	11	A I'm going to back you up a little bit.
10:10:06	12	today?"	10:11:59	12	These times can't be correct on your notes. That
10:10:08	13	July 26th, you tell him, "It's 105."	10:12:03	13	wouldn't have happened at 11:25, I would have
10:10:13	14	And then it looks like you send him	10:12:07	14	been off duty 11:25 p.m. I question the 10:30
10:10:15	15	another one about four minutes later, 10:31, "Where	10:12:11	15	in the morning and 103. I don't think it was 103.
10:10:20	16	I'm standing, my phone says it feels like 103, so	10:12:14	16	I don't believe it was 103 at 10:30 in the morning.
10:10:24	17	probably 10 degrees hotter on the track."	10:12:17	17	I think the times are off on your documents.
10:10:29	18	Now, of course I want to ask you the,	10:12:20	18	Q They are not my documents. They are what
10:10:31	19	"Where I'm standing, my phone says" forgive my	10:12:23	19	I was sent by the UP.
10:10:34	20	ignorance here, I'm going to embarrass myself.	10:12:23	20	A I would have been fastly asleep at 11:25.
10:10:38	21	Do you have an app on your phone or	10:12:27	21	Anyway, back to question night corridor came on
10:10:38	22	something on your phone that will give you the heat	10:12:30	22	duty and letting us stay cut in that means that
10:10:38	23	index?	10:12:31	23	we were able to stay cut in on the track because we
10:10:38	24	A I do. It's just a weather channel app. I	10:12:31	24	were in between switches on the siding where trains
10:10:38	25	can show you the weather and what it feels like	10:12:34	25	would be able to run around us on the siding.
10.10.41	40			23	
			1		would be able to run around up on the braing.
		Page 55	+		Page 57
10:10:43	1		+	1	•
10:10:43 10:10:44	1 2	Page 55			Page 57
		Page 55 right here.	10:12:38	1	Page 57 Q Were you all working on the siding part of
10:10:44	2	Page 55 right here. Q Perfect.	10:12:38 10:12:41	1 2	Page 57 Q Were you all working on the siding part of the 26th?
10:10:44 10:10:46	2	Page 55 right here. Q Perfect. A For some reasons. It will load up here.	10:12:38 10:12:41 10:12:42	1 2 3	Page 57 Q Were you all working on the siding part of the 26th? A We were working on a main we were
10:10:44 10:10:46 10:10:48	2 3 4	Page 55 right here. Q Perfect. A For some reasons. It will load up here. But yes, that's what I was using was my phone at	10:12:38 10:12:41 10:12:42 10:12:44	1 2 3 4	Page 57 Q Were you all working on the siding part of the 26th? A We were working on a main we were adjacent to a siding, so the trains could go around
10:10:44 10:10:46 10:10:48 10:10:51	2 3 4 5	Page 55 right here. Q Perfect. A For some reasons. It will load up here. But yes, that's what I was using was my phone at the time.	10:12:38 10:12:41 10:12:42 10:12:44 10:12:44	1 2 3 4 5	Page 57 Q Were you all working on the siding part of the 26th? A We were working on a main we were adjacent to a siding, so the trains could go around us.
10:10:44 10:10:46 10:10:48 10:10:51 10:10:52	2 3 4 5	Page 55 right here. Q Perfect. A For some reasons. It will load up here. But yes, that's what I was using was my phone at the time. Q All right.	10:12:38 10:12:41 10:12:42 10:12:44 10:12:44	1 2 3 4 5	Page 57 Q Were you all working on the siding part of the 26th? A We were working on a main we were adjacent to a siding, so the trains could go around us. Q I see.
10:10:44 10:10:46 10:10:48 10:10:51 10:10:52 10:10:54	2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 55 right here. Q Perfect. A For some reasons. It will load up here. But yes, that's what I was using was my phone at the time. Q All right. That's I have a were on my phone and	10:12:38 10:12:41 10:12:42 10:12:44 10:12:44 10:12:44	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 57 Q Were you all working on the siding part of the 26th? A We were working on a main we were adjacent to a siding, so the trains could go around us. Q I see. So you could move into the siding to let
10:10:44 10:10:46 10:10:48 10:10:51 10:10:52 10:10:54 10:10:56	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 55 right here. Q Perfect. A For some reasons. It will load up here. But yes, that's what I was using was my phone at the time. Q All right. That's I have a were on my phone and I'm certainly no expert that tells me the	10:12:38 10:12:41 10:12:42 10:12:44 10:12:44 10:12:44 10:12:46	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 57 Q Were you all working on the siding part of the 26th? A We were working on a main we were adjacent to a siding, so the trains could go around us. Q I see. So you could move into the siding to let the trains go around?
0:10:44 0:10:46 0:10:48 10:10:51 10:10:52 10:10:54 10:10:56 10:10:59	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 55 right here. Q Perfect. A For some reasons. It will load up here. But yes, that's what I was using was my phone at the time. Q All right. That's I have a were on my phone and I'm certainly no expert that tells me the weather.	10:12:38 10:12:41 10:12:42 10:12:44 10:12:44 10:12:44 10:12:48 10:12:48	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 57 Q Were you all working on the siding part of the 26th? A We were working on a main we were adjacent to a siding, so the trains could go around us. Q I see. So you could move into the siding to let the trains go around? A We could stay on the main and trains go
10:10:44 10:10:46 10:10:48 10:10:51 10:10:52 10:10:54 10:10:56 10:10:59	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 55 right here. Q Perfect. A For some reasons. It will load up here. But yes, that's what I was using was my phone at the time. Q All right. That's I have a were on my phone and I'm certainly no expert that tells me the weather. A Correct.	10:12:38 10:12:41 10:12:42 10:12:44 10:12:44 10:12:46 10:12:48 10:12:49 10:12:52	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 57 Q Were you all working on the siding part of the 26th? A We were working on a main we were adjacent to a siding, so the trains could go around us. Q I see. So you could move into the siding to let the trains go around? A We could stay on the main and trains go around us on the siding.
10:10:44 10:10:46 10:10:51 10:10:52 10:10:54 10:10:56 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:10:59	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	right here. Q Perfect. A For some reasons. It will load up here. But yes, that's what I was using was my phone at the time. Q All right. That's I have a were on my phone and I'm certainly no expert that tells me the weather. A Correct. Q This dials it down closer and gives you	10:12:38 10:12:41 10:12:42 10:12:44 10:12:44 10:12:46 10:12:48 10:12:49 10:12:52	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 57 Q Were you all working on the siding part of the 26th? A We were working on a main we were adjacent to a siding, so the trains could go around us. Q I see. So you could move into the siding to let the trains go around? A We could stay on the main and trains go around us on the siding. Q So it's a siding that has switches above
10:10:44 10:10:46 10:10:48 10:10:51 10:10:52 10:10:54 10:10:56 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:10:59	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 55 right here. Q Perfect. A For some reasons. It will load up here. But yes, that's what I was using was my phone at the time. Q All right. That's I have a were on my phone and I'm certainly no expert that tells me the weather. A Correct. Q This dials it down closer and gives you the heat index?	10:12:38 10:12:41 10:12:42 10:12:44 10:12:44 10:12:48 10:12:48 10:12:49 10:12:52 10:12:53	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 57 Q Were you all working on the siding part of the 26th? A We were working on a main we were adjacent to a siding, so the trains could go around us. Q I see. So you could move into the siding to let the trains go around? A We could stay on the main and trains go around us on the siding. Q So it's a siding that has switches above them?
0:10:44 10:10:46 10:10:48 10:10:51 10:10:52 10:10:54 10:10:56 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:11:03 10:11:04	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	right here. Q Perfect. A For some reasons. It will load up here. But yes, that's what I was using was my phone at the time. Q All right. That's I have a were on my phone and I'm certainly no expert that tells me the weather. A Correct. Q This dials it down closer and gives you the heat index? A It will give you the heat of the day and	10:12:38 10:12:41 10:12:42 10:12:44 10:12:44 10:12:46 10:12:48 10:12:49 10:12:52 10:12:53 10:12:56	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 57 Q Were you all working on the siding part of the 26th? A We were working on a main we were adjacent to a siding, so the trains could go around us. Q I see. So you could move into the siding to let the trains go around? A We could stay on the main and trains go around us on the siding. Q So it's a siding that has switches above them? A Yes, sir.
10:10:44 10:10:46 10:10:48 10:10:51 10:10:52 10:10:54 10:10:56 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:10:59	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	right here. Q Perfect. A For some reasons. It will load up here. But yes, that's what I was using was my phone at the time. Q All right. That's I have a were on my phone and I'm certainly no expert that tells me the weather. A Correct. Q This dials it down closer and gives you the heat index? A It will give you the heat of the day and kind of what it feels like outside, but heat index,	10:12:38 10:12:41 10:12:42 10:12:44 10:12:44 10:12:46 10:12:48 10:12:49 10:12:52 10:12:53 10:12:56 10:12:56	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 57 Q Were you all working on the siding part of the 26th? A We were working on a main we were adjacent to a siding, so the trains could go around us. Q I see. So you could move into the siding to let the trains go around? A We could stay on the main and trains go around us on the siding. Q So it's a siding that has switches above them? A Yes, sir. Q So they can go around your work on the
10:10:44 10:10:46 10:10:48 10:10:51 10:10:52 10:10:54 10:10:56 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:10:59	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	right here. Q Perfect. A For some reasons. It will load up here. But yes, that's what I was using was my phone at the time. Q All right. That's I have a were on my phone and I'm certainly no expert that tells me the weather. A Correct. Q This dials it down closer and gives you the heat index? A It will give you the heat of the day and kind of what it feels like outside, but heat index, but it won't load up heat.	10:12:38 10:12:41 10:12:42 10:12:44 10:12:44 10:12:46 10:12:48 10:12:49 10:12:53 10:12:56 10:12:56 10:12:56	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 57 Q Were you all working on the siding part of the 26th? A We were working on a main we were adjacent to a siding, so the trains could go around us. Q I see. So you could move into the siding to let the trains go around? A We could stay on the main and trains go around us on the siding. Q So it's a siding that has switches above them? A Yes, sir. Q So they can go around your work on the main by going around on the siding?
0:10:44 0:10:46 0:10:48 10:10:51 10:10:52 10:10:54 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:11:03 10:11:04 10:11:10 10:11:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	right here. Q Perfect. A For some reasons. It will load up here. But yes, that's what I was using was my phone at the time. Q All right. That's I have a were on my phone and I'm certainly no expert that tells me the weather. A Correct. Q This dials it down closer and gives you the heat index? A It will give you the heat of the day and kind of what it feels like outside, but heat index, but it won't load up heat. Q Don't worry about it.	10:12:38 10:12:41 10:12:42 10:12:44 10:12:44 10:12:48 10:12:48 10:12:52 10:12:53 10:12:56 10:12:56 10:12:56 10:12:58 10:12:58	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 57 Q Were you all working on the siding part of the 26th? A We were working on a main we were adjacent to a siding, so the trains could go around us. Q I see. So you could move into the siding to let the trains go around? A We could stay on the main and trains go around us on the siding. Q So it's a siding that has switches above them? A Yes, sir. Q So they can go around your work on the main by going around on the siding? A Correct.
0:10:44 0:10:46 0:10:48 0:10:51 0:10:52 10:10:54 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:11:04 10:11:06 10:11:10 10:11:14	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	right here. Q Perfect. A For some reasons. It will load up here. But yes, that's what I was using was my phone at the time. Q All right. That's I have a were on my phone and I'm certainly no expert that tells me the weather. A Correct. Q This dials it down closer and gives you the heat index? A It will give you the heat of the day and kind of what it feels like outside, but heat index, but it won't load up heat. Q Don't worry about it. A Okay.	10:12:38 10:12:41 10:12:42 10:12:44 10:12:44 10:12:48 10:12:49 10:12:52 10:12:56 10:12:56 10:12:56 10:12:58 10:13:02	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 57 Q Were you all working on the siding part of the 26th? A We were working on a main we were adjacent to a siding, so the trains could go around us. Q I see. So you could move into the siding to let the trains go around? A We could stay on the main and trains go around us on the siding. Q So it's a siding that has switches above them? A Yes, sir. Q So they can go around your work on the main by going around on the siding? A Correct. Q Got it.
10:10:44 10:10:46 10:10:48 10:10:51 10:10:52 10:10:54 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:11:03 10:11:06 10:11:10 10:11:11 10:11:14 10:11:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	right here. Q Perfect. A For some reasons. It will load up here. But yes, that's what I was using was my phone at the time. Q All right. That's I have a were on my phone and I'm certainly no expert that tells me the weather. A Correct. Q This dials it down closer and gives you the heat index? A It will give you the heat of the day and kind of what it feels like outside, but heat index, but it won't load up heat. Q Don't worry about it. A Okay. Q Then you make the statement, "So probably	10:12:38 10:12:41 10:12:42 10:12:44 10:12:44 10:12:46 10:12:48 10:12:49 10:12:53 10:12:56 10:12:56 10:12:56 10:12:58 10:13:02 10:13:04	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 57 Q Were you all working on the siding part of the 26th? A We were working on a main we were adjacent to a siding, so the trains could go around us. Q I see. So you could move into the siding to let the trains go around? A We could stay on the main and trains go around us on the siding. Q So it's a siding that has switches above them? A Yes, sir. Q So they can go around your work on the main by going around on the siding? A Correct. Q Got it. Okay.
10:10:44 10:10:46 10:10:48 10:10:51 10:10:52 10:10:56 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:11:04 10:11:10 10:11:11 10:11:13 10:11:14 10:11:15 10:11:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	right here. Q Perfect. A For some reasons. It will load up here. But yes, that's what I was using was my phone at the time. Q All right. That's I have a were on my phone and I'm certainly no expert that tells me the weather. A Correct. Q This dials it down closer and gives you the heat index? A It will give you the heat of the day and kind of what it feels like outside, but heat index, but it won't load up heat. Q Don't worry about it. A Okay. Q Then you make the statement, "So probably ten degrees hotter on the track." What do you mean by that?	10:12:38 10:12:41 10:12:42 10:12:44 10:12:44 10:12:46 10:12:48 10:12:49 10:12:53 10:12:56 10:12:56 10:12:56 10:12:56 10:12:58 10:13:02 10:13:02 10:13:04 10:13:15	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 57 Q Were you all working on the siding part of the 26th? A We were working on a main we were adjacent to a siding, so the trains could go around us. Q I see. So you could move into the siding to let the trains go around? A We could stay on the main and trains go around us on the siding. Q So it's a siding that has switches above them? A Yes, sir. Q So they can go around your work on the main by going around on the siding? A Correct. Q Got it. Okay. Now, there is a document published by the UP that tells us that on a sunny day, the rail
0:10:44 0:10:46 0:10:48 0:10:51 0:10:52 10:10:54 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:11:04 10:11:10 10:11:13 10:11:14 10:11:15 10:11:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	right here. Q Perfect. A For some reasons. It will load up here. But yes, that's what I was using was my phone at the time. Q All right. That's I have a were on my phone and I'm certainly no expert that tells me the weather. A Correct. Q This dials it down closer and gives you the heat index? A It will give you the heat of the day and kind of what it feels like outside, but heat index, but it won't load up heat. Q Don't worry about it. A Okay. Q Then you make the statement, "So probably ten degrees hotter on the track." What do you mean by that? A When you are putting the rails on the	10:12:38 10:12:41 10:12:42 10:12:44 10:12:44 10:12:46 10:12:48 10:12:49 10:12:52 10:12:56 10:12:56 10:12:56 10:12:56 10:12:58 10:13:02 10:13:02 10:13:02 10:13:18	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 57 Q Were you all working on the siding part of the 26th? A We were working on a main we were adjacent to a siding, so the trains could go around us. Q I see. So you could move into the siding to let the trains go around? A We could stay on the main and trains go around us on the siding. Q So it's a siding that has switches above them? A Yes, sir. Q So they can go around your work on the main by going around on the siding? A Correct. Q Got it. Okay. Now, there is a document published by the UP that tells us that on a sunny day, the rail temperature can be 30 degrees more than the ambient
10:10:44 10:10:46 10:10:48 10:10:51 10:10:52 10:10:54 10:10:56 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:11:03 10:11:04 10:11:10 10:11:11 10:11:15 10:11:17 10:11:20 10:11:21 10:11:22	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	right here. Q Perfect. A For some reasons. It will load up here. But yes, that's what I was using was my phone at the time. Q All right. That's I have a were on my phone and I'm certainly no expert that tells me the weather. A Correct. Q This dials it down closer and gives you the heat index? A It will give you the heat of the day and kind of what it feels like outside, but heat index, but it won't load up heat. Q Don't worry about it. A Okay. Q Then you make the statement, "So probably ten degrees hotter on the track." What do you mean by that? A When you are putting the rails on the ballast, it usually feels a little bit hotter on	10:12:38 10:12:41 10:12:44 10:12:44 10:12:44 10:12:48 10:12:48 10:12:52 10:12:56 10:12:56 10:12:56 10:12:56 10:12:56 10:13:02 10:13:02 10:13:02 10:13:15 10:13:18 10:13:28	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 57 Q Were you all working on the siding part of the 26th? A We were working on a main we were adjacent to a siding, so the trains could go around us. Q I see. So you could move into the siding to let the trains go around? A We could stay on the main and trains go around us on the siding. Q So it's a siding that has switches above them? A Yes, sir. Q So they can go around your work on the main by going around on the siding? A Correct. Q Got it. Okay. Now, there is a document published by the UP that tells us that on a sunny day, the rail temperature can be 30 degrees more than the ambient temperature.
10:10:44 10:10:46 10:10:48 10:10:51 10:10:52 10:10:54 10:10:56 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:11:04 10:11:10 10:11:11 10:11:12 10:11:17 10:11:20 10:11:22 10:11:26	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	right here. Q Perfect. A For some reasons. It will load up here. But yes, that's what I was using was my phone at the time. Q All right. That's I have a were on my phone and I'm certainly no expert that tells me the weather. A Correct. Q This dials it down closer and gives you the heat index? A It will give you the heat of the day and kind of what it feels like outside, but heat index, but it won't load up heat. Q Don't worry about it. A Okay. Q Then you make the statement, "So probably ten degrees hotter on the track." What do you mean by that? A When you are putting the rails on the ballast, it usually feels a little bit hotter on the track than probably where I'm standing, because	10:12:38 10:12:41 10:12:42 10:12:44 10:12:44 10:12:46 10:12:48 10:12:49 10:12:53 10:12:56 10:12:56 10:12:56 10:12:56 10:12:58 10:13:02 10:13:02 10:13:02 10:13:04 10:13:15 10:13:35	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 57 Q Were you all working on the siding part of the 26th? A We were working on a main we were adjacent to a siding, so the trains could go around us. Q I see. So you could move into the siding to let the trains go around? A We could stay on the main and trains go around us on the siding. Q So it's a siding that has switches above them? A Yes, sir. Q So they can go around your work on the main by going around on the siding? A Correct. Q Got it. Okay. Now, there is a document published by the UP that tells us that on a sunny day, the rail temperature can be 30 degrees more than the ambient temperature. Are you familiar with that from the
10:10:44 10:10:46 10:10:48 10:10:51 10:10:52 10:10:54 10:10:56 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:10:59 10:11:03 10:11:04 10:11:10 10:11:11 10:11:15 10:11:17 10:11:20 10:11:21 10:11:22	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	right here. Q Perfect. A For some reasons. It will load up here. But yes, that's what I was using was my phone at the time. Q All right. That's I have a were on my phone and I'm certainly no expert that tells me the weather. A Correct. Q This dials it down closer and gives you the heat index? A It will give you the heat of the day and kind of what it feels like outside, but heat index, but it won't load up heat. Q Don't worry about it. A Okay. Q Then you make the statement, "So probably ten degrees hotter on the track." What do you mean by that? A When you are putting the rails on the ballast, it usually feels a little bit hotter on	10:12:38 10:12:41 10:12:42 10:12:44 10:12:44 10:12:46 10:12:48 10:12:49 10:12:53 10:12:56 10:12:56 10:12:56 10:12:56 10:12:58 10:13:02 10:13:02 10:13:04 10:13:15 10:13:18 10:13:28 10:13:28	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 57 Q Were you all working on the siding part of the 26th? A We were working on a main we were adjacent to a siding, so the trains could go around us. Q I see. So you could move into the siding to let the trains go around? A We could stay on the main and trains go around us on the siding. Q So it's a siding that has switches above them? A Yes, sir. Q So they can go around your work on the main by going around on the siding? A Correct. Q Got it. Okay. Now, there is a document published by the UP that tells us that on a sunny day, the rail temperature can be 30 degrees more than the ambient temperature.

		Page 58			Page 60
0:13:41	1	Q Okay.	10:15:46	1	A Yeah, as far as I remember, yeah, that was
0:13:41	2	So on a sunny day, the rail can be up to	10:15:48	2	the only just a cooling break for a couple
0:13:44	3	30 degrees hotter than the ambient temperature?	10:15:52	3	hours.
0:13:48	4	A The rail itself?	10:15:52	4	Q All right.
0:13:49	5	Q Correct.	10:15:53	5	A Which is very common.
0:13:50	6	A Just the rail?	10:15:55	6	Q Right.
0:13:51	7	Q Correct.	10:15:56	7	Now, the well, let me go back to
0:13:52	8	MR. SCHMITT: The steel?	10:16:01	8	that is it common that a person will have to
0:13:54	9	BY MR. COX:	10:16:05	9	spend several hours in a cooling station?
10:13:54	10	Q Am I right?	10:16:08	10	A Not several hours. But it's very common
10:13:55	11	A The steel. Not in between the ballast,	10:16:11	11	for somebody to go into a cooling station, a
0:13:57	12	just the steel.	10:16:13	12	vehicle. The cooling stations we set up, sometimes
10:13:58	13	Q Right.	10:16:17	13	back to job briefing to cool down so not several
0:14:00	14	A Correct.	10:16:21	14	hours. And one of the reasons that Turner was in
0:14:00	15	Q Okay.	10:16:24	15	there longer is because I did not need him to go
10:14:30	16	Earlier, I had asked you about the	10:16:27	16	back out on the track that day even though he
10:14:32	17	assistant foreman, Charles Turner.	10:16:31	17	wanted to return, so I just left him in there.
10:14:39	18	Did he have any kind of injury or event	10:16:34	18	Q You were just looking out for his
0:14:41	19	that made it so that he couldn't work? Do you have	10:16:36	19	safety?
0:14:44	20	any memory of that?	10:16:36	20	A Absolutely.
0:14:46	21	A On the 24th?	10:16:37	21	Q Okay.
0:14:47	22	Q Or the 25th.	10:16:38	22	Now, were you ever on July 25th or 26th,
0:14:48	23	A 25th? I believe he worked the 25th. On	10:16:41	23	back with the cleanup crew to watch what they were
10:14:51	24	the 24th, he may have got put into the got back	10:16:45	24	doing? Do you have a memory of that?
10:14:55	25	from his job briefing because he wasn't feeling	10:16:46	25	A On the 25th or 26th
		Page 59			Page 61
10:14:58	1	very well.	10:16:48	1	Q Yes.
10:14:58					Q 165.
	2	Q What was he not feeling well about?	10:16:49	2	A I don't have a memory of that, so I
10:15:01	2	Q What was he not feeling well about?A The heat.	10:16:49 10:16:51		-
10:15:01 10:15:02		-		2	A I don't have a memory of that, so I
	3	A The heat.	10:16:51	2	A I don't have a memory of that, so I wouldn't recall. I'm sure I was at some point, but
10:15:02	3 4	A The heat. Q Okay.	10:16:51 10:16:53	2 3 4	A I don't have a memory of that, so I wouldn't recall. I'm sure I was at some point, but I don't have a recollection of it.
10:15:02 10:15:02	3 4 5	A The heat. Q Okay. That's Mr. Turner?	10:16:51 10:16:53 10:16:54	2 3 4 5	A I don't have a memory of that, so I wouldn't recall. I'm sure I was at some point, but I don't have a recollection of it. Q All right.
10:15:02 10:15:02 10:15:04	3 4 5 6	A The heat. Q Okay. That's Mr. Turner? A Yeah.	10:16:51 10:16:53 10:16:54 10:16:55	2 3 4 5 6	A I don't have a memory of that, so I wouldn't recall. I'm sure I was at some point, but I don't have a recollection of it. Q All right. Can you think of a reason why an assistant
10:15:02 10:15:02 10:15:04 10:15:04	3 4 5 6 7	A The heat. Q Okay. That's Mr. Turner? A Yeah. Q So instead of the being out on the track,	10:16:51 10:16:53 10:16:54 10:16:55 10:16:57	2 3 4 5 6 7	A I don't have a memory of that, so I wouldn't recall. I'm sure I was at some point, but I don't have a recollection of it. Q All right. Can you think of a reason why an assistant foreman on the cleanup crew would not use the P-car
10:15:02 10:15:02 10:15:04 10:15:04	3 4 5 6 7 8	A The heat. Q Okay. That's Mr. Turner? A Yeah. Q So instead of the being out on the track, he goes back into the cooling station?	10:16:51 10:16:53 10:16:54 10:16:55 10:16:57	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A I don't have a memory of that, so I wouldn't recall. I'm sure I was at some point, but I don't have a recollection of it. Q All right. Can you think of a reason why an assistant foreman on the cleanup crew would not use the P-car to clip the clips back on if it were operating
10:15:02 10:15:02 10:15:04 10:15:04 10:15:06 10:15:08	3 4 5 6 7 8	A The heat. Q Okay. That's Mr. Turner? A Yeah. Q So instead of the being out on the track, he goes back into the cooling station? A Correct, correct.	10:16:51 10:16:53 10:16:54 10:16:55 10:16:57 10:17:01	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A I don't have a memory of that, so I wouldn't recall. I'm sure I was at some point, but I don't have a recollection of it. Q All right. Can you think of a reason why an assistant foreman on the cleanup crew would not use the P-car to clip the clips back on if it were operating properly?
10:15:02 10:15:02 10:15:04 10:15:04 10:15:06 10:15:08 10:15:10	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A The heat. Q Okay. That's Mr. Turner? A Yeah. Q So instead of the being out on the track, he goes back into the cooling station? A Correct, correct. Q What part of the day? If you remember.	10:16:51 10:16:53 10:16:54 10:16:55 10:16:57 10:17:01 10:17:06	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A I don't have a memory of that, so I wouldn't recall. I'm sure I was at some point, but I don't have a recollection of it. Q All right. Can you think of a reason why an assistant foreman on the cleanup crew would not use the P-car to clip the clips back on if it were operating properly? A If it was operating properly, because we
10:15:02 10:15:02 10:15:04 10:15:04 10:15:06 10:15:08 10:15:10	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A The heat. Q Okay. That's Mr. Turner? A Yeah. Q So instead of the being out on the track, he goes back into the cooling station? A Correct, correct. Q What part of the day? If you remember. A I don't remember the exact part. If my	10:16:51 10:16:53 10:16:54 10:16:55 10:16:57 10:17:01 10:17:06 10:17:07	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A I don't have a memory of that, so I wouldn't recall. I'm sure I was at some point, but I don't have a recollection of it. Q All right. Can you think of a reason why an assistant foreman on the cleanup crew would not use the P-car to clip the clips back on if it were operating properly? A If it was operating properly, because we have a camp car that would perform that duty.
10:15:02 10:15:02 10:15:04 10:15:06 10:15:08 10:15:10 10:15:11 10:15:13	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A The heat. Q Okay. That's Mr. Turner? A Yeah. Q So instead of the being out on the track, he goes back into the cooling station? A Correct, correct. Q What part of the day? If you remember. A I don't remember the exact part. If my memory serves me correctly, it was the last part of	10:16:51 10:16:53 10:16:54 10:16:55 10:16:57 10:17:01 10:17:06 10:17:07 10:17:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A I don't have a memory of that, so I wouldn't recall. I'm sure I was at some point, but I don't have a recollection of it. Q All right. Can you think of a reason why an assistant foreman on the cleanup crew would not use the P-car to clip the clips back on if it were operating properly? A If it was operating properly, because we have a camp car that would perform that duty. Q What does the P-car do again?
10:15:02 10:15:02 10:15:04 10:15:04 10:15:06 10:15:08 10:15:10 10:15:11 10:15:13 10:15:15	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A The heat. Q Okay. That's Mr. Turner? A Yeah. Q So instead of the being out on the track, he goes back into the cooling station? A Correct, correct. Q What part of the day? If you remember. A I don't remember the exact part. If my memory serves me correctly, it was the last part of the day, because after he got cooled down, he was	10:16:51 10:16:53 10:16:54 10:16:55 10:16:57 10:17:01 10:17:06 10:17:07 10:17:10 10:17:13 10:17:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A I don't have a memory of that, so I wouldn't recall. I'm sure I was at some point, but I don't have a recollection of it. Q All right. Can you think of a reason why an assistant foreman on the cleanup crew would not use the P-car to clip the clips back on if it were operating properly? A If it was operating properly, because we have a camp car that would perform that duty. Q What does the P-car do again? A It mainly declips.
10:15:02 10:15:04 10:15:04 10:15:06 10:15:08 10:15:10 10:15:11 10:15:13 10:15:15 10:15:19	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A The heat. Q Okay. That's Mr. Turner? A Yeah. Q So instead of the being out on the track, he goes back into the cooling station? A Correct, correct. Q What part of the day? If you remember. A I don't remember the exact part. If my memory serves me correctly, it was the last part of the day, because after he got cooled down, he was feeling better and wanted to go back out and work.	10:16:51 10:16:53 10:16:54 10:16:55 10:16:57 10:17:01 10:17:06 10:17:07 10:17:10 10:17:13 10:17:15 10:17:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A I don't have a memory of that, so I wouldn't recall. I'm sure I was at some point, but I don't have a recollection of it. Q All right. Can you think of a reason why an assistant foreman on the cleanup crew would not use the P-car to clip the clips back on if it were operating properly? A If it was operating properly, because we have a camp car that would perform that duty. Q What does the P-car do again? A It mainly declips. Q Okay.
10:15:02 10:15:02 10:15:04 10:15:04 10:15:06 10:15:08 10:15:10 10:15:11 10:15:13 10:15:15 10:15:19 10:15:22	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A The heat. Q Okay. That's Mr. Turner? A Yeah. Q So instead of the being out on the track, he goes back into the cooling station? A Correct, correct. Q What part of the day? If you remember. A I don't remember the exact part. If my memory serves me correctly, it was the last part of the day, because after he got cooled down, he was feeling better and wanted to go back out and work. And I told him, "No, it's too close to the end of	10:16:51 10:16:53 10:16:54 10:16:57 10:17:01 10:17:06 10:17:07 10:17:10 10:17:13 10:17:15 10:17:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A I don't have a memory of that, so I wouldn't recall. I'm sure I was at some point, but I don't have a recollection of it. Q All right. Can you think of a reason why an assistant foreman on the cleanup crew would not use the P-car to clip the clips back on if it were operating properly? A If it was operating properly, because we have a camp car that would perform that duty. Q What does the P-car do again? A It mainly declips. Q Okay. If the P-car is working properly, do you
10:15:02 10:15:02 10:15:04 10:15:04 10:15:06 10:15:08 10:15:10 10:15:11 10:15:13 10:15:15 10:15:19 10:15:22 10:15:23	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A The heat. Q Okay. That's Mr. Turner? A Yeah. Q So instead of the being out on the track, he goes back into the cooling station? A Correct, correct. Q What part of the day? If you remember. A I don't remember the exact part. If my memory serves me correctly, it was the last part of the day, because after he got cooled down, he was feeling better and wanted to go back out and work. And I told him, "No, it's too close to the end of the day. You weren't feeling well. We will just	10:16:51 10:16:53 10:16:54 10:16:55 10:16:57 10:17:01 10:17:06 10:17:07 10:17:10 10:17:13 10:17:15 10:17:17 10:17:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A I don't have a memory of that, so I wouldn't recall. I'm sure I was at some point, but I don't have a recollection of it. Q All right. Can you think of a reason why an assistant foreman on the cleanup crew would not use the P-car to clip the clips back on if it were operating properly? A If it was operating properly, because we have a camp car that would perform that duty. Q What does the P-car do again? A It mainly declips. Q Okay. If the P-car is working properly, do you expect it to be used?
10:15:02 10:15:02 10:15:04 10:15:04 10:15:06 10:15:08 10:15:10 10:15:11 10:15:13 10:15:15 10:15:19 10:15:22 10:15:23 10:15:23	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A The heat. Q Okay. That's Mr. Turner? A Yeah. Q So instead of the being out on the track, he goes back into the cooling station? A Correct, correct. Q What part of the day? If you remember. A I don't remember the exact part. If my memory serves me correctly, it was the last part of the day, because after he got cooled down, he was feeling better and wanted to go back out and work. And I told him, "No, it's too close to the end of the day. You weren't feeling well. We will just keep you cooled off." So I kept him in the cooling	10:16:51 10:16:53 10:16:54 10:16:55 10:16:57 10:17:01 10:17:07 10:17:07 10:17:10 10:17:13 10:17:15 10:17:17 10:17:17 10:17:20 10:17:22	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A I don't have a memory of that, so I wouldn't recall. I'm sure I was at some point, but I don't have a recollection of it. Q All right. Can you think of a reason why an assistant foreman on the cleanup crew would not use the P-car to clip the clips back on if it were operating properly? A If it was operating properly, because we have a camp car that would perform that duty. Q What does the P-car do again? A It mainly declips. Q Okay. If the P-car is working properly, do you expect it to be used? A Yes. Absolutely.
10:15:02 10:15:04 10:15:04 10:15:06 10:15:08 10:15:10 10:15:11 10:15:13 10:15:15 10:15:19 10:15:22 10:15:23 10:15:23	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A The heat. Q Okay. That's Mr. Turner? A Yeah. Q So instead of the being out on the track, he goes back into the cooling station? A Correct, correct. Q What part of the day? If you remember. A I don't remember the exact part. If my memory serves me correctly, it was the last part of the day, because after he got cooled down, he was feeling better and wanted to go back out and work. And I told him, "No, it's too close to the end of the day. You weren't feeling well. We will just keep you cooled off." So I kept him in the cooling station, working right there the last two jobs	10:16:51 10:16:53 10:16:54 10:16:55 10:16:57 10:17:01 10:17:06 10:17:07 10:17:10 10:17:13 10:17:15 10:17:17 10:17:17 10:17:20 10:17:22 10:17:23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A I don't have a memory of that, so I wouldn't recall. I'm sure I was at some point, but I don't have a recollection of it. Q All right. Can you think of a reason why an assistant foreman on the cleanup crew would not use the P-car to clip the clips back on if it were operating properly? A If it was operating properly, because we have a camp car that would perform that duty. Q What does the P-car do again? A It mainly declips. Q Okay. If the P-car is working properly, do you expect it to be used? A Yes. Absolutely. Q All right.
10:15:02 10:15:02 10:15:04 10:15:06 10:15:08 10:15:10 10:15:11 10:15:13 10:15:15 10:15:19 10:15:22 10:15:23 10:15:23 10:15:23	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A The heat. Q Okay. That's Mr. Turner? A Yeah. Q So instead of the being out on the track, he goes back into the cooling station? A Correct, correct. Q What part of the day? If you remember. A I don't remember the exact part. If my memory serves me correctly, it was the last part of the day, because after he got cooled down, he was feeling better and wanted to go back out and work. And I told him, "No, it's too close to the end of the day. You weren't feeling well. We will just keep you cooled off." So I kept him in the cooling station, working right there the last two jobs of the day.	10:16:51 10:16:53 10:16:54 10:16:55 10:16:57 10:17:01 10:17:06 10:17:07 10:17:10 10:17:13 10:17:15 10:17:17 10:17:17 10:17:20 10:17:22 10:17:23 10:17:24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A I don't have a memory of that, so I wouldn't recall. I'm sure I was at some point, but I don't have a recollection of it. Q All right. Can you think of a reason why an assistant foreman on the cleanup crew would not use the P-car to clip the clips back on if it were operating properly? A If it was operating properly, because we have a camp car that would perform that duty. Q What does the P-car do again? A It mainly declips. Q Okay. If the P-car is working properly, do you expect it to be used? A Yes. Absolutely. Q All right. Now, your name showed up on one other
10:15:02 10:15:02 10:15:04 10:15:04 10:15:06 10:15:08 10:15:10 10:15:11 10:15:13 10:15:15 10:15:22 10:15:23 10:15:23 10:15:23 10:15:23 10:15:23	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A The heat. Q Okay. That's Mr. Turner? A Yeah. Q So instead of the being out on the track, he goes back into the cooling station? A Correct, correct. Q What part of the day? If you remember. A I don't remember the exact part. If my memory serves me correctly, it was the last part of the day, because after he got cooled down, he was feeling better and wanted to go back out and work. And I told him, "No, it's too close to the end of the day. You weren't feeling well. We will just keep you cooled off." So I kept him in the cooling station, working right there the last two jobs of the day. Q And what day was that?	10:16:51 10:16:53 10:16:54 10:16:55 10:16:57 10:17:01 10:17:06 10:17:07 10:17:10 10:17:13 10:17:15 10:17:17 10:17:17 10:17:20 10:17:22 10:17:23 10:17:24 10:17:26	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A I don't have a memory of that, so I wouldn't recall. I'm sure I was at some point, but I don't have a recollection of it. Q All right. Can you think of a reason why an assistant foreman on the cleanup crew would not use the P-car to clip the clips back on if it were operating properly? A If it was operating properly, because we have a camp car that would perform that duty. Q What does the P-car do again? A It mainly declips. Q Okay. If the P-car is working properly, do you expect it to be used? A Yes. Absolutely. Q All right. Now, your name showed up on one other document I wanted to ask you about.
10:15:02 10:15:02 10:15:04 10:15:04 10:15:06 10:15:08 10:15:10 10:15:11 10:15:13 10:15:15 10:15:22 10:15:23 10:15:23 10:15:23 10:15:23 10:15:23 10:15:23 10:15:23	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A The heat. Q Okay. That's Mr. Turner? A Yeah. Q So instead of the being out on the track, he goes back into the cooling station? A Correct, correct. Q What part of the day? If you remember. A I don't remember the exact part. If my memory serves me correctly, it was the last part of the day, because after he got cooled down, he was feeling better and wanted to go back out and work. And I told him, "No, it's too close to the end of the day. You weren't feeling well. We will just keep you cooled off." So I kept him in the cooling station, working right there the last two jobs of the day. Q And what day was that? A I believe it was the 24th. I'm not 100	10:16:51 10:16:53 10:16:54 10:16:55 10:16:57 10:17:01 10:17:06 10:17:07 10:17:10 10:17:13 10:17:15 10:17:17 10:17:17 10:17:20 10:17:22 10:17:23 10:17:24 10:17:26 10:17:30	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A I don't have a memory of that, so I wouldn't recall. I'm sure I was at some point, but I don't have a recollection of it. Q All right. Can you think of a reason why an assistant foreman on the cleanup crew would not use the P-car to clip the clips back on if it were operating properly? A If it was operating properly, because we have a camp car that would perform that duty. Q What does the P-car do again? A It mainly declips. Q Okay. If the P-car is working properly, do you expect it to be used? A Yes. Absolutely. Q All right. Now, your name showed up on one other document I wanted to ask you about. If you could mark that.
10:15:02 10:15:02 10:15:04 10:15:04 10:15:06 10:15:08 10:15:10 10:15:11 10:15:13 10:15:15 10:15:22 10:15:23 10:15:23 10:15:23 10:15:23 10:15:23 10:15:23 10:15:23 10:15:23 10:15:23 10:15:23	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A The heat. Q Okay. That's Mr. Turner? A Yeah. Q So instead of the being out on the track, he goes back into the cooling station? A Correct, correct. Q What part of the day? If you remember. A I don't remember the exact part. If my memory serves me correctly, it was the last part of the day, because after he got cooled down, he was feeling better and wanted to go back out and work. And I told him, "No, it's too close to the end of the day. You weren't feeling well. We will just keep you cooled off." So I kept him in the cooling station, working right there the last two jobs of the day. Q And what day was that? A I believe it was the 24th. I'm not 100 percent certain on that.	10:16:51 10:16:53 10:16:54 10:16:55 10:16:57 10:17:01 10:17:06 10:17:07 10:17:10 10:17:13 10:17:15 10:17:17 10:17:17 10:17:20 10:17:22 10:17:23 10:17:24 10:17:26 10:17:30 10:17:47	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A I don't have a memory of that, so I wouldn't recall. I'm sure I was at some point, but I don't have a recollection of it. Q All right. Can you think of a reason why an assistant foreman on the cleanup crew would not use the P-car to clip the clips back on if it were operating properly? A If it was operating properly, because we have a camp car that would perform that duty. Q What does the P-car do again? A It mainly declips. Q Okay. If the P-car is working properly, do you expect it to be used? A Yes. Absolutely. Q All right. Now, your name showed up on one other document I wanted to ask you about. If you could mark that. We marked the highlighted one but

		Page 62	2		Page 64
10:17:55	1	Do you see that there in the top left	10:20:02	1	heat injury, did you ever talk with him during the
10:17:57	2	corner?	10:20:04	2	day or observe him during the day?
10:17:58	3	A Okay.	10:20:07	3	A Not that I recall.
10:17:58	4	Q Dated April 28th, 2016, and you are copied	10:20:09	4	(Plaintiff's Exhibit 12 was marked
10:18:01	5	on it, Joseph Linford.	10:20:09	5	for identification, a copy of which is
10:18:03	6	A Okay.	10:20:09	6	attached hereto.)
10:18:05	7	(Plaintiff's Exhibit 11 was marked	10:20:10	7	BY MR. COX:
10:18:05	8	for identification, a copy of which is	10:20:10	8	Q I gather, then, you did not go to the
10:18:05	9	attached hereto.)	10:20:11	9	hospital with him?
10:18:06	10	BY MR. COX:	10:20:12	10	A No, I did not.
10:18:06	11	Q And it's a fitness for duty determination	10:20:13	11	Q Did you see him at all when he had
10:18:09	12	about Guillermo Herrera. And he is "medical	10:20:16	12	returned briefly to the cooling station?
0:18:12	13	review on duty" it's checked "on duty" "Based	10:20:18	13	A No, I did not.
0:18:16	14	on medical information available to Health &	10:20:19	14	Q All right.
0:18:18	15	Medical Services at this time, this employee is not	10:20:20	15	The record will establish, I think, that
0:18:22	16	medically cleared temporary effective April 28th,	10:20:21	16	that fell to Carlos Diaz?
10:18:24	17	2016, MLOA" that's "medical leave of absence";	10:20:24	17	A It did.
0:18:28	18	is that right?	10:20:25	18	Q All right.
0:18:29	19	A That's what I take it for. Not sure.	10:20:31	19	Now, Exhibit 12 is information that I was
0:18:31	20		10:20:36	20	furnished by the Union Pacific Railroad containing
0:18:34	21	Q "Recommended effective April 18, 2016 through June 30, 2016."	10:20:30	21	what I believe are e-mails between the supervisors
10:18:37	22	"In accordance with Union Pacific	10:20:45	22	
		medical" "Union Pacific Railroad			on the gang 8501. And I don't see you copied on
10:18:39	23		10:20:53	23	any of them and I'm not going to ask you about any
10:18:40	24	medical rules, this employee will require	10:20:56	24	except this one.
10:18:44	25	a fitness for duty review prior to his or	10:20:58	25	If you will go to Bates 00497, do you see
		Page 63	3		Page 65
10:18:47	1	her return to work.	0.01.00		
	_	ner return to work.	10:21:02	1	in the bottom right-hand corner there?
10:18:49	2	"Please be sure that the employee	10:21:02	1 2	in the bottom right-hand corner there? A Uh-huh.
10:18:49 10:18:50					
	2	"Please be sure that the employee	10:21:05	2	A Uh-huh.
10:18:50	2	"Please be sure that the employee contacts the FFD, fitness for duty, nurse	10:21:05 10:21:11	2	A Uh-huh. 507?
10:18:50 10:18:54	2 3 4	"Please be sure that the employee contacts the FFD, fitness for duty, nurse upon their request to return to work."	10:21:05 10:21:11 10:21:12	2 3 4	A Uh-huh. 507? Q No, sorry. 497?
10:18:50 10:18:54 10:18:57	2 3 4 5	"Please be sure that the employee contacts the FFD, fitness for duty, nurse upon their request to return to work." Are you familiar with this notification	10:21:05 10:21:11 10:21:12 10:21:14	2 3 4 5	A Uh-huh. 507? Q No, sorry. 497? A 497?
10:18:50 10:18:54 10:18:57 10:18:59	2 3 4 5 6	"Please be sure that the employee contacts the FFD, fitness for duty, nurse upon their request to return to work." Are you familiar with this notification form from the Health Services Department?	10:21:05 10:21:11 10:21:12 10:21:14 10:21:20	2 3 4 5	A Uh-huh. 507? Q No, sorry. 497? A 497? Q And this is from Louis Martinez, who we
10:18:50 10:18:54 10:18:57 10:18:59 10:19:01	2 3 4 5 6 7	"Please be sure that the employee contacts the FFD, fitness for duty, nurse upon their request to return to work." Are you familiar with this notification form from the Health Services Department? A I am familiar with the form. I'm not	10:21:05 10:21:11 10:21:12 10:21:14 10:21:20 10:21:24	2 3 4 5 6 7	A Uh-huh. 507? Q No, sorry. 497? A 497? Q And this is from Louis Martinez, who we understand from your description of the chain of
10:18:50 10:18:54 10:18:57 10:18:59 10:19:01 10:19:03	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	"Please be sure that the employee contacts the FFD, fitness for duty, nurse upon their request to return to work." Are you familiar with this notification form from the Health Services Department? A I am familiar with the form. I'm not familiar with this exact form.	10:21:05 10:21:11 10:21:12 10:21:14 10:21:20 10:21:24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Uh-huh. 507? Q No, sorry. 497? A 497? Q And this is from Louis Martinez, who we understand from your description of the chain of command, is the director for rail northwest?
10:18:50 10:18:54 10:18:57 10:18:59 10:19:01 10:19:03 10:19:04	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	"Please be sure that the employee contacts the FFD, fitness for duty, nurse upon their request to return to work." Are you familiar with this notification form from the Health Services Department? A I am familiar with the form. I'm not familiar with this exact form. Q All right.	10:21:05 10:21:11 10:21:12 10:21:14 10:21:20 10:21:24 10:21:26 10:21:29	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Uh-huh. 507? Q No, sorry. 497? A 497? Q And this is from Louis Martinez, who we understand from your description of the chain of command, is the director for rail northwest? A Correct.
10:18:50 10:18:54 10:18:57 10:18:59 10:19:01 10:19:03 10:19:04 10:19:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	"Please be sure that the employee contacts the FFD, fitness for duty, nurse upon their request to return to work." Are you familiar with this notification form from the Health Services Department? A I am familiar with the form. I'm not familiar with this exact form. Q All right. A This is the first time looking at this	10:21:05 10:21:11 10:21:12 10:21:14 10:21:20 10:21:24 10:21:26 10:21:29	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Uh-huh. 507? Q No, sorry. 497? A 497? Q And this is from Louis Martinez, who we understand from your description of the chain of command, is the director for rail northwest? A Correct. Q He is above Mr. Mike Rolow in the chain of
10:18:50 10:18:54 10:18:57 10:18:59 10:19:01 10:19:03 10:19:04 10:19:05 10:19:07	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	"Please be sure that the employee contacts the FFD, fitness for duty, nurse upon their request to return to work." Are you familiar with this notification form from the Health Services Department? A I am familiar with the form. I'm not familiar with this exact form. Q All right. A This is the first time looking at this exact form.	10:21:05 10:21:11 10:21:12 10:21:14 10:21:20 10:21:26 10:21:26 10:21:29 10:21:29	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Uh-huh. 507? Q No, sorry. 497? A 497? Q And this is from Louis Martinez, who we understand from your description of the chain of command, is the director for rail northwest? A Correct. Q He is above Mr. Mike Rolow in the chain of command?
10:18:50 10:18:54 10:18:57 10:18:59 10:19:01 10:19:03 10:19:04 10:19:05 10:19:07 10:19:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	"Please be sure that the employee contacts the FFD, fitness for duty, nurse upon their request to return to work." Are you familiar with this notification form from the Health Services Department? A I am familiar with the form. I'm not familiar with this exact form. Q All right. A This is the first time looking at this exact form. Q Right. Why are you copied on this?	10:21:05 10:21:11 10:21:12 10:21:14 10:21:20 10:21:24 10:21:26 10:21:29 10:21:29 10:21:33 10:21:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A Uh-huh. 507? Q No, sorry. 497? A 497? Q And this is from Louis Martinez, who we understand from your description of the chain of command, is the director for rail northwest? A Correct. Q He is above Mr. Mike Rolow in the chain of command? A Yes.
10:18:50 10:18:54 10:18:57 10:18:59 10:19:01 10:19:03 10:19:04 10:19:05 10:19:07 10:19:08 10:19:09	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	"Please be sure that the employee contacts the FFD, fitness for duty, nurse upon their request to return to work." Are you familiar with this notification form from the Health Services Department? A I am familiar with the form. I'm not familiar with this exact form. Q All right. A This is the first time looking at this exact form. Q Right. Why are you copied on this? A I do not know. I imagine because I'm a	10:21:05 10:21:11 10:21:12 10:21:14 10:21:20 10:21:24 10:21:26 10:21:29 10:21:29 10:21:33 10:21:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Uh-huh. 507? Q No, sorry. 497? A 497? Q And this is from Louis Martinez, who we understand from your description of the chain of command, is the director for rail northwest? A Correct. Q He is above Mr. Mike Rolow in the chain of command? A Yes. Q And he sends it to several people,
10:18:50 10:18:54 10:18:57 10:18:59 10:19:01 10:19:03 10:19:04 10:19:05 10:19:07 10:19:08 10:19:09 10:19:11	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	"Please be sure that the employee contacts the FFD, fitness for duty, nurse upon their request to return to work." Are you familiar with this notification form from the Health Services Department? A I am familiar with the form. I'm not familiar with this exact form. Q All right. A This is the first time looking at this exact form. Q Right. Why are you copied on this? A I do not know. I imagine because I'm a supervisor.	10:21:05 10:21:11 10:21:12 10:21:14 10:21:20 10:21:24 10:21:26 10:21:29 10:21:29 10:21:33 10:21:33 10:21:34 10:21:39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Uh-huh. 507? Q No, sorry. 497? A 497? Q And this is from Louis Martinez, who we understand from your description of the chain of command, is the director for rail northwest? A Correct. Q He is above Mr. Mike Rolow in the chain of command? A Yes. Q And he sends it to several people, including I thought I saw your name yes, "Joe R. Linford" on about the third line. This
10:18:50 10:18:54 10:18:57 10:18:59 10:19:01 10:19:03 10:19:04 10:19:05 10:19:07 10:19:08 10:19:09 10:19:11 10:19:13 10:19:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	"Please be sure that the employee contacts the FFD, fitness for duty, nurse upon their request to return to work." Are you familiar with this notification form from the Health Services Department? A I am familiar with the form. I'm not familiar with this exact form. Q All right. A This is the first time looking at this exact form. Q Right. Why are you copied on this? A I do not know. I imagine because I'm a supervisor. Q Just to update you on the condition of one	10:21:05 10:21:11 10:21:12 10:21:14 10:21:20 10:21:24 10:21:26 10:21:29 10:21:29 10:21:33 10:21:33 10:21:34 10:21:39 10:21:46	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Uh-huh. 507? Q No, sorry. 497? A 497? Q And this is from Louis Martinez, who we understand from your description of the chain of command, is the director for rail northwest? A Correct. Q He is above Mr. Mike Rolow in the chain of command? A Yes. Q And he sends it to several people, including I thought I saw your name yes, "Joe R. Linford" on about the third line. This e-mail comes from Louis Martinez to a bunch of
10:18:50 10:18:54 10:18:57 10:18:59 10:19:01 10:19:03 10:19:04 10:19:05 10:19:07 10:19:08 10:19:09 10:19:11 10:19:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	"Please be sure that the employee contacts the FFD, fitness for duty, nurse upon their request to return to work." Are you familiar with this notification form from the Health Services Department? A I am familiar with the form. I'm not familiar with this exact form. Q All right. A This is the first time looking at this exact form. Q Right. Why are you copied on this? A I do not know. I imagine because I'm a supervisor. Q Just to update you on the condition of one of your employees?	10:21:05 10:21:11 10:21:12 10:21:14 10:21:20 10:21:24 10:21:29 10:21:29 10:21:33 10:21:33 10:21:34 10:21:39 10:21:49	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Uh-huh. 507? Q No, sorry. 497? A 497? Q And this is from Louis Martinez, who we understand from your description of the chain of command, is the director for rail northwest? A Correct. Q He is above Mr. Mike Rolow in the chain of command? A Yes. Q And he sends it to several people, including I thought I saw your name yes, "Joe R. Linford" on about the third line. This e-mail comes from Louis Martinez to a bunch of people on the UP, one of whom is you.
10:18:50 10:18:54 10:18:57 10:18:59 10:19:01 10:19:03 10:19:04 10:19:05 10:19:07 10:19:08 10:19:09 10:19:11 10:19:13 10:19:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	"Please be sure that the employee contacts the FFD, fitness for duty, nurse upon their request to return to work." Are you familiar with this notification form from the Health Services Department? A I am familiar with the form. I'm not familiar with this exact form. Q All right. A This is the first time looking at this exact form. Q Right. Why are you copied on this? A I do not know. I imagine because I'm a supervisor. Q Just to update you on the condition of one of your employees? A More than likely. I would be guessing to	10:21:05 10:21:11 10:21:12 10:21:14 10:21:20 10:21:24 10:21:29 10:21:29 10:21:33 10:21:34 10:21:39 10:21:46 10:21:49 10:21:52	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Uh-huh. 507? Q No, sorry. 497? A 497? Q And this is from Louis Martinez, who we understand from your description of the chain of command, is the director for rail northwest? A Correct. Q He is above Mr. Mike Rolow in the chain of command? A Yes. Q And he sends it to several people, including I thought I saw your name yes, "Joe R. Linford" on about the third line. This e-mail comes from Louis Martinez to a bunch of
1 0:18:50 1 0:18:54 1 0:18:57 1 0:18:59 1 0:19:01 1 0:19:03 1 0:19:04 1 0:19:05 1 0:19:07 1 0:19:08 1 0:19:09 1 0:19:11 1 0:19:13 1 0:19:13 1 0:19:16 1 0:19:17 1 0:19:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	"Please be sure that the employee contacts the FFD, fitness for duty, nurse upon their request to return to work." Are you familiar with this notification form from the Health Services Department? A I am familiar with the form. I'm not familiar with this exact form. Q All right. A This is the first time looking at this exact form. Q Right. Why are you copied on this? A I do not know. I imagine because I'm a supervisor. Q Just to update you on the condition of one of your employees? A More than likely. I would be guessing to know for sure why. But that would be my guess.	10:21:05 10:21:11 10:21:12 10:21:14 10:21:20 10:21:24 10:21:26 10:21:29 10:21:33 10:21:33 10:21:34 10:21:39 10:21:46 10:21:49 10:21:55 10:21:56	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Uh-huh. 507? Q No, sorry. 497? A 497? Q And this is from Louis Martinez, who we understand from your description of the chain of command, is the director for rail northwest? A Correct. Q He is above Mr. Mike Rolow in the chain of command? A Yes. Q And he sends it to several people, including I thought I saw your name yes, "Joe R. Linford" on about the third line. This e-mail comes from Louis Martinez to a bunch of people on the UP, one of whom is you. Do you see your name on there? A I do.
1 0:18:50 1 0:18:54 1 0:18:57 1 0:18:59 1 0:19:01 1 0:19:03 1 0:19:04 1 0:19:05 1 0:19:07 1 0:19:08 1 0:19:11 1 0:19:13 1 0:19:13 1 0:19:16 1 0:19:17 1 0:19:19 1 0:19:22	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	"Please be sure that the employee contacts the FFD, fitness for duty, nurse upon their request to return to work." Are you familiar with this notification form from the Health Services Department? A I am familiar with the form. I'm not familiar with this exact form. Q All right. A This is the first time looking at this exact form. Q Right. Why are you copied on this? A I do not know. I imagine because I'm a supervisor. Q Just to update you on the condition of one of your employees? A More than likely. I would be guessing to know for sure why. But that would be my guess. Q Okay.	10:21:05 10:21:11 10:21:12 10:21:14 10:21:20 10:21:24 10:21:29 10:21:29 10:21:33 10:21:33 10:21:34 10:21:39 10:21:49 10:21:49 10:21:52 10:21:55 10:21:56	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Uh-huh. 507? Q No, sorry. 497? A 497? Q And this is from Louis Martinez, who we understand from your description of the chain of command, is the director for rail northwest? A Correct. Q He is above Mr. Mike Rolow in the chain of command? A Yes. Q And he sends it to several people, including I thought I saw your name yes, "Joe R. Linford" on about the third line. This e-mail comes from Louis Martinez to a bunch of people on the UP, one of whom is you. Do you see your name on there? A I do. Q And the subject is "8501 cut Kansas Sub
10:18:50 10:18:54 10:18:57 10:18:59 10:19:01 10:19:03 10:19:04 10:19:05 10:19:07 10:19:08 10:19:09 10:19:11 10:19:13 10:19:13 10:19:13 10:19:17 10:19:17 10:19:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	"Please be sure that the employee contacts the FFD, fitness for duty, nurse upon their request to return to work." Are you familiar with this notification form from the Health Services Department? A I am familiar with the form. I'm not familiar with this exact form. Q All right. A This is the first time looking at this exact form. Q Right. Why are you copied on this? A I do not know. I imagine because I'm a supervisor. Q Just to update you on the condition of one of your employees? A More than likely. I would be guessing to know for sure why. But that would be my guess. Q Okay. Now, I'm handing you what is marked as	10:21:05 10:21:11 10:21:12 10:21:14 10:21:20 10:21:26 10:21:29 10:21:33 10:21:34 10:21:34 10:21:46 10:21:46 10:21:52 10:21:55 10:21:55 10:21:56 10:21:59	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Uh-huh. 507? Q No, sorry. 497? A 497? Q And this is from Louis Martinez, who we understand from your description of the chain of command, is the director for rail northwest? A Correct. Q He is above Mr. Mike Rolow in the chain of command? A Yes. Q And he sends it to several people, including I thought I saw your name yes, "Joe R. Linford" on about the third line. This e-mail comes from Louis Martinez to a bunch of people on the UP, one of whom is you. Do you see your name on there? A I do. Q And the subject is "8501 cut Kansas Sub incident."
1 0:18:50 1 0:18:54 1 0:18:57 1 0:18:59 1 0:19:01 1 0:19:03 1 0:19:04 1 0:19:05 1 0:19:07 1 0:19:08 1 0:19:11 1 0:19:13 1 0:19:13 1 0:19:13 1 0:19:14 1 0:19:17 1 0:19:19 1 0:19:19 1 0:19:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	"Please be sure that the employee contacts the FFD, fitness for duty, nurse upon their request to return to work." Are you familiar with this notification form from the Health Services Department? A I am familiar with the form. I'm not familiar with this exact form. Q All right. A This is the first time looking at this exact form. Q Right. Why are you copied on this? A I do not know. I imagine because I'm a supervisor. Q Just to update you on the condition of one of your employees? A More than likely. I would be guessing to know for sure why. But that would be my guess. Q Okay. Now, I'm handing you what is marked as Exhibit 12.	10:21:05 10:21:11 10:21:12 10:21:14 10:21:20 10:21:24 10:21:26 10:21:29 10:21:33 10:21:33 10:21:34 10:21:39 10:21:46 10:21:49 10:21:55 10:21:56 10:21:56 10:21:59 10:22:03	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Uh-huh. 507? Q No, sorry. 497? A 497? Q And this is from Louis Martinez, who we understand from your description of the chain of command, is the director for rail northwest? A Correct. Q He is above Mr. Mike Rolow in the chain of command? A Yes. Q And he sends it to several people, including I thought I saw your name yes, "Joe R. Linford" on about the third line. This e-mail comes from Louis Martinez to a bunch of people on the UP, one of whom is you. Do you see your name on there? A I do. Q And the subject is "8501 cut Kansas Sub incident." And if we look earlier in exhibit, for
1 0:18:50 1 0:18:54 1 0:18:57 1 0:18:59 1 0:19:01 1 0:19:03 1 0:19:04 1 0:19:05 1 0:19:07 1 0:19:08 1 0:19:11 1 0:19:13 1 0:19:13 1 0:19:16 1 0:19:17 1 0:19:19 1 0:19:19 1 0:19:19 1 0:19:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	"Please be sure that the employee contacts the FFD, fitness for duty, nurse upon their request to return to work." Are you familiar with this notification form from the Health Services Department? A I am familiar with the form. I'm not familiar with this exact form. Q All right. A This is the first time looking at this exact form. Q Right. Why are you copied on this? A I do not know. I imagine because I'm a supervisor. Q Just to update you on the condition of one of your employees? A More than likely. I would be guessing to know for sure why. But that would be my guess. Q Okay. Now, I'm handing you what is marked as Exhibit 12. This is also information that I was	10:21:05 10:21:11 10:21:12 10:21:14 10:21:20 10:21:26 10:21:29 10:21:29 10:21:33 10:21:33 10:21:34 10:21:39 10:21:46 10:21:46 10:21:55 10:21:55 10:21:56 10:21:59 10:22:03	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Uh-huh. 507? Q No, sorry. 497? A 497? Q And this is from Louis Martinez, who we understand from your description of the chain of command, is the director for rail northwest? A Correct. Q He is above Mr. Mike Rolow in the chain of command? A Yes. Q And he sends it to several people, including I thought I saw your name yes, "Joe R. Linford" on about the third line. This e-mail comes from Louis Martinez to a bunch of people on the UP, one of whom is you. Do you see your name on there? A I do. Q And the subject is "8501 cut Kansas Sub incident." And if we look earlier in exhibit, for example, on UP e-mail 0003 Bates 488 right there
10:18:50 10:18:54 10:18:57 10:18:59 10:19:01 10:19:03 10:19:04 10:19:05 10:19:07 10:19:08 10:19:09 10:19:11 10:19:13 10:19:13 10:19:16 10:19:17 10:19:19 10:19:19 10:19:41 10:19:43	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	"Please be sure that the employee contacts the FFD, fitness for duty, nurse upon their request to return to work." Are you familiar with this notification form from the Health Services Department? A I am familiar with the form. I'm not familiar with this exact form. Q All right. A This is the first time looking at this exact form. Q Right. Why are you copied on this? A I do not know. I imagine because I'm a supervisor. Q Just to update you on the condition of one of your employees? A More than likely. I would be guessing to know for sure why. But that would be my guess. Q Okay. Now, I'm handing you what is marked as Exhibit 12.	10:21:05 10:21:11 10:21:12 10:21:14 10:21:20 10:21:24 10:21:26 10:21:29 10:21:33 10:21:33 10:21:34 10:21:39 10:21:46 10:21:49 10:21:55 10:21:56 10:21:56 10:21:59 10:22:03	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Uh-huh. 507? Q No, sorry. 497? A 497? Q And this is from Louis Martinez, who we understand from your description of the chain of command, is the director for rail northwest? A Correct. Q He is above Mr. Mike Rolow in the chain of command? A Yes. Q And he sends it to several people, including I thought I saw your name yes, "Joe R. Linford" on about the third line. This e-mail comes from Louis Martinez to a bunch of people on the UP, one of whom is you. Do you see your name on there? A I do. Q And the subject is "8501 cut Kansas Sub incident." And if we look earlier in exhibit, for

		Page 66			Page 68
10:22:24	1	It's basically a description of what had	10:24:50	1	A He has worked for me somewhere around a
10:22:26	2	occurred.	10:24:54	2	year.
10:22:28	3	If you will go to 490, you see it says at	10:24:55	3	Q How would you describe his level of
10:22:34	4	approximately we are looking at Bates 490.	10:24:57	4	fitness?
10:22:39	5	A Let me find it here for you. There we go.	10:24:59	5	A Mr. Herrera was not the fittest person by
10:22:46	6	There we go. Okay.	10:25:01	6	any means. Also, Mr. Guillermo (sic) was kind of
10:22:47	7	Q At approximately 11:30 a.m. on July 26th	10:25:03	7	hard to understand sometimes. Sometimes, like,
10:22:53	8	2015 at milepost 92.80 on Kansas sub, this got	10:25:07	8	English will be his second language. Mr. Guillermo
10:22:56	9	cleared 113 heat index.	10:25:10	9	had also had a lisp when you talked to him. And
10:23:00	10	Do you know? Are you familiar with this	10:25:14	10	one time, in fact, in talking to Mr. Guillermo, you
10:23:01	11	form? This incident report either in test	10:25:18	11	will notice half his face was not quite working
0:23:05	12	A I have seen these before. It's pretty	10:25:20	12	right, so I was concerned. I asked him what was
10:23:08	13	common protocol across the Union Pacific. I did	10:25:23	13	wrong. He stated he got bell's palsy. He almost
0:23:11	14	not create this form, no.	10:25:27	14	acted kind of embarrassed about it. So I kind of
0:23:13	15	Q Understood.	10:25:30	15	ended the situation there.
0:23:14	16	Let's go back, then, to the e-mail on page	10:25:32	16	Long story short, not the fittest guy out
10:23:21	17	Bates 503. And I'm just going to review this with	10:25:35	17	there.
0:23:21	18	you and sort of get your response to it.	10:25:36	18	Q Wow, I feel like we are talking about two
0:23:27	19	A Excuse me.	10:25:38	19	different people here.
0:23:30	20	Where are we at here again?	10:25:40	20	You are sure this is Guillermo, nicknamed
10:23:31	21	Q Right here.	10:25:42	21	"Superman"?
0:23:32	22	If you go to 503 Bates 503?	10:25:44	22	A Yeah, yeah.
0:23:34	23	A Okay. Trying to keep up.	10:25:44	23	Q He told you he had a bell's palsy?
10:23:41	24	Q I understand.	10:25:47	24	A Yes, sir.
10:23:44	25	Believe me, sometimes it's hard to do.	10:25:47	25	Q In his face?
10.23.43					
		Page 67			Page 69
10:23:49	1	This is an e-mail on July 26th, 2015, at	10:25:49	1	A Yes. One time when I was talking to him,
10:23:54	2	8:25 p.m.	10:25:51	2	half his face was kind of paralyzed, not working,
10:23:57	3	"Attached is an incident write-up on	10:25:56	3	so it made it a concern for me. And he shrugged it
10:23:59	4	team 8501 working on the Kansas Sub.	10:25:59	4	off saying it was bell's palsy. I could be wrong
10:24:03	5	Today the team had an employee who	10:26:02	5	on the medical term on this, but a palsy something
10:24:06	6	experienced heat stress symptoms and was	10:26:06	6	condition, and it would go away in a short time.
10:24:08	7	taken to the hospital and was given an IV	10:26:10	7	Q And it would go away in a short time?
10:24:10	8	with fluids and prescribed potassium.	10:26:13	8	A Yeah.
10:24:14	9	Team got track time at 7Am and incident	10:26:14	9	Q Did it ever cause you any concern about
10:24:17	10	occurred approximately 11AM. Employee was	10:26:15	10	
1 /				10	his ability to do his job?
10:24:20	11	a PCAR operator working behind the team	10:26:17	11	his ability to do his job? A No, like I said, he was more embarrassed
		a PCAR operator working behind the team doing cleanup. Therefore, overexertion is			•
10:24:20	11	a PCAR operator working behind the team doing cleanup. Therefore, overexertion is not the cause of this incident. The cause	10:26:17	11	A No, like I said, he was more embarrassed
10:24:20 10:24:22	11 12	a PCAR operator working behind the team doing cleanup. Therefore, overexertion is	10:26:17 10:26:19	11 12	A No, like I said, he was more embarrassed about it, the talking and confrontation about it.
10:24:20 10:24:22 10:24:25	11 12 13	a PCAR operator working behind the team doing cleanup. Therefore, overexertion is not the cause of this incident. The cause is the employee was not acclimated to the humidity and possibly not fit for the	10:26:17 10:26:19 10:26:23	11 12 13	A No, like I said, he was more embarrassed about it, the talking and confrontation about it. That's the only time I remember it occurring.
10:24:20 10:24:22 10:24:25 10:24:27	11 12 13 14	a PCAR operator working behind the team doing cleanup. Therefore, overexertion is not the cause of this incident. The cause is the employee was not acclimated to the	10:26:17 10:26:19 10:26:23 10:26:24	11 12 13 14	A No, like I said, he was more embarrassed about it, the talking and confrontation about it. That's the only time I remember it occurring. Q When was that?
10:24:20 10:24:22 10:24:25 10:24:27 10:24:31	11 12 13 14 15	a PCAR operator working behind the team doing cleanup. Therefore, overexertion is not the cause of this incident. The cause is the employee was not acclimated to the humidity and possibly not fit for the	10:26:17 10:26:19 10:26:23 10:26:24 10:26:25	11 12 13 14 15	A No, like I said, he was more embarrassed about it, the talking and confrontation about it. That's the only time I remember it occurring. Q When was that? A You asked I don't recall. It would have been six months prior to this incident, perhaps.
10:24:20 10:24:22 10:24:25 10:24:27 10:24:31	11 12 13 14 15	a PCAR operator working behind the team doing cleanup. Therefore, overexertion is not the cause of this incident. The cause is the employee was not acclimated to the humidity and possibly not fit for the conditions." Do you have any idea where Mr. Martinez got that information?	10:26:17 10:26:19 10:26:23 10:26:24 10:26:25 10:26:29	11 12 13 14 15	A No, like I said, he was more embarrassed about it, the talking and confrontation about it. That's the only time I remember it occurring. Q When was that? A You asked I don't recall. It would have been six months prior to this incident,
10:24:20 10:24:22 10:24:25 10:24:27 10:24:31 10:24:32 10:24:34	11 12 13 14 15 16	a PCAR operator working behind the team doing cleanup. Therefore, overexertion is not the cause of this incident. The cause is the employee was not acclimated to the humidity and possibly not fit for the conditions." Do you have any idea where Mr. Martinez	10:26:17 10:26:19 10:26:23 10:26:24 10:26:25 10:26:29	11 12 13 14 15 16	A No, like I said, he was more embarrassed about it, the talking and confrontation about it. That's the only time I remember it occurring. Q When was that? A You asked I don't recall. It would have been six months prior to this incident, perhaps.
10:24:20 10:24:22 10:24:25 10:24:27 10:24:31 10:24:32 10:24:34	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	a PCAR operator working behind the team doing cleanup. Therefore, overexertion is not the cause of this incident. The cause is the employee was not acclimated to the humidity and possibly not fit for the conditions." Do you have any idea where Mr. Martinez got that information?	10:26:17 10:26:19 10:26:23 10:26:24 10:26:25 10:26:29 10:26:30 10:26:31	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A No, like I said, he was more embarrassed about it, the talking and confrontation about it. That's the only time I remember it occurring. Q When was that? A You asked I don't recall. It would have been six months prior to this incident, perhaps. Q Did it clear? Did it go away?
10:24:20 10:24:22 10:24:25 10:24:27 10:24:31 10:24:32 10:24:34 10:24:37 10:24:38	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	a PCAR operator working behind the team doing cleanup. Therefore, overexertion is not the cause of this incident. The cause is the employee was not acclimated to the humidity and possibly not fit for the conditions." Do you have any idea where Mr. Martinez got that information? MR. SCHMITT: Foundation.	10:26:17 10:26:19 10:26:23 10:26:24 10:26:25 10:26:29 10:26:30 10:26:31	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A No, like I said, he was more embarrassed about it, the talking and confrontation about it. That's the only time I remember it occurring. Q When was that? A You asked I don't recall. It would have been six months prior to this incident, perhaps. Q Did it clear? Did it go away? A Yeah, it was the one time isolated. To
10:24:20 10:24:22 10:24:25 10:24:31 10:24:32 10:24:34 10:24:37 10:24:38 10:24:39	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	a PCAR operator working behind the team doing cleanup. Therefore, overexertion is not the cause of this incident. The cause is the employee was not acclimated to the humidity and possibly not fit for the conditions." Do you have any idea where Mr. Martinez got that information? MR. SCHMITT: Foundation. BY MR. COX:	10:26:17 10:26:19 10:26:23 10:26:24 10:26:25 10:26:29 10:26:30 10:26:31 10:26:33	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A No, like I said, he was more embarrassed about it, the talking and confrontation about it. That's the only time I remember it occurring. Q When was that? A You asked I don't recall. It would have been six months prior to this incident, perhaps. Q Did it clear? Did it go away? A Yeah, it was the one time isolated. To overall help, I'm trying to get you a description.
10:24:20 10:24:22 10:24:25 10:24:27 10:24:31 10:24:32 10:24:34 10:24:38 10:24:39 10:24:39	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	a PCAR operator working behind the team doing cleanup. Therefore, overexertion is not the cause of this incident. The cause is the employee was not acclimated to the humidity and possibly not fit for the conditions." Do you have any idea where Mr. Martinez got that information? MR. SCHMITT: Foundation. BY MR. COX: Q Did Mr. Martinez ever talk to you about Guillermo Herrera's acclimation or physical fitness?	10:26:17 10:26:19 10:26:24 10:26:25 10:26:29 10:26:30 10:26:31 10:26:33 10:26:36	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A No, like I said, he was more embarrassed about it, the talking and confrontation about it. That's the only time I remember it occurring. Q When was that? A You asked I don't recall. It would have been six months prior to this incident, perhaps. Q Did it clear? Did it go away? A Yeah, it was the one time isolated. To overall help, I'm trying to get you a description. But other than that, Guillermo was able to do his
10:24:20 10:24:22 10:24:25 10:24:31 10:24:32 10:24:34 10:24:37 10:24:38 10:24:39 10:24:39 10:24:43	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	a PCAR operator working behind the team doing cleanup. Therefore, overexertion is not the cause of this incident. The cause is the employee was not acclimated to the humidity and possibly not fit for the conditions." Do you have any idea where Mr. Martinez got that information? MR. SCHMITT: Foundation. BY MR. COX: Q Did Mr. Martinez ever talk to you about Guillermo Herrera's acclimation or physical	10:26:17 10:26:19 10:26:24 10:26:25 10:26:29 10:26:30 10:26:31 10:26:33 10:26:38 10:26:38	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A No, like I said, he was more embarrassed about it, the talking and confrontation about it. That's the only time I remember it occurring. Q When was that? A You asked I don't recall. It would have been six months prior to this incident, perhaps. Q Did it clear? Did it go away? A Yeah, it was the one time isolated. To overall help, I'm trying to get you a description. But other than that, Guillermo was able to do his duties. He just wasn't maybe the fittest person in

		Page 70			Page 72
10:26:52	1	there. Guillermo's nickname was "Superman." Where	10:28:45	1	complaints. I'm trying to think of one.
10:26:56	2	would he get a name like "Superman"? A nickname	10:28:48	2	Q Let me prompt you.
10:27:00	3	like "Superman"?	10:28:49	3	A Okay.
10:27:02	4	A I would be guessing if I told you. I have	10:28:50	4	Q Did he ever complain to you about
10:27:03	5	an opinion, but I don't have any facts on where he	10:28:51	5	Scott Nicholson and his performance as an assistant
10:27:05	6	would get a nickname like "Superman."	10:28:55	6	foreman on a cleanup crew?
10:27:08	7	Q All right.	10:28:57	7	A Not to me directly.
10:27:10	8	Had	10:28:59	8	Q To whom?
10:27:10	9	A Can I go ahead and guess? Is it fine for	10:29:00	9	A I don't know.
10:27:13	10	me to guess?	10:29:00	10	Q Do you know that he complained to someone
10:27:15	11	Q If you want to guess.	10:29:01	11	about Scott Nicholson and his performance as an
10:27:16	12	A Sometimes nicknames can be the opposite.	10:29:04	12	assistant foreman?
10:27:20	13	You might call a big, heavy guy "Slim" "Big	10:29:05	13	A After the fact.
10:27:27	14	Slim." "Superman" could be the opposite of	10:29:06	14	Q How did you learn that?
10:27:31	15	"Superman" if you are following me.	10:29:07	15	A Hearsay, I guess.
10:27:32	16	Q Do you know how his coworkers described	10:29:09	16	Q Talking to the guys?
10:27:34	17	his work ethic?	10:29:10	17	Did you talk to other guys that were
10:27:37	18	A No, sir.	10:29:12	18	working on the cleanup crew with him?
10:27:37	19	Q Do you know that their nickname for	10:29:14	19	Mr. Davidson? Jeremy Mansing? Those fellows?
10:27:40	20	Guillermo was "Superman" because he worked harder	10:29:21	20	Did you ever talk to them after this
10:27:43	21	or at least as hard as anyone on that gang?	10:29:22	21	incident to learn how Scott Nicholson was running
10:27:45	22	MR. SCHMITT: Objection, foundation.	10:29:26	22	the cleanup crew?
10:27:46	23	THE WITNESS: No, just giving my opinion	10:29:27	23	A Not to my knowledge on how Scott was
10:27:48	24	where it comes from, just my opinion.	10:29:30	24	running it. I'm sure I talked to them about the
10:27:51	25	///	10:29:32	25	incidents and how he was doing and if they saw any
		Page 71			Page 73
10:27:51	1	BY MR. COX:	10:29:35	1	signs or things like that. But I don't remember
10:27:51	2				
10:27:52	4	Q All right.	10:29:38	2	anything on Scott Nicholson's performance with
	3	So other than this isolated incident where	10:29:38	2	them.
10:27:55		So other than this isolated incident where there was some problem with his face, did he have			them. Q Did you ever talk to them about whether or
	3	So other than this isolated incident where	10:29:40	3	them.
10:27:55 10:27:56 10:28:00	3 4	So other than this isolated incident where there was some problem with his face, did he have any other physical problems that you observed A No.	10:29:40 10:29:40 10:29:42 10:29:45	3 4	them. Q Did you ever talk to them about whether or
10:27:55 10:27:56	3 4 5	So other than this isolated incident where there was some problem with his face, did he have any other physical problems that you observed A No. Q that year?	10:29:40 10:29:40 10:29:42	3 4 5	them. Q Did you ever talk to them about whether or not they had asked Scott Nicholson to use the P-car
10:27:55 10:27:56 10:28:00	3 4 5 6	So other than this isolated incident where there was some problem with his face, did he have any other physical problems that you observed A No. Q that year? A No, no, just the face.	10:29:40 10:29:40 10:29:42 10:29:45	3 4 5 6	them. Q Did you ever talk to them about whether or not they had asked Scott Nicholson to use the P-car to declip the ties rather than making them do it by
10:27:55 10:27:56 10:28:00 10:28:00	3 4 5 6 7	So other than this isolated incident where there was some problem with his face, did he have any other physical problems that you observed A No. Q that year?	10:29:40 10:29:40 10:29:42 10:29:45 10:29:49	3 4 5 6 7	them. Q Did you ever talk to them about whether or not they had asked Scott Nicholson to use the P-car to declip the ties rather than making them do it by hand? A I don't recall that conversation. Q Okay.
10:27:55 10:27:56 10:28:00 10:28:00 10:28:01 10:28:03 10:28:05	3 4 5 6 7 8	So other than this isolated incident where there was some problem with his face, did he have any other physical problems that you observed A No. Q that year? A No, no, just the face.	10:29:40 10:29:40 10:29:42 10:29:45 10:29:49	3 4 5 6 7 8	them. Q Did you ever talk to them about whether or not they had asked Scott Nicholson to use the P-car to declip the ties rather than making them do it by hand? A I don't recall that conversation.
10:27:55 10:27:56 10:28:00 10:28:00 10:28:01 10:28:03	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	So other than this isolated incident where there was some problem with his face, did he have any other physical problems that you observed A No. Q that year? A No, no, just the face. Q And you recall Guillermo has good sized	10:29:40 10:29:40 10:29:42 10:29:45 10:29:49 10:29:51	3 4 5 6 7 8	them. Q Did you ever talk to them about whether or not they had asked Scott Nicholson to use the P-car to declip the ties rather than making them do it by hand? A I don't recall that conversation. Q Okay. Now, if you have any concern about employee's ability to do their job safely, you have
10:27:55 10:27:56 10:28:00 10:28:00 10:28:01 10:28:03 10:28:05	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	So other than this isolated incident where there was some problem with his face, did he have any other physical problems that you observed A No. Q that year? A No, no, just the face. Q And you recall Guillermo has good sized arms, wears a T-shirt, big chest?	10:29:40 10:29:40 10:29:42 10:29:45 10:29:49 10:29:51 10:29:52	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	them. Q Did you ever talk to them about whether or not they had asked Scott Nicholson to use the P-car to declip the ties rather than making them do it by hand? A I don't recall that conversation. Q Okay. Now, if you have any concern about
10:27:55 10:27:56 10:28:00 10:28:00 10:28:01 10:28:03 10:28:05 10:28:08	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	So other than this isolated incident where there was some problem with his face, did he have any other physical problems that you observed A No. Q that year? A No, no, just the face. Q And you recall Guillermo has good sized arms, wears a T-shirt, big chest? A Bigger guy, yeah. Not very tall. Q Okay. Well, other than what for example, did	10:29:40 10:29:40 10:29:42 10:29:45 10:29:49 10:29:51 10:29:52 10:29:54	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	them. Q Did you ever talk to them about whether or not they had asked Scott Nicholson to use the P-car to declip the ties rather than making them do it by hand? A I don't recall that conversation. Q Okay. Now, if you have any concern about employee's ability to do their job safely, you have
10:27:55 10:27:56 10:28:00 10:28:00 10:28:01 10:28:03 10:28:05 10:28:08	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	So other than this isolated incident where there was some problem with his face, did he have any other physical problems that you observed A No. Q that year? A No, no, just the face. Q And you recall Guillermo has good sized arms, wears a T-shirt, big chest? A Bigger guy, yeah. Not very tall. Q Okay. Well, other than what for example, did you ever observe him work?	10:29:40 10:29:40 10:29:42 10:29:45 10:29:49 10:29:51 10:29:52 10:29:54 10:29:57 10:30:00	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	them. Q Did you ever talk to them about whether or not they had asked Scott Nicholson to use the P-car to declip the ties rather than making them do it by hand? A I don't recall that conversation. Q Okay. Now, if you have any concern about employee's ability to do their job safely, you have the right, under the UP medical rules, to call that
10:27:55 10:27:56 10:28:00 10:28:01 10:28:03 10:28:05 10:28:08 10:28:12 10:28:20	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	So other than this isolated incident where there was some problem with his face, did he have any other physical problems that you observed A No. Q that year? A No, no, just the face. Q And you recall Guillermo has good sized arms, wears a T-shirt, big chest? A Bigger guy, yeah. Not very tall. Q Okay. Well, other than what for example, did	10:29:40 10:29:40 10:29:45 10:29:45 10:29:49 10:29:51 10:29:52 10:29:54 10:29:57 10:30:00 10:30:03	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	them. Q Did you ever talk to them about whether or not they had asked Scott Nicholson to use the P-car to declip the ties rather than making them do it by hand? A I don't recall that conversation. Q Okay. Now, if you have any concern about employee's ability to do their job safely, you have the right, under the UP medical rules, to call that person in for a fitness-for-duty evaluation?
10:27:55 10:27:56 10:28:00 10:28:01 10:28:03 10:28:05 10:28:08 10:28:12 10:28:20 10:28:22	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	So other than this isolated incident where there was some problem with his face, did he have any other physical problems that you observed A No. Q that year? A No, no, just the face. Q And you recall Guillermo has good sized arms, wears a T-shirt, big chest? A Bigger guy, yeah. Not very tall. Q Okay. Well, other than what for example, did you ever observe him work?	10:29:40 10:29:40 10:29:42 10:29:45 10:29:51 10:29:52 10:29:54 10:29:57 10:30:00 10:30:06	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	them. Q Did you ever talk to them about whether or not they had asked Scott Nicholson to use the P-car to declip the ties rather than making them do it by hand? A I don't recall that conversation. Q Okay. Now, if you have any concern about employee's ability to do their job safely, you have the right, under the UP medical rules, to call that person in for a fitness-for-duty evaluation? A That's correct.
10:27:55 10:27:56 10:28:00 10:28:01 10:28:03 10:28:05 10:28:08 10:28:12 10:28:20 10:28:22 10:28:23 10:28:25 10:28:27	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	So other than this isolated incident where there was some problem with his face, did he have any other physical problems that you observed A No. Q that year? A No, no, just the face. Q And you recall Guillermo has good sized arms, wears a T-shirt, big chest? A Bigger guy, yeah. Not very tall. Q Okay. Well, other than what for example, did you ever observe him work? A Yes, of course I did. Q And how was his work ethic? A It was fine.	10:29:40 10:29:40 10:29:42 10:29:45 10:29:51 10:29:52 10:29:54 10:29:57 10:30:00 10:30:03 10:30:07	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	them. Q Did you ever talk to them about whether or not they had asked Scott Nicholson to use the P-car to declip the ties rather than making them do it by hand? A I don't recall that conversation. Q Okay. Now, if you have any concern about employee's ability to do their job safely, you have the right, under the UP medical rules, to call that person in for a fitness-for-duty evaluation? A That's correct. Q Did you ever do anything like that on
10:27:55 10:27:56 10:28:00 10:28:01 10:28:03 10:28:05 10:28:08 10:28:12 10:28:20 10:28:22 10:28:23 10:28:25	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	So other than this isolated incident where there was some problem with his face, did he have any other physical problems that you observed A No. Q that year? A No, no, just the face. Q And you recall Guillermo has good sized arms, wears a T-shirt, big chest? A Bigger guy, yeah. Not very tall. Q Okay. Well, other than what for example, did you ever observe him work? A Yes, of course I did. Q And how was his work ethic?	10:29:40 10:29:40 10:29:42 10:29:49 10:29:51 10:29:52 10:29:54 10:29:57 10:30:00 10:30:03 10:30:06 10:30:09	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	them. Q Did you ever talk to them about whether or not they had asked Scott Nicholson to use the P-car to declip the ties rather than making them do it by hand? A I don't recall that conversation. Q Okay. Now, if you have any concern about employee's ability to do their job safely, you have the right, under the UP medical rules, to call that person in for a fitness-for-duty evaluation? A That's correct. Q Did you ever do anything like that on Guillermo Herrera? A No, no. Q All right.
10:27:55 10:27:56 10:28:00 10:28:01 10:28:03 10:28:05 10:28:08 10:28:12 10:28:20 10:28:22 10:28:23 10:28:25 10:28:27	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	So other than this isolated incident where there was some problem with his face, did he have any other physical problems that you observed A No. Q that year? A No, no, just the face. Q And you recall Guillermo has good sized arms, wears a T-shirt, big chest? A Bigger guy, yeah. Not very tall. Q Okay. Well, other than what for example, did you ever observe him work? A Yes, of course I did. Q And how was his work ethic? A It was fine. Q Was he a complainer? A At times, yes.	10:29:40 10:29:40 10:29:42 10:29:45 10:29:51 10:29:52 10:29:54 10:29:57 10:30:00 10:30:06 10:30:07 10:30:09 10:30:10	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	them. Q Did you ever talk to them about whether or not they had asked Scott Nicholson to use the P-car to declip the ties rather than making them do it by hand? A I don't recall that conversation. Q Okay. Now, if you have any concern about employee's ability to do their job safely, you have the right, under the UP medical rules, to call that person in for a fitness-for-duty evaluation? A That's correct. Q Did you ever do anything like that on Guillermo Herrera? A No, no.
10:27:55 10:27:56 10:28:00 10:28:01 10:28:03 10:28:05 10:28:08 10:28:12 10:28:20 10:28:22 10:28:23 10:28:25 10:28:27 10:28:31	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	So other than this isolated incident where there was some problem with his face, did he have any other physical problems that you observed A No. Q that year? A No, no, just the face. Q And you recall Guillermo has good sized arms, wears a T-shirt, big chest? A Bigger guy, yeah. Not very tall. Q Okay. Well, other than what for example, did you ever observe him work? A Yes, of course I did. Q And how was his work ethic? A It was fine. Q Was he a complainer?	10:29:40 10:29:40 10:29:42 10:29:45 10:29:51 10:29:52 10:29:54 10:29:57 10:30:00 10:30:06 10:30:07 10:30:09 10:30:10 10:30:11	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	them. Q Did you ever talk to them about whether or not they had asked Scott Nicholson to use the P-car to declip the ties rather than making them do it by hand? A I don't recall that conversation. Q Okay. Now, if you have any concern about employee's ability to do their job safely, you have the right, under the UP medical rules, to call that person in for a fitness-for-duty evaluation? A That's correct. Q Did you ever do anything like that on Guillermo Herrera? A No, no. Q All right.
10:27:55 10:27:56 10:28:00 10:28:01 10:28:03 10:28:05 10:28:08 10:28:12 10:28:20 10:28:20 10:28:23 10:28:25 10:28:27 10:28:31 10:28:33	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	So other than this isolated incident where there was some problem with his face, did he have any other physical problems that you observed A No. Q that year? A No, no, just the face. Q And you recall Guillermo has good sized arms, wears a T-shirt, big chest? A Bigger guy, yeah. Not very tall. Q Okay. Well, other than what for example, did you ever observe him work? A Yes, of course I did. Q And how was his work ethic? A It was fine. Q Was he a complainer? A At times, yes.	10:29:40 10:29:40 10:29:42 10:29:49 10:29:51 10:29:52 10:29:54 10:29:57 10:30:00 10:30:00 10:30:07 10:30:09 10:30:10 10:30:11 10:30:14	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	them. Q Did you ever talk to them about whether or not they had asked Scott Nicholson to use the P-car to declip the ties rather than making them do it by hand? A I don't recall that conversation. Q Okay. Now, if you have any concern about employee's ability to do their job safely, you have the right, under the UP medical rules, to call that person in for a fitness-for-duty evaluation? A That's correct. Q Did you ever do anything like that on Guillermo Herrera? A No, no. Q All right. I'm back on Mr. Martinez's e-mail to all
10:27:55 10:27:56 10:28:00 10:28:01 10:28:03 10:28:05 10:28:08 10:28:12 10:28:20 10:28:22 10:28:23 10:28:25 10:28:27 10:28:31 10:28:33 10:28:34	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	So other than this isolated incident where there was some problem with his face, did he have any other physical problems that you observed A No. Q that year? A No, no, just the face. Q And you recall Guillermo has good sized arms, wears a T-shirt, big chest? A Bigger guy, yeah. Not very tall. Q Okay. Well, other than what for example, did you ever observe him work? A Yes, of course I did. Q And how was his work ethic? A It was fine. Q Was he a complainer? A At times, yes. Q Was everybody on the gang a complainer at	10:29:40 10:29:40 10:29:42 10:29:49 10:29:51 10:29:52 10:29:54 10:29:57 10:30:00 10:30:00 10:30:00 10:30:00 10:30:01 10:30:11 10:30:14 10:30:18	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	them. Q Did you ever talk to them about whether or not they had asked Scott Nicholson to use the P-car to declip the ties rather than making them do it by hand? A I don't recall that conversation. Q Okay. Now, if you have any concern about employee's ability to do their job safely, you have the right, under the UP medical rules, to call that person in for a fitness-for-duty evaluation? A That's correct. Q Did you ever do anything like that on Guillermo Herrera? A No, no. Q All right. I'm back on Mr. Martinez's e-mail to all of those people.
10:27:55 10:27:56 10:28:00 10:28:01 10:28:03 10:28:05 10:28:08 10:28:12 10:28:20 10:28:22 10:28:23 10:28:25 10:28:27 10:28:31 10:28:33 10:28:34 10:28:37	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	So other than this isolated incident where there was some problem with his face, did he have any other physical problems that you observed A No. Q that year? A No, no, just the face. Q And you recall Guillermo has good sized arms, wears a T-shirt, big chest? A Bigger guy, yeah. Not very tall. Q Okay. Well, other than what for example, did you ever observe him work? A Yes, of course I did. Q And how was his work ethic? A It was fine. Q Was he a complainer? A At times, yes. Q Was everybody on the gang a complainer at times?	10:29:40 10:29:40 10:29:42 10:29:45 10:29:51 10:29:52 10:29:54 10:29:57 10:30:00 10:30:06 10:30:07 10:30:09 10:30:10 10:30:11 10:30:14 10:30:18 10:30:20	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	them. Q Did you ever talk to them about whether or not they had asked Scott Nicholson to use the P-car to declip the ties rather than making them do it by hand? A I don't recall that conversation. Q Okay. Now, if you have any concern about employee's ability to do their job safely, you have the right, under the UP medical rules, to call that person in for a fitness-for-duty evaluation? A That's correct. Q Did you ever do anything like that on Guillermo Herrera? A No, no. Q All right. I'm back on Mr. Martinez's e-mail to all of those people. It says:
10:27:55 10:27:56 10:28:00 10:28:00 10:28:01 10:28:03 10:28:05 10:28:08 10:28:12 10:28:20 10:28:22 10:28:23 10:28:25 10:28:31 10:28:33 10:28:34 10:28:37 10:28:37	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	So other than this isolated incident where there was some problem with his face, did he have any other physical problems that you observed A No. Q that year? A No, no, just the face. Q And you recall Guillermo has good sized arms, wears a T-shirt, big chest? A Bigger guy, yeah. Not very tall. Q Okay. Well, other than what for example, did you ever observe him work? A Yes, of course I did. Q And how was his work ethic? A It was fine. Q Was he a complainer? A At times, yes. Q Was everybody on the gang a complainer at times? A No, not everybody.	10:29:40 10:29:40 10:29:42 10:29:49 10:29:51 10:29:52 10:29:54 10:29:57 10:30:00 10:30:00 10:30:07 10:30:09 10:30:11 10:30:14 10:30:18 10:30:20 10:30:20	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	them. Q Did you ever talk to them about whether or not they had asked Scott Nicholson to use the P-car to declip the ties rather than making them do it by hand? A I don't recall that conversation. Q Okay. Now, if you have any concern about employee's ability to do their job safely, you have the right, under the UP medical rules, to call that person in for a fitness-for-duty evaluation? A That's correct. Q Did you ever do anything like that on Guillermo Herrera? A No, no. Q All right. I'm back on Mr. Martinez's e-mail to all of those people. It says: "This is not the way we wanted to

		Page 74			Page 76
0:30:32	1	indicates we are doing a poor job with our	10:32:55	1	to ensure that heat mitigation action was being
0:30:35	2	heat prevention plans and just going	10:33:00	2	done consistently on a daily basis?
0:30:37	3	through the motions."	10:33:04	3	A Nothing out of the what we were doing
0:30:39	4	Let me ask you this: Do you know who any	10:33:06	4	before. Nothing changed. Basically, we were doing
0:30:43	5	of the other three heat incident employees were?	10:33:10	5	all of the procedures correctly before.
0:30:47	6	A I do not.	10:33:12	6	Q So do you take exception with
0:30:48	7	Q Was Charles Turner one of them?	10:33:14	7	Mr. Martinez's appraisal of the conduct of your
0:30:50	8	A I do not know.	10:33:21	8	gang as it relates to heat mitigation?
10:30:59	9	Q Mr. Martinez continues, "Therefore, I want	10:33:27	9	A Well, no, not right now, I don't.
0:31:00	10	each of you to send your summer spike plan to your	10:33:30	10	Q Okay.
0:31:04	11	manager with a copy to me."	10:34:12	11	Oh, when the cleanup crew is fully manned,
10:31:06	12	What is a "summer spike plan"?	10:34:15	12	how many people and machines are there on the
0:31:12	13	A Yeah, I don't know. I would be guessing	10:34:16	13	cleanup crew?
10:31:14	14	for sure. I kind of know what it is. I don't know	10:34:17	14	A It varies. There's two machines. Your
10:31:16	15	what he is referring to exactly on the "summer	10:34:20	15	P-car and cab car. And the employees vary from day
0:31:20	16	spike plan."	10:34:25	16	to day.
0:31:22	17	We get documents, at times, come down from	10:34:26	17	Q Why is that?
0:31:26	18	directors on a summer spike agenda. Not sure what	10:34:27	18	A Well, cleanup quality control parts is
0:31:29	19	he is referring to exactly on that e-mail.	10:34:30	19	kind of separate of the production part. It's kind
10:31:31	20	Q Is a summer spike plan a memo to pay	10:34:34	20	of the overflow process because we are able to give
10:31:35	21	particular or greater attention to an issue?	10:34:36	21	the track back and run trains regardless of what
10:31:39	22	Particularly in the summer?	10:34:40	22	your quality is because you are able to run
10:31:41	23	MR. SCHMITT: Objection, form. Don't	10:34:43	23	trains. The quality does not have to finish the
10:31:42	24	guess if you don't know.	10:34:45	24	finish line to run the trains. But it also needs
10:31:45	25	THE WITNESS: Yeah, I don't know.	10:34:48	25	to be done. It just doesn't need to be done on a
+0.21.42	22		до • 5 1 • 10	20	
		Page 75			Page 77
10:31:45	1		10:34:51	1	
10:31:45 10:31:46	1 2	Page 75			Page 77
		Page 75	10:34:51	1	Page 77 time crunch basis.
10:31:46	2	Page 75 BY MR. COX: Q Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan	10:34:51	1 2	Page 77 time crunch basis. So as a group in the front would get done,
10:31:46 10:31:48	2	Page 75 BY MR. COX: Q Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan based on estimates you this is sent to you. Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan and submit it to your manager?	10:34:51 10:34:53 10:34:55	1 2 3	Page 77 time crunch basis. So as a group in the front would get done, we can send some guys in the back. If we have got
10:31:46 10:31:48 10:31:50	2 3 4	Page 75 BY MR. COX: Q Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan based on estimates you this is sent to you. Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan and submit it	10:34:51 10:34:53 10:34:55 10:34:58	1 2 3 4	Page 77 time crunch basis. So as a group in the front would get done, we can send some guys in the back. If we have got a full consist, there will be some more guys in
10:31:46 10:31:48 10:31:50 10:31:53	2 3 4 5	Page 75 BY MR. COX: Q Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan based on estimates you this is sent to you. Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan and submit it to your manager?	10:34:51 10:34:53 10:34:55 10:34:58 10:35:01	1 2 3 4 5	Page 77 time crunch basis. So as a group in the front would get done, we can send some guys in the back. If we have got a full consist, there will be some more guys in there. If we have got some vacation or people
10:31:46 10:31:48 10:31:50 10:31:53 10:31:54	2 3 4 5 6	Page 75 BY MR. COX: Q Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan based on estimates you this is sent to you. Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan and submit it to your manager? A Not that I remember.	10:34:51 10:34:53 10:34:55 10:34:58 10:35:01 10:35:04	1 2 3 4 5	Page 77 time crunch basis. So as a group in the front would get done, we can send some guys in the back. If we have got a full consist, there will be some more guys in there. If we have got some vacation or people missing for the day, it could be a little less.
10:31:48 10:31:50 10:31:53 10:31:54 10:31:57	2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 75 BY MR. COX: Q Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan based on estimates you this is sent to you. Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan and submit it to your manager? A Not that I remember. Q Did you ever see a summer spike plan	10:34:51 10:34:53 10:34:55 10:34:58 10:35:01 10:35:04	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 77 time crunch basis. So as a group in the front would get done, we can send some guys in the back. If we have got a full consist, there will be some more guys in there. If we have got some vacation or people missing for the day, it could be a little less. On an average, there's two operators and
10:31:46 10:31:48 10:31:50 10:31:53 10:31:54 10:31:57 10:32:00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 75 BY MR. COX: Q Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan based on estimates you this is sent to you. Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan and submit it to your manager? A Not that I remember. Q Did you ever see a summer spike plan prepared by your manager? And that is Mike Rolow?	10:34:51 10:34:53 10:34:55 10:34:58 10:35:01 10:35:04 10:35:06	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	time crunch basis. So as a group in the front would get done, we can send some guys in the back. If we have got a full consist, there will be some more guys in there. If we have got some vacation or people missing for the day, it could be a little less. On an average, there's two operators and at least two people on the ground. And that's on
10:31:46 10:31:48 10:31:50 10:31:53 10:31:54 10:31:57 10:32:00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 75 BY MR. COX: Q Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan based on estimates you this is sent to you. Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan and submit it to your manager? A Not that I remember. Q Did you ever see a summer spike plan prepared by your manager? And that is Mike Rolow? A Uh-huh.	10:34:51 10:34:53 10:34:55 10:34:58 10:35:01 10:35:04 10:35:06 10:35:09	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	time crunch basis. So as a group in the front would get done, we can send some guys in the back. If we have got a full consist, there will be some more guys in there. If we have got some vacation or people missing for the day, it could be a little less. On an average, there's two operators and at least two people on the ground. And that's on an average. But you can have anywhere from six
10:31:46 10:31:48 10:31:50 10:31:53 10:31:54 10:31:57 10:32:00 10:32:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 75 BY MR. COX: Q Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan based on estimates you this is sent to you. Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan and submit it to your manager? A Not that I remember. Q Did you ever see a summer spike plan prepared by your manager? And that is Mike Rolow? A Uh-huh. Q Did you ever see a summer spike plan	10:34:51 10:34:53 10:34:55 10:34:58 10:35:01 10:35:04 10:35:06 10:35:09 10:35:12	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	time crunch basis. So as a group in the front would get done, we can send some guys in the back. If we have got a full consist, there will be some more guys in there. If we have got some vacation or people missing for the day, it could be a little less. On an average, there's two operators and at least two people on the ground. And that's on an average. But you can have anywhere from six people to 20 people back there.
10:31:46 10:31:48 10:31:50 10:31:53 10:31:57 10:32:00 10:32:05 10:32:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 75 BY MR. COX: Q Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan based on estimates you this is sent to you. Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan and submit it to your manager? A Not that I remember. Q Did you ever see a summer spike plan prepared by your manager? And that is Mike Rolow? A Uh-huh. Q Did you ever see a summer spike plan prepared by Mike Rolow in response to	10:34:51 10:34:53 10:34:55 10:34:58 10:35:01 10:35:04 10:35:06 10:35:09 10:35:12 10:35:16 10:35:17	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	time crunch basis. So as a group in the front would get done, we can send some guys in the back. If we have got a full consist, there will be some more guys in there. If we have got some vacation or people missing for the day, it could be a little less. On an average, there's two operators and at least two people on the ground. And that's on an average. But you can have anywhere from six people to 20 people back there. Q So an operator for the P-car, operator for
10:31:46 10:31:48 10:31:50 10:31:53 10:31:54 10:32:00 10:32:05 10:32:05 10:32:07 10:32:11	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 75 BY MR. COX: Q Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan based on estimates you this is sent to you. Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan and submit it to your manager? A Not that I remember. Q Did you ever see a summer spike plan prepared by your manager? And that is Mike Rolow? A Uh-huh. Q Did you ever see a summer spike plan prepared by Mike Rolow in response to Mr. Martinez's e-mail?	10:34:51 10:34:53 10:34:58 10:35:01 10:35:04 10:35:06 10:35:09 10:35:12 10:35:16 10:35:17 10:35:20	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	time crunch basis. So as a group in the front would get done, we can send some guys in the back. If we have got a full consist, there will be some more guys in there. If we have got some vacation or people missing for the day, it could be a little less. On an average, there's two operators and at least two people on the ground. And that's on an average. But you can have anywhere from six people to 20 people back there. Q So an operator for the P-car, operator for the cab car and two people on the ground and an
10:31:46 10:31:48 10:31:50 10:31:53 10:31:54 10:32:05 10:32:05 10:32:05 10:32:07 10:32:11 10:32:12	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 75 BY MR. COX: Q Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan based on estimates you this is sent to you. Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan and submit it to your manager? A Not that I remember. Q Did you ever see a summer spike plan prepared by your manager? And that is Mike Rolow? A Uh-huh. Q Did you ever see a summer spike plan prepared by Mike Rolow in response to Mr. Martinez's e-mail? A Once again, not that I remember.	10:34:51 10:34:53 10:34:58 10:34:58 10:35:01 10:35:04 10:35:06 10:35:09 10:35:12 10:35:16 10:35:17 10:35:20 10:35:23	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	time crunch basis. So as a group in the front would get done, we can send some guys in the back. If we have got a full consist, there will be some more guys in there. If we have got some vacation or people missing for the day, it could be a little less. On an average, there's two operators and at least two people on the ground. And that's on an average. But you can have anywhere from six people to 20 people back there. Q So an operator for the P-car, operator for the cab car and two people on the ground and an assistant foreman?
10:31:46 10:31:48 10:31:50 10:31:53 10:31:57 10:32:00 10:32:05 10:32:05 10:32:07 10:32:11 10:32:12	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 75 BY MR. COX: Q Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan based on estimates you this is sent to you. Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan and submit it to your manager? A Not that I remember. Q Did you ever see a summer spike plan prepared by your manager? And that is Mike Rolow? A Uh-huh. Q Did you ever see a summer spike plan prepared by Mike Rolow in response to Mr. Martinez's e-mail? A Once again, not that I remember. Q Then he goes on to say, "Each manager will	10:34:51 10:34:53 10:34:58 10:35:01 10:35:04 10:35:06 10:35:09 10:35:12 10:35:16 10:35:17 10:35:20 10:35:23 10:35:24	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	time crunch basis. So as a group in the front would get done, we can send some guys in the back. If we have got a full consist, there will be some more guys in there. If we have got some vacation or people missing for the day, it could be a little less. On an average, there's two operators and at least two people on the ground. And that's on an average. But you can have anywhere from six people to 20 people back there. Q So an operator for the P-car, operator for the cab car and two people on the ground and an assistant foreman? A On an average, yes.
10:31:46 10:31:48 10:31:50 10:31:53 10:31:57 10:32:00 10:32:05 10:32:05 10:32:07 10:32:11 10:32:12 10:32:14 10:32:20	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 75 BY MR. COX: Q Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan based on estimates you this is sent to you. Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan and submit it to your manager? A Not that I remember. Q Did you ever see a summer spike plan prepared by your manager? And that is Mike Rolow? A Uh-huh. Q Did you ever see a summer spike plan prepared by Mike Rolow in response to Mr. Martinez's e-mail? A Once again, not that I remember. Q Then he goes on to say, "Each manager will develop one plan for his teams to ensure heat	10:34:51 10:34:53 10:34:58 10:35:01 10:35:04 10:35:06 10:35:09 10:35:12 10:35:16 10:35:17 10:35:20 10:35:20 10:35:23 10:35:24	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	time crunch basis. So as a group in the front would get done, we can send some guys in the back. If we have got a full consist, there will be some more guys in there. If we have got some vacation or people missing for the day, it could be a little less. On an average, there's two operators and at least two people on the ground. And that's on an average. But you can have anywhere from six people to 20 people back there. Q So an operator for the P-car, operator for the cab car and two people on the ground and an assistant foreman? A On an average, yes. Q But that number can go up if people are
10:31:46 10:31:48 10:31:50 10:31:53 10:31:54 10:32:00 10:32:05 10:32:05 10:32:07 10:32:11 10:32:12 10:32:14 10:32:20 10:32:24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	BY MR. COX: Q Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan based on estimates you this is sent to you. Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan and submit it to your manager? A Not that I remember. Q Did you ever see a summer spike plan prepared by your manager? And that is Mike Rolow? A Uh-huh. Q Did you ever see a summer spike plan prepared by Mike Rolow in response to Mr. Martinez's e-mail? A Once again, not that I remember. Q Then he goes on to say, "Each manager will develop one plan for his teams to ensure heat mitigation action is being done consistently on a	10:34:51 10:34:53 10:34:58 10:35:01 10:35:04 10:35:06 10:35:09 10:35:12 10:35:16 10:35:17 10:35:20 10:35:20 10:35:23 10:35:24 10:35:29	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	time crunch basis. So as a group in the front would get done, we can send some guys in the back. If we have got a full consist, there will be some more guys in there. If we have got some vacation or people missing for the day, it could be a little less. On an average, there's two operators and at least two people on the ground. And that's on an average. But you can have anywhere from six people to 20 people back there. Q So an operator for the P-car, operator for the cab car and two people on the ground and an assistant foreman? A On an average, yes. Q But that number can go up if people are freed up from their tasks ahead earlier in the
10:31:46 10:31:48 10:31:50 10:31:53 10:31:57 10:32:00 10:32:05 10:32:05 10:32:11 10:32:12 10:32:14 10:32:24 10:32:28	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	BY MR. COX: Q Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan based on estimates you this is sent to you. Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan and submit it to your manager? A Not that I remember. Q Did you ever see a summer spike plan prepared by your manager? And that is Mike Rolow? A Uh-huh. Q Did you ever see a summer spike plan prepared by Mike Rolow in response to Mr. Martinez's e-mail? A Once again, not that I remember. Q Then he goes on to say, "Each manager will develop one plan for his teams to ensure heat mitigation action is being done consistently on a daily basis."	10:34:51 10:34:53 10:34:58 10:34:58 10:35:01 10:35:04 10:35:06 10:35:09 10:35:12 10:35:16 10:35:16 10:35:20 10:35:20 10:35:24 10:35:24 10:35:29 10:35:37	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	time crunch basis. So as a group in the front would get done, we can send some guys in the back. If we have got a full consist, there will be some more guys in there. If we have got some vacation or people missing for the day, it could be a little less. On an average, there's two operators and at least two people on the ground. And that's on an average. But you can have anywhere from six people to 20 people back there. Q So an operator for the P-car, operator for the cab car and two people on the ground and an assistant foreman? A On an average, yes. Q But that number can go up if people are freed up from their tasks ahead earlier in the game?
10:31:46 10:31:48 10:31:50 10:31:53 10:31:57 10:32:00 10:32:05 10:32:05 10:32:07 10:32:11 10:32:12 10:32:14 10:32:20 10:32:24 10:32:28 10:32:31	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 75 BY MR. COX: Q Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan based on estimates you this is sent to you. Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan and submit it to your manager? A Not that I remember. Q Did you ever see a summer spike plan prepared by your manager? And that is Mike Rolow? A Uh-huh. Q Did you ever see a summer spike plan prepared by Mike Rolow in response to Mr. Martinez's e-mail? A Once again, not that I remember. Q Then he goes on to say, "Each manager will develop one plan for his teams to ensure heat mitigation action is being done consistently on a daily basis." Did you ever see a heat mitigation action	10:34:51 10:34:53 10:34:58 10:35:01 10:35:04 10:35:06 10:35:09 10:35:12 10:35:16 10:35:17 10:35:20 10:35:20 10:35:24 10:35:24 10:35:29 10:35:38	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	time crunch basis. So as a group in the front would get done, we can send some guys in the back. If we have got a full consist, there will be some more guys in there. If we have got some vacation or people missing for the day, it could be a little less. On an average, there's two operators and at least two people on the ground. And that's on an average. But you can have anywhere from six people to 20 people back there. Q So an operator for the P-car, operator for the cab car and two people on the ground and an assistant foreman? A On an average, yes. Q But that number can go up if people are freed up from their tasks ahead earlier in the game? A Correct.
10:31:46 10:31:48 10:31:50 10:31:53 10:31:57 10:32:00 10:32:05 10:32:05 10:32:07 10:32:11 10:32:12 10:32:14 10:32:20 10:32:24 10:32:28 10:32:31 10:32:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BY MR. COX: Q Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan based on estimates you this is sent to you. Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan and submit it to your manager? A Not that I remember. Q Did you ever see a summer spike plan prepared by your manager? And that is Mike Rolow? A Uh-huh. Q Did you ever see a summer spike plan prepared by Mike Rolow in response to Mr. Martinez's e-mail? A Once again, not that I remember. Q Then he goes on to say, "Each manager will develop one plan for his teams to ensure heat mitigation action is being done consistently on a daily basis." Did you ever see a heat mitigation action plan provided to you by Mike Rolow?	10:34:51 10:34:53 10:34:58 10:35:01 10:35:04 10:35:06 10:35:09 10:35:12 10:35:16 10:35:17 10:35:20 10:35:20 10:35:23 10:35:24 10:35:26 10:35:29 10:35:37 10:35:38 10:35:48	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	time crunch basis. So as a group in the front would get done, we can send some guys in the back. If we have got a full consist, there will be some more guys in there. If we have got some vacation or people missing for the day, it could be a little less. On an average, there's two operators and at least two people on the ground. And that's on an average. But you can have anywhere from six people to 20 people back there. Q So an operator for the P-car, operator for the cab car and two people on the ground and an assistant foreman? A On an average, yes. Q But that number can go up if people are freed up from their tasks ahead earlier in the game? A Correct. Q Was Scott Nicholson present at the
10:31:46 10:31:48 10:31:50 10:31:53 10:31:57 10:32:05 10:32:05 10:32:05 10:32:11 10:32:12 10:32:14 10:32:24 10:32:28 10:32:31 10:32:33 10:32:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	BY MR. COX: Q Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan based on estimates you this is sent to you. Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan and submit it to your manager? A Not that I remember. Q Did you ever see a summer spike plan prepared by your manager? And that is Mike Rolow? A Uh-huh. Q Did you ever see a summer spike plan prepared by Mike Rolow in response to Mr. Martinez's e-mail? A Once again, not that I remember. Q Then he goes on to say, "Each manager will develop one plan for his teams to ensure heat mitigation action is being done consistently on a daily basis." Did you ever see a heat mitigation action plan provided to you by Mike Rolow? A Again, I may or may not have. I just	10:34:51 10:34:53 10:34:58 10:34:58 10:35:01 10:35:04 10:35:09 10:35:12 10:35:16 10:35:16 10:35:17 10:35:20 10:35:20 10:35:23 10:35:24 10:35:24 10:35:29 10:35:37 10:35:38 10:35:48 10:35:51	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	time crunch basis. So as a group in the front would get done, we can send some guys in the back. If we have got a full consist, there will be some more guys in there. If we have got some vacation or people missing for the day, it could be a little less. On an average, there's two operators and at least two people on the ground. And that's on an average. But you can have anywhere from six people to 20 people back there. Q So an operator for the P-car, operator for the cab car and two people on the ground and an assistant foreman? A On an average, yes. Q But that number can go up if people are freed up from their tasks ahead earlier in the game? A Correct. Q Was Scott Nicholson present at the foreman's meeting on the morning of July 26th,
10:31:46 10:31:48 10:31:50 10:31:53 10:31:57 10:32:00 10:32:05 10:32:05 10:32:07 10:32:11 10:32:12 10:32:14 10:32:20 10:32:28 10:32:31 10:32:33 10:32:38 10:32:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	BY MR. COX: Q Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan based on estimates you this is sent to you. Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan and submit it to your manager? A Not that I remember. Q Did you ever see a summer spike plan prepared by your manager? And that is Mike Rolow? A Uh-huh. Q Did you ever see a summer spike plan prepared by Mike Rolow in response to Mr. Martinez's e-mail? A Once again, not that I remember. Q Then he goes on to say, "Each manager will develop one plan for his teams to ensure heat mitigation action is being done consistently on a daily basis." Did you ever see a heat mitigation action plan provided to you by Mike Rolow? A Again, I may or may not have. I just don't remember right now.	10:34:51 10:34:53 10:34:58 10:34:58 10:35:01 10:35:04 10:35:06 10:35:09 10:35:12 10:35:16 10:35:16 10:35:17 10:35:20 10:35:24 10:35:24 10:35:26 10:35:29 10:35:37 10:35:38 10:35:48 10:35:55	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	time crunch basis. So as a group in the front would get done, we can send some guys in the back. If we have got a full consist, there will be some more guys in there. If we have got some vacation or people missing for the day, it could be a little less. On an average, there's two operators and at least two people on the ground. And that's on an average. But you can have anywhere from six people to 20 people back there. Q So an operator for the P-car, operator for the cab car and two people on the ground and an assistant foreman? A On an average, yes. Q But that number can go up if people are freed up from their tasks ahead earlier in the game? A Correct. Q Was Scott Nicholson present at the foreman's meeting on the morning of July 26th, 2015?
10:31:46 10:31:48 10:31:50 10:31:53 10:31:57 10:32:00 10:32:05 10:32:05 10:32:07 10:32:11 10:32:12 10:32:14 10:32:20 10:32:24 10:32:28 10:32:33 10:32:33 10:32:38 10:32:40 10:32:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	BY MR. COX: Q Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan based on estimates you this is sent to you. Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan and submit it to your manager? A Not that I remember. Q Did you ever see a summer spike plan prepared by your manager? And that is Mike Rolow? A Uh-huh. Q Did you ever see a summer spike plan prepared by Mike Rolow in response to Mr. Martinez's e-mail? A Once again, not that I remember. Q Then he goes on to say, "Each manager will develop one plan for his teams to ensure heat mitigation action is being done consistently on a daily basis." Did you ever see a heat mitigation action plan provided to you by Mike Rolow? A Again, I may or may not have. I just don't remember right now. Q Then it says, "Thereafter, managers and	10:34:51 10:34:53 10:34:58 10:34:58 10:35:01 10:35:04 10:35:06 10:35:12 10:35:12 10:35:16 10:35:17 10:35:20 10:35:20 10:35:24 10:35:26 10:35:29 10:35:38 10:35:38 10:35:51 10:35:55 10:35:56	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	time crunch basis. So as a group in the front would get done, we can send some guys in the back. If we have got a full consist, there will be some more guys in there. If we have got some vacation or people missing for the day, it could be a little less. On an average, there's two operators and at least two people on the ground. And that's on an average. But you can have anywhere from six people to 20 people back there. Q So an operator for the P-car, operator for the cab car and two people on the ground and an assistant foreman? A On an average, yes. Q But that number can go up if people are freed up from their tasks ahead earlier in the game? A Correct. Q Was Scott Nicholson present at the foreman's meeting on the morning of July 26th, 2015? A I'm sure he was if he was there that day. Q And was he that day assigned as the
10:31:46 10:31:48 10:31:50 10:31:53 10:31:57 10:32:00 10:32:05 10:32:05 10:32:07 10:32:11 10:32:12 10:32:14 10:32:24 10:32:28 10:32:33 10:32:38 10:32:38 10:32:40 10:32:44	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	BY MR. COX: Q Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan based on estimates you this is sent to you. Did you ever prepare a summer spike plan and submit it to your manager? A Not that I remember. Q Did you ever see a summer spike plan prepared by your manager? And that is Mike Rolow? A Uh-huh. Q Did you ever see a summer spike plan prepared by Mike Rolow in response to Mr. Martinez's e-mail? A Once again, not that I remember. Q Then he goes on to say, "Each manager will develop one plan for his teams to ensure heat mitigation action is being done consistently on a daily basis." Did you ever see a heat mitigation action plan provided to you by Mike Rolow? A Again, I may or may not have. I just don't remember right now. Q Then it says, "Thereafter, managers and all supervisors are to follow up daily to ensure	10:34:51 10:34:53 10:34:58 10:34:58 10:35:01 10:35:04 10:35:06 10:35:12 10:35:16 10:35:17 10:35:20 10:35:20 10:35:23 10:35:24 10:35:26 10:35:29 10:35:37 10:35:37 10:35:38 10:35:48 10:35:51 10:35:55 10:36:00	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	time crunch basis. So as a group in the front would get done, we can send some guys in the back. If we have got a full consist, there will be some more guys in there. If we have got some vacation or people missing for the day, it could be a little less. On an average, there's two operators and at least two people on the ground. And that's on an average. But you can have anywhere from six people to 20 people back there. Q So an operator for the P-car, operator for the cab car and two people on the ground and an assistant foreman? A On an average, yes. Q But that number can go up if people are freed up from their tasks ahead earlier in the game? A Correct. Q Was Scott Nicholson present at the foreman's meeting on the morning of July 26th, 2015? A I'm sure he was if he was there that day.

		Page 78			Page 80
10:36:06	1	Q How long had Mr. Nicholson been on the	10:38:21	1	Q So if laborers, for example, stop and take
10:36:09	2	8501 gang 8501?	10:38:25	2	a 15-minute break every hour, that stops the gang,
10:36:13	3	A I don't remember the exact day.	10:38:31	3	essentially? Or are the 15 minutes staggered?
10:36:14	4	Q Was he a fairly new guy?	10:38:35	4	A It's up to the assistant foreman to watch
10:36:16	5	A To my knowledge, he was fairly new, within	10:38:38	5	his clock to make sure from their last time period
10:36:19	6	probably a month or two, if I was to guess.	10:38:42	6	that they get another break within the next hour is
10:36:21	7	Q Do you have any knowledge of his level of	10:38:46	7	what handles that. To make sure and the
10:36:24	8	experience as a foreman on a steel gang working on	10:38:48	8	employees can take more breaks, that's just the
10:36:28	9	concrete ties?	10:38:52	9	minimum they need to take.
10:36:30	10	A Assistant foreman.	10:38:54	10	Q If they take those breaks, do they take
10:36:31	11	Q "Assistant foreman." Sorry.	10:38:56	11	them as a group?
10:36:33	12	A If I if I remember right, he didn't	10:38:58	12	In other words, if the crew cleanup
10:36:36	13	have much experience on a steel gang. I believe he	10:39:00	13	crew is supposed to take a 15-minute break every
10:36:39	14	came from a curve gang. But once again, I don't	10:39:06	14	hour, would the whole crew take it at the same
10:36:42	15	know for sure. I'm just using my best guess there.	10:39:08	15	time?
10:36:53	16	Q Do you know what a work ratio was?	10:39:09	16	A Not necessarily. Again, the call is in
10:36:56	17	In other words, how much work one does,	10:39:11	17	the assistant foreman's hands. If he has four guys
10:36:58	18	versus how much one rests when working in hot or	10:39:14	18	there, he can put one person at a time on a
10:37:03	19	extreme heat conditions? Do you know what I mean	10:39:16	19	break if you are following me or he could
10:37:06	20	by that?	10:39:19	20	have all of them take a break at the same time,
10:37:06	21	A Do I know what it's supposed to be in?	10:39:21	21	depending where they are at.
10:37:10	22	Q What a work ratio is?	10:39:24	22	If they go by a cooling station, he will
10:37:12	23	A I think I'm following you, how much he	10:39:26	23	try to get everybody in the cooling station. If
10:37:14	24	works versus how much he rests, time period.	10:39:28	24	there's a bus where they see it, they try to if
10:37:18	25	Q Right.	10:39:31	25	one guy needs a break longer it's up to them,
		Page 79			Page 81
10.37.10	1	Page 79		1	Page 81
10:37:19	1	Now we knew that the heat index was, I	10:39:36	1	but there's different ways they can manage that.
10:37:22	2	Now we knew that the heat index was, I think, going to be 102 on July 26th. At least 102	10:39:36 10:39:38	2	but there's different ways they can manage that. Q So if 15 minutes an hour is work/rest
10:37:22 10:37:25	2	Now we knew that the heat index was, I think, going to be 102 on July 26th. At least 102 on July 26th.	10:39:36 10:39:38 10:39:41	2	but there's different ways they can manage that. Q So if 15 minutes an hour is work/rest ratio in place on that gang, that means in an
10:37:22 10:37:25 10:37:28	2 3 4	Now we knew that the heat index was, I think, going to be 102 on July 26th. At least 102 on July 26th. What was what is your understanding of	10:39:36 10:39:38 10:39:41 10:39:43	2 3 4	but there's different ways they can manage that. Q So if 15 minutes an hour is work/rest ratio in place on that gang, that means in an eight-hour day, they take two hours worth of
10:37:22 10:37:25 10:37:28 10:37:29	2 3 4 5	Now we knew that the heat index was, I think, going to be 102 on July 26th. At least 102 on July 26th. What was what is your understanding of what the work/rest ratio would be for employees	10:39:36 10:39:38 10:39:41 10:39:43 10:39:46	2 3 4 5	but there's different ways they can manage that. Q So if 15 minutes an hour is work/rest ratio in place on that gang, that means in an eight-hour day, they take two hours worth of breaks?
10:37:22 10:37:25 10:37:28 10:37:29 10:37:34	2 3 4 5 6	Now we knew that the heat index was, I think, going to be 102 on July 26th. At least 102 on July 26th. What was what is your understanding of what the work/rest ratio would be for employees doing heavy physical work in a 102 heat index?	10:39:36 10:39:38 10:39:41 10:39:43 10:39:46 10:39:47	2 3 4 5 6	but there's different ways they can manage that. Q So if 15 minutes an hour is work/rest ratio in place on that gang, that means in an eight-hour day, they take two hours worth of breaks? A Not necessarily. You have to be in the
10:37:22 10:37:25 10:37:28 10:37:29 10:37:34 10:37:38	2 3 4 5 6 7	Now we knew that the heat index was, I think, going to be 102 on July 26th. At least 102 on July 26th. What was what is your understanding of what the work/rest ratio would be for employees doing heavy physical work in a 102 heat index? A You would have to I would have to	10:39:36 10:39:38 10:39:41 10:39:43 10:39:46 10:39:47 10:39:48	2 3 4 5 6 7	but there's different ways they can manage that. Q So if 15 minutes an hour is work/rest ratio in place on that gang, that means in an eight-hour day, they take two hours worth of breaks? A Not necessarily. You have to be in the heat index in the red. You may have been at 101.
10:37:22 10:37:25 10:37:28 10:37:29 10:37:34 10:37:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Now we knew that the heat index was, I think, going to be 102 on July 26th. At least 102 on July 26th. What was what is your understanding of what the work/rest ratio would be for employees doing heavy physical work in a 102 heat index? A You would have to I would have to reference back to the UP heat index chart. It's	10:39:36 10:39:38 10:39:41 10:39:43 10:39:46 10:39:47 10:39:48 10:39:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	but there's different ways they can manage that. Q So if 15 minutes an hour is work/rest ratio in place on that gang, that means in an eight-hour day, they take two hours worth of breaks? A Not necessarily. You have to be in the heat index in the red. You may have been at 101. You are not going to be at 101 at 6:00 in the
10:37:22 10:37:25 10:37:28 10:37:29 10:37:34 10:37:38 10:37:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Now we knew that the heat index was, I think, going to be 102 on July 26th. At least 102 on July 26th. What was what is your understanding of what the work/rest ratio would be for employees doing heavy physical work in a 102 heat index? A You would have to I would have to reference back to the UP heat index chart. It's either going to be in the yellow or red there. I'm	10:39:36 10:39:38 10:39:41 10:39:43 10:39:46 10:39:47 10:39:48 10:39:53 10:39:56	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	but there's different ways they can manage that. Q So if 15 minutes an hour is work/rest ratio in place on that gang, that means in an eight-hour day, they take two hours worth of breaks? A Not necessarily. You have to be in the heat index in the red. You may have been at 101. You are not going to be at 101 at 6:00 in the morning. You may hit that at 3 o'clock in the
10:37:22 10:37:25 10:37:28 10:37:29 10:37:34 10:37:38 10:37:40 10:37:43	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Now we knew that the heat index was, I think, going to be 102 on July 26th. At least 102 on July 26th. What was what is your understanding of what the work/rest ratio would be for employees doing heavy physical work in a 102 heat index? A You would have to I would have to reference back to the UP heat index chart. It's either going to be in the yellow or red there. I'm assuming it would probably be in the red which	10:39:36 10:39:38 10:39:41 10:39:43 10:39:46 10:39:47 10:39:48 10:39:53 10:39:56 10:39:57	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	but there's different ways they can manage that. Q So if 15 minutes an hour is work/rest ratio in place on that gang, that means in an eight-hour day, they take two hours worth of breaks? A Not necessarily. You have to be in the heat index in the red. You may have been at 101. You are not going to be at 101 at 6:00 in the morning. You may hit that at 3 o'clock in the afternoon to 5 o'clock, so you might have it the
10:37:22 10:37:25 10:37:28 10:37:29 10:37:34 10:37:40 10:37:43 10:37:43	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Now we knew that the heat index was, I think, going to be 102 on July 26th. At least 102 on July 26th. What was what is your understanding of what the work/rest ratio would be for employees doing heavy physical work in a 102 heat index? A You would have to I would have to reference back to the UP heat index chart. It's either going to be in the yellow or red there. I'm assuming it would probably be in the red which would be 15-minute breaks every hour but I would	10:39:36 10:39:38 10:39:41 10:39:43 10:39:46 10:39:48 10:39:53 10:39:53 10:39:56 10:39:58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	but there's different ways they can manage that. Q So if 15 minutes an hour is work/rest ratio in place on that gang, that means in an eight-hour day, they take two hours worth of breaks? A Not necessarily. You have to be in the heat index in the red. You may have been at 101. You are not going to be at 101 at 6:00 in the morning. You may hit that at 3 o'clock in the afternoon to 5 o'clock, so you might have it the last two hours of the day. Depending how the
10:37:22 10:37:25 10:37:28 10:37:29 10:37:34 10:37:40 10:37:43 10:37:45 10:37:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Now we knew that the heat index was, I think, going to be 102 on July 26th. At least 102 on July 26th. What was what is your understanding of what the work/rest ratio would be for employees doing heavy physical work in a 102 heat index? A You would have to I would have to reference back to the UP heat index chart. It's either going to be in the yellow or red there. I'm assuming it would probably be in the red which would be 15-minute breaks every hour but I would have to double-check to make sure on that.	10:39:36 10:39:38 10:39:41 10:39:43 10:39:46 10:39:47 10:39:48 10:39:53 10:39:56 10:39:56 10:39:58 10:40:01	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	but there's different ways they can manage that. Q So if 15 minutes an hour is work/rest ratio in place on that gang, that means in an eight-hour day, they take two hours worth of breaks? A Not necessarily. You have to be in the heat index in the red. You may have been at 101. You are not going to be at 101 at 6:00 in the morning. You may hit that at 3 o'clock in the afternoon to 5 o'clock, so you might have it the last two hours of the day. Depending how the weather is.
10:37:22 10:37:25 10:37:28 10:37:29 10:37:34 10:37:40 10:37:43 10:37:45 10:37:45 10:37:56	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Now we knew that the heat index was, I think, going to be 102 on July 26th. At least 102 on July 26th. What was what is your understanding of what the work/rest ratio would be for employees doing heavy physical work in a 102 heat index? A You would have to I would have to reference back to the UP heat index chart. It's either going to be in the yellow or red there. I'm assuming it would probably be in the red which would be 15-minute breaks every hour but I would have to double-check to make sure on that. Q Where have you ever seen any documents	10:39:36 10:39:38 10:39:41 10:39:43 10:39:46 10:39:47 10:39:53 10:39:56 10:39:57 10:39:58 10:40:01 10:40:02	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	but there's different ways they can manage that. Q So if 15 minutes an hour is work/rest ratio in place on that gang, that means in an eight-hour day, they take two hours worth of breaks? A Not necessarily. You have to be in the heat index in the red. You may have been at 101. You are not going to be at 101 at 6:00 in the morning. You may hit that at 3 o'clock in the afternoon to 5 o'clock, so you might have it the last two hours of the day. Depending how the weather is. Q When the heat index is in the red, it's
10:37:22 10:37:25 10:37:28 10:37:29 10:37:34 10:37:40 10:37:45 10:37:45 10:37:45 10:37:55 10:37:55	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Now we knew that the heat index was, I think, going to be 102 on July 26th. At least 102 on July 26th. What was what is your understanding of what the work/rest ratio would be for employees doing heavy physical work in a 102 heat index? A You would have to I would have to reference back to the UP heat index chart. It's either going to be in the yellow or red there. I'm assuming it would probably be in the red which would be 15-minute breaks every hour but I would have to double-check to make sure on that. Q Where have you ever seen any documents published on the UP that say that that say you	10:39:36 10:39:38 10:39:41 10:39:43 10:39:46 10:39:48 10:39:53 10:39:56 10:39:57 10:39:58 10:40:01 10:40:02 10:40:04	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	but there's different ways they can manage that. Q So if 15 minutes an hour is work/rest ratio in place on that gang, that means in an eight-hour day, they take two hours worth of breaks? A Not necessarily. You have to be in the heat index in the red. You may have been at 101. You are not going to be at 101 at 6:00 in the morning. You may hit that at 3 o'clock in the afternoon to 5 o'clock, so you might have it the last two hours of the day. Depending how the weather is. Q When the heat index is in the red, it's your understanding that the employees are to be
10:37:22 10:37:25 10:37:28 10:37:29 10:37:34 10:37:40 10:37:43 10:37:45 10:37:45 10:37:55 10:37:56 10:37:59 10:38:02	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Now we knew that the heat index was, I think, going to be 102 on July 26th. At least 102 on July 26th. What was what is your understanding of what the work/rest ratio would be for employees doing heavy physical work in a 102 heat index? A You would have to I would have to reference back to the UP heat index chart. It's either going to be in the yellow or red there. I'm assuming it would probably be in the red which would be 15-minute breaks every hour but I would have to double-check to make sure on that. Q Where have you ever seen any documents published on the UP that say that that say you have to have a 15-minute break every hour when the	10:39:36 10:39:38 10:39:41 10:39:46 10:39:46 10:39:48 10:39:53 10:39:56 10:39:56 10:39:57 10:39:58 10:40:01 10:40:02 10:40:04	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	but there's different ways they can manage that. Q So if 15 minutes an hour is work/rest ratio in place on that gang, that means in an eight-hour day, they take two hours worth of breaks? A Not necessarily. You have to be in the heat index in the red. You may have been at 101. You are not going to be at 101 at 6:00 in the morning. You may hit that at 3 o'clock in the afternoon to 5 o'clock, so you might have it the last two hours of the day. Depending how the weather is. Q When the heat index is in the red, it's your understanding that the employees are to be given by their supervisor, or foreman or assistant
10:37:22 10:37:25 10:37:28 10:37:29 10:37:34 10:37:40 10:37:45 10:37:45 10:37:45 10:37:56 10:37:59 10:38:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Now we knew that the heat index was, I think, going to be 102 on July 26th. At least 102 on July 26th. What was what is your understanding of what the work/rest ratio would be for employees doing heavy physical work in a 102 heat index? A You would have to I would have to reference back to the UP heat index chart. It's either going to be in the yellow or red there. I'm assuming it would probably be in the red which would be 15-minute breaks every hour but I would have to double-check to make sure on that. Q Where have you ever seen any documents published on the UP that say that that say you have to have a 15-minute break every hour when the heat index is in the red? Do you see that in the	10:39:36 10:39:38 10:39:41 10:39:43 10:39:46 10:39:47 10:39:53 10:39:56 10:39:56 10:39:57 10:39:57 10:39:58 10:40:01 10:40:02 10:40:04 10:40:06 10:40:09	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	but there's different ways they can manage that. Q So if 15 minutes an hour is work/rest ratio in place on that gang, that means in an eight-hour day, they take two hours worth of breaks? A Not necessarily. You have to be in the heat index in the red. You may have been at 101. You are not going to be at 101 at 6:00 in the morning. You may hit that at 3 o'clock in the afternoon to 5 o'clock, so you might have it the last two hours of the day. Depending how the weather is. Q When the heat index is in the red, it's your understanding that the employees are to be given by their supervisor, or foreman or assistant foreman, a 15-minute break every hour?
10:37:22 10:37:25 10:37:28 10:37:29 10:37:34 10:37:40 10:37:45 10:37:45 10:37:45 10:37:56 10:37:59 10:38:05 10:38:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Now we knew that the heat index was, I think, going to be 102 on July 26th. At least 102 on July 26th. What was what is your understanding of what the work/rest ratio would be for employees doing heavy physical work in a 102 heat index? A You would have to I would have to reference back to the UP heat index chart. It's either going to be in the yellow or red there. I'm assuming it would probably be in the red which would be 15-minute breaks every hour but I would have to double-check to make sure on that. Q Where have you ever seen any documents published on the UP that say that that say you have to have a 15-minute break every hour when the heat index is in the red? Do you see that in the documents?	10:39:36 10:39:38 10:39:41 10:39:43 10:39:46 10:39:47 10:39:53 10:39:56 10:39:57 10:39:57 10:39:58 10:40:01 10:40:02 10:40:04 10:40:06 10:40:09 10:40:11	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	but there's different ways they can manage that. Q So if 15 minutes an hour is work/rest ratio in place on that gang, that means in an eight-hour day, they take two hours worth of breaks? A Not necessarily. You have to be in the heat index in the red. You may have been at 101. You are not going to be at 101 at 6:00 in the morning. You may hit that at 3 o'clock in the afternoon to 5 o'clock, so you might have it the last two hours of the day. Depending how the weather is. Q When the heat index is in the red, it's your understanding that the employees are to be given by their supervisor, or foreman or assistant foreman, a 15-minute break every hour? A Correct. And the employees know if their
10:37:22 10:37:25 10:37:28 10:37:29 10:37:34 10:37:40 10:37:45 10:37:45 10:37:45 10:37:55 10:37:56 10:37:59 10:38:05 10:38:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Now we knew that the heat index was, I think, going to be 102 on July 26th. At least 102 on July 26th. What was what is your understanding of what the work/rest ratio would be for employees doing heavy physical work in a 102 heat index? A You would have to I would have to reference back to the UP heat index chart. It's either going to be in the yellow or red there. I'm assuming it would probably be in the red which would be 15-minute breaks every hour but I would have to double-check to make sure on that. Q Where have you ever seen any documents published on the UP that say that that say you have to have a 15-minute break every hour when the heat index is in the red? Do you see that in the documents? A Yes. I see that, yes.	10:39:36 10:39:38 10:39:41 10:39:43 10:39:46 10:39:48 10:39:53 10:39:56 10:39:57 10:39:58 10:40:01 10:40:02 10:40:04 10:40:04 10:40:09 10:40:11 10:40:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	but there's different ways they can manage that. Q So if 15 minutes an hour is work/rest ratio in place on that gang, that means in an eight-hour day, they take two hours worth of breaks? A Not necessarily. You have to be in the heat index in the red. You may have been at 101. You are not going to be at 101 at 6:00 in the morning. You may hit that at 3 o'clock in the afternoon to 5 o'clock, so you might have it the last two hours of the day. Depending how the weather is. Q When the heat index is in the red, it's your understanding that the employees are to be given by their supervisor, or foreman or assistant foreman, a 15-minute break every hour? A Correct. And the employees know if their assistant foreman forgets them, that they need to
10:37:22 10:37:25 10:37:28 10:37:29 10:37:34 10:37:40 10:37:45 10:37:45 10:37:45 10:37:55 10:37:56 10:37:59 10:38:05 10:38:05 10:38:05 10:38:09	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Now we knew that the heat index was, I think, going to be 102 on July 26th. At least 102 on July 26th. What was what is your understanding of what the work/rest ratio would be for employees doing heavy physical work in a 102 heat index? A You would have to I would have to reference back to the UP heat index chart. It's either going to be in the yellow or red there. I'm assuming it would probably be in the red which would be 15-minute breaks every hour but I would have to double-check to make sure on that. Q Where have you ever seen any documents published on the UP that say that that say you have to have a 15-minute break every hour when the heat index is in the red? Do you see that in the documents? A Yes. I see that, yes. Q What would those be?	10:39:36 10:39:38 10:39:41 10:39:46 10:39:46 10:39:48 10:39:53 10:39:56 10:39:56 10:39:58 10:40:01 10:40:02 10:40:04 10:40:04 10:40:04 10:40:11 10:40:13 10:40:16	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	but there's different ways they can manage that. Q So if 15 minutes an hour is work/rest ratio in place on that gang, that means in an eight-hour day, they take two hours worth of breaks? A Not necessarily. You have to be in the heat index in the red. You may have been at 101. You are not going to be at 101 at 6:00 in the morning. You may hit that at 3 o'clock in the afternoon to 5 o'clock, so you might have it the last two hours of the day. Depending how the weather is. Q When the heat index is in the red, it's your understanding that the employees are to be given by their supervisor, or foreman or assistant foreman, a 15-minute break every hour? A Correct. And the employees know if their assistant foreman forgets them, that they need to make sure they are getting their break in. It's
10:37:22 10:37:25 10:37:28 10:37:29 10:37:34 10:37:40 10:37:45 10:37:45 10:37:45 10:37:56 10:37:59 10:38:05 10:38:05 10:38:05 10:38:09 10:38:11	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Now we knew that the heat index was, I think, going to be 102 on July 26th. At least 102 on July 26th. What was what is your understanding of what the work/rest ratio would be for employees doing heavy physical work in a 102 heat index? A You would have to I would have to reference back to the UP heat index chart. It's either going to be in the yellow or red there. I'm assuming it would probably be in the red which would be 15-minute breaks every hour but I would have to double-check to make sure on that. Q Where have you ever seen any documents published on the UP that say that that say you have to have a 15-minute break every hour when the heat index is in the red? Do you see that in the documents? A Yes. I see that, yes. Q What would those be? A I don't know what those are yeah, I	10:39:36 10:39:38 10:39:41 10:39:43 10:39:46 10:39:47 10:39:53 10:39:56 10:39:56 10:39:57 10:39:58 10:40:01 10:40:02 10:40:04 10:40:09 10:40:11 10:40:13 10:40:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	but there's different ways they can manage that. Q So if 15 minutes an hour is work/rest ratio in place on that gang, that means in an eight-hour day, they take two hours worth of breaks? A Not necessarily. You have to be in the heat index in the red. You may have been at 101. You are not going to be at 101 at 6:00 in the morning. You may hit that at 3 o'clock in the afternoon to 5 o'clock, so you might have it the last two hours of the day. Depending how the weather is. Q When the heat index is in the red, it's your understanding that the employees are to be given by their supervisor, or foreman or assistant foreman, a 15-minute break every hour? A Correct. And the employees know if their assistant foreman forgets them, that they need to make sure they are getting their break in. It's not just the foreman's responsibility to make sure
10:37:22 10:37:25 10:37:28 10:37:29 10:37:34 10:37:40 10:37:45 10:37:45 10:37:45 10:37:55 10:37:56 10:37:59 10:38:05 10:38:05 10:38:05 10:38:05 10:38:11 10:38:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Now we knew that the heat index was, I think, going to be 102 on July 26th. At least 102 on July 26th. What was what is your understanding of what the work/rest ratio would be for employees doing heavy physical work in a 102 heat index? A You would have to I would have to reference back to the UP heat index chart. It's either going to be in the yellow or red there. I'm assuming it would probably be in the red which would be 15-minute breaks every hour but I would have to double-check to make sure on that. Q Where have you ever seen any documents published on the UP that say that that say you have to have a 15-minute break every hour when the heat index is in the red? Do you see that in the documents? A Yes. I see that, yes. Q What would those be? A I don't know what those are yeah, I would be guessing if I did.	10:39:36 10:39:38 10:39:41 10:39:43 10:39:46 10:39:47 10:39:53 10:39:56 10:39:57 10:39:57 10:39:58 10:40:01 10:40:02 10:40:04 10:40:06 10:40:09 10:40:11 10:40:13 10:40:16 10:40:20	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	but there's different ways they can manage that. Q So if 15 minutes an hour is work/rest ratio in place on that gang, that means in an eight-hour day, they take two hours worth of breaks? A Not necessarily. You have to be in the heat index in the red. You may have been at 101. You are not going to be at 101 at 6:00 in the morning. You may hit that at 3 o'clock in the afternoon to 5 o'clock, so you might have it the last two hours of the day. Depending how the weather is. Q When the heat index is in the red, it's your understanding that the employees are to be given by their supervisor, or foreman or assistant foreman, a 15-minute break every hour? A Correct. And the employees know if their assistant foreman forgets them, that they need to make sure they are getting their break in. It's not just the foreman's responsibility to make sure they are because we are working and could lose
10:37:22 10:37:25 10:37:28 10:37:29 10:37:34 10:37:40 10:37:45 10:37:45 10:37:45 10:37:55 10:37:56 10:37:59 10:38:02 10:38:05 10:38:05 10:38:05 10:38:05 10:38:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Now we knew that the heat index was, I think, going to be 102 on July 26th. At least 102 on July 26th. What was what is your understanding of what the work/rest ratio would be for employees doing heavy physical work in a 102 heat index? A You would have to I would have to reference back to the UP heat index chart. It's either going to be in the yellow or red there. I'm assuming it would probably be in the red which would be 15-minute breaks every hour but I would have to double-check to make sure on that. Q Where have you ever seen any documents published on the UP that say that that say you have to have a 15-minute break every hour when the heat index is in the red? Do you see that in the documents? A Yes. I see that, yes. Q What would those be? A I don't know what those are yeah, I would be guessing if I did. Q Okay.	10:39:36 10:39:38 10:39:41 10:39:43 10:39:46 10:39:48 10:39:53 10:39:56 10:39:56 10:39:57 10:40:01 10:40:01 10:40:02 10:40:04 10:40:06 10:40:09 10:40:11 10:40:13 10:40:16 10:40:20 10:40:23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	but there's different ways they can manage that. Q So if 15 minutes an hour is work/rest ratio in place on that gang, that means in an eight-hour day, they take two hours worth of breaks? A Not necessarily. You have to be in the heat index in the red. You may have been at 101. You are not going to be at 101 at 6:00 in the morning. You may hit that at 3 o'clock in the afternoon to 5 o'clock, so you might have it the last two hours of the day. Depending how the weather is. Q When the heat index is in the red, it's your understanding that the employees are to be given by their supervisor, or foreman or assistant foreman, a 15-minute break every hour? A Correct. And the employees know if their assistant foreman forgets them, that they need to make sure they are getting their break in. It's not just the foreman's responsibility to make sure they are because we are working and could lose track of time.
10:37:22 10:37:25 10:37:28 10:37:29 10:37:34 10:37:40 10:37:45 10:37:45 10:37:45 10:37:55 10:37:56 10:37:56 10:37:56 10:38:02 10:38:05 10:38:05 10:38:05 10:38:05 10:38:11 10:38:11 10:38:11	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Now we knew that the heat index was, I think, going to be 102 on July 26th. At least 102 on July 26th. What was what is your understanding of what the work/rest ratio would be for employees doing heavy physical work in a 102 heat index? A You would have to I would have to reference back to the UP heat index chart. It's either going to be in the yellow or red there. I'm assuming it would probably be in the red which would be 15-minute breaks every hour but I would have to double-check to make sure on that. Q Where have you ever seen any documents published on the UP that say that that say you have to have a 15-minute break every hour when the heat index is in the red? Do you see that in the documents? A Yes. I see that, yes. Q What would those be? A I don't know what those are yeah, I would be guessing if I did. Q Okay. So how does the gang take is that true	10:39:36 10:39:38 10:39:41 10:39:46 10:39:46 10:39:48 10:39:53 10:39:56 10:39:56 10:39:57 10:40:01 10:40:02 10:40:04 10:40:06 10:40:09 10:40:11 10:40:13 10:40:18 10:40:20 10:40:23 10:40:23 10:41:03	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	but there's different ways they can manage that. Q So if 15 minutes an hour is work/rest ratio in place on that gang, that means in an eight-hour day, they take two hours worth of breaks? A Not necessarily. You have to be in the heat index in the red. You may have been at 101. You are not going to be at 101 at 6:00 in the morning. You may hit that at 3 o'clock in the afternoon to 5 o'clock, so you might have it the last two hours of the day. Depending how the weather is. Q When the heat index is in the red, it's your understanding that the employees are to be given by their supervisor, or foreman or assistant foreman, a 15-minute break every hour? A Correct. And the employees know if their assistant foreman forgets them, that they need to make sure they are getting their break in. It's not just the foreman's responsibility to make sure they are because we are working and could lose track of time. Q If the heat index is in the extreme danger
10:37:22 10:37:25 10:37:28 10:37:29 10:37:34 10:37:40 10:37:45 10:37:45 10:37:45 10:37:55 10:37:56 10:37:59 10:38:02 10:38:05 10:38:05 10:38:05 10:38:05 10:38:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Now we knew that the heat index was, I think, going to be 102 on July 26th. At least 102 on July 26th. What was what is your understanding of what the work/rest ratio would be for employees doing heavy physical work in a 102 heat index? A You would have to I would have to reference back to the UP heat index chart. It's either going to be in the yellow or red there. I'm assuming it would probably be in the red which would be 15-minute breaks every hour but I would have to double-check to make sure on that. Q Where have you ever seen any documents published on the UP that say that that say you have to have a 15-minute break every hour when the heat index is in the red? Do you see that in the documents? A Yes. I see that, yes. Q What would those be? A I don't know what those are yeah, I would be guessing if I did. Q Okay.	10:39:36 10:39:38 10:39:41 10:39:43 10:39:46 10:39:48 10:39:53 10:39:56 10:39:56 10:39:57 10:40:01 10:40:01 10:40:02 10:40:04 10:40:06 10:40:09 10:40:11 10:40:13 10:40:16 10:40:20 10:40:23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	but there's different ways they can manage that. Q So if 15 minutes an hour is work/rest ratio in place on that gang, that means in an eight-hour day, they take two hours worth of breaks? A Not necessarily. You have to be in the heat index in the red. You may have been at 101. You are not going to be at 101 at 6:00 in the morning. You may hit that at 3 o'clock in the afternoon to 5 o'clock, so you might have it the last two hours of the day. Depending how the weather is. Q When the heat index is in the red, it's your understanding that the employees are to be given by their supervisor, or foreman or assistant foreman, a 15-minute break every hour? A Correct. And the employees know if their assistant foreman forgets them, that they need to make sure they are getting their break in. It's not just the foreman's responsibility to make sure they are because we are working and could lose track of time.

		Page 82	2		Page 84
10:41:19	1	A To not working?	10:45:52	1	Let's go to page 10 in the document, which
10:41:22	2	Yeah, I'm sure they would, absolutely. If	10:45:55	2	is Bates 306. These are documents that I received
10:41:24	3	it got too extreme out there, the conditions	10:45:58	3	from the Union Pacific Railroad.
10:41:27	4	weren't were dangerous, then absolutely.	10:46:00	4	That's the heat index table that we were
10:41:29	5	Q Okay.	10:46:02	5	talking about.
10:41:33	6	And in your experience, how hot would it	10:46:02	6	A Yes, it is the chart I referred to.
10:41:35	7	have to be for that to occur? Where on the heat	10:46:04	7	Q And when we were talking about a heat
10:41:38	8	index would that have to be for that to occur?	10:46:07	8	index in the red, we can see that on the form.
10:41:39	9	A I don't know. There's no line on this	10:46:10	9	Just hold it up because the jury will
10:41:41	10	that says, "Once it hits this, shut down	10:46:12	10	be they will have a copy in front of them when
10:41:45	11	operations" or anything.	10:46:14	11	we are talking about this.
10:42:10	12	Q Has that policy of possibly not working in	10:46:16	12	A (Witness complies).
10:42:14	13	extreme heat changed in the past couple of years?	10:46:18	13	Q But the red, we can tell by the code at
10:42:18	14	A Not to my knowledge.	10:46:21	14	the bottom is "Extreme heat procedures to be
10:42:27	15	Q There is a let me get that out let's	10:46:25	15	implemented."
10:42:34	16	go off the record for just a second.	10:46:27	16	Do you see that?
10:42:39	17	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off the	10:46:27	17	A I do see that.
10:42:39	18	record.	10:46:28	18	Q And if we look at the document that
10:43:50	19	(Pause in the proceedings.)	10:46:34	19	contained the memo from or the e-mail from
10:43:50	20	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the	10:46:45	20	Mr. Martinez, you see on Exhibit 3 there, it says,
10:43:52	21	record.	10:46:49	21	"Clear and 101 heat index"?
10:43:56	22	BY MR. COX:	10:46:54	22	A I see that.
10:43:56	23	Q Maybe I can find it. Sorry. Let's go	10:46:55	23	Q "Clear" would mean it was "clear weather"?
10:43:59	24	back off. I don't want you to have to use your	10:46:58	24	A I assume that.
10:44:03	25	memory. Let me find that.	10:47:00	25	Q And 113 heat index?
		Page 83	3		Page 85
10:44:05	1	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record.	10:47:02	1	A Okay.
10:44:56	2	(Pause in the proceedings.)	10:47:03	2	Q If we look on this document, 113 heat
10:44:56	3	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the	10:47:06	3	index is in the red.
10:44:57	4	record.	10:47:09	4	A Correct.
10:44:59	5	MR. COX: Could you mark that for me,	10:47:10	5	Q And that requires extreme heat procedures
10:45:00	6	please, ma'am.	10:47:13	6	to be implemented.
10:45:12	7	(Plaintiff's Exhibit 13 was marked	10:47:14	7	A Correct.
10:45:12	8	for identification, a copy of which is	10:47:16	8	Q And if we go to page 12 of the document,
10:45:12	9	attached hereto.)	10:47:22	9	UP Herrera Bates 308, Appendix C, "High Heat
10:45:13	10	BY MR. COX:	10:47:30	10	Procedures."
10:45:13	11	Q Mr. Linford, I'm going to hand you what I	10:47:32	11	It says, "Ensure that all employees
10:45:16	12	have marked as Exhibit 13. This is a Union Pacific	10:47:34	12	exposed to the high heat take a rest break for at
10:45:21	13	Railroad document, "Quality Safety Meeting Process	10:47:38	13	least five minutes every hour."
10:45:21	14	Heat Stress Prevention, Topic: Preventing	10:47:41	14	That's why I had asked you earlier if you
10:45:25	15	Illnesses due to Heat Stress," dated May 2014.	10:47:43	15	had seen anywhere where it said 15 minutes an hour?
10:45:30	16	"This information is provided to assist	10:47:46	16	A Okay. Nope. I must not have. Like I
10:45:33	17	supervisors in refocusing our safety efforts."	10:47:49	17	said earlier, I would have to refer to the chart on
10:45:37	18	Do you see that?	10:47:53	18	actual protocols.
10:45:38	19	A I do.	10:47:55	19	Q I'm not trying to give you a pop quiz.
10:45:39	20	Q "Contents: Leader's Guide."	10:47:58	20	A Right. And this the 15 minutes is in
10.13.33		And I just want to move to part of it	10:48:00	21	there. Sometimes we can take extreme measures.
10:45:44	21	And I just want to move to part of it			
10:45:44 10:45:47	21 22	here.	10:48:03	22	Q Okay.
10:45:44 10:45:47 10:45:48	22 23	here. Are you familiar with this document?	10:48:03	23	A There you go I read it somewhere.
10:45:44 10:45:47	22	here.			

		Page 8	6		Page 88
10:48:08	1	Q Then it says under Appendix C, the last	10:50:37	1	"And would that create a problem for
10:48:12	2	bullet:	10:50:39	2	train movement?"
10:48:14	3	"When practicable, schedule work	10:50:41	3	And your answer was, "Sure, if you were
10:48:15	4	in hot areas for cooler months and/or	10:50:42	4	able to do that." And then read me your answer, if
10:48:18	5	cooler parts of the day."	10:50:48	5	you would, please.
10:48:22	6	Do you see that?	10:50:48	6	A Okay.
10:48:22	7	A Okay.	10:50:49	7	MR. SCHMITT: Just a minute. I need to
10:48:22	8	Q That's under high heat procedures.	10:50:50	8	object to the form, foundation. This is from a
10:48:26	9	Appendix D is extreme heat procedures.	10:50:53	9	different deposition, different circumstances than
10:48:28	10	"Extreme heat procedures will be	10:50:55	10	this case.
10:48:28	11	initiated when the heat index is in the	10:50:56	11	MR. COX: This is witness' testimony.
10:48:31	12	red as shown on the Heat Index Table	10:50:57	12	MR. SCHMITT: But it has nothing to do
10:48:33	13	(Appendix A). In addition to those	10:50:59	13	with this case or these circumstances.
10:48:37	14	procedures in Appendix B and C,	10:51:01	14	MR. COX: Make your objection.
10:48:40	15	supervisors will ensure that all employees	10:51:03	15	MR. SCHMITT: Well, I have.
10:48:42	16	exposed to the extreme heat take a rest	10:51:04	16	BY MR. COX:
	17	•	10:51:04	17	
10:48:45		break for at least 15 minutes every hour."	' ' ' '		Q What was your answer?
10:48:48	18	Correct?	10:51:04	18	A I still read it?
10:48:48	19	A That's what it says. Yes, you did.	10:51:06	19	Q Yes.
10:48:51	20	Q So C, High Heat Procedures says, "When	10:51:06	20	A Okay.
10:48:57	21	practicable, schedule work in hot areas for cooler	10:51:08	21	It says, "Yeah, our work isn't designed to
10:49:01	22	months and/or cooler parts of the day."	10:51:11	22	work that way."
10:49:04	23	My question is I had asked you about that	10:51:13	23	Q Slow down a little bit.
10:49:07	24	earlier in another deposition and let me hand	10:51:14	24	Read it again, please.
10:49:11	25	this to you. First, let me show you the cover.	10:51:15	25	A "Yeah, our work isn't designed to work
		Page 8	7		Page 89
10:49:18	1	This is a deposition of you in another case,	10:51:18	1	that way. We can't just work and then shut down,
10:49:22	2	Jared Whitt versus Union Pacific Railroad taken	10:51:21	2	go back out and work again. We need to get our job
10:49:26	3	April 30, 2013. And I want to direct your	10:51:24	3	done from time A to time B so we can start traffic
10:49:30	4	attention to page 41.	10:51:29	4	moving again."
10:49:38	5	And I had asked you earlier whether or not	10:51:32	5	MR. COX: All right.
10:49:39	6	any consideration was given to not working or	10:52:04	6	Mr. Linford, that's all of the questions I
10:49:41	7	cutting back on the work when the heat index is	10:52:06	7	have. Thank you, sir.
10:49:44	8	going to be high or in the "extreme danger" part on	10:52:07	8	
10:49:50	9	the heat index.	10:52:07	9	EXAMINATION
10:49:54	10	And in there, you said I asked you this	10:52:08	10	BY MR. SCHMITT:
10:49:57	11	question I'm going to I'm going to have to	10:52:08	11	Q Mr. Linford, just a little follow-up in
10:50:01	12	kind of read it with you here because I didn't	10:52:10	12	regards to then this testimony that you were asked
10:50:03	13	bring another copy of it. But it says, "When	10:52:13	13	to read from a different lawsuit filed by
10:50:06	14	practicable, schedule work for cooler months and/or	10:52:17	14	Mr. Cox
10:50:11	15	cooler parts of the day."	10:52:18	15	MR. COX: I don't file lawsuits, my client
10:50:14	16	"Were you provided, by the UP, the	10:52:20	16	does.
10:50:15	17	option of working 6:00 to 11:00, 5:00 to	10:52:21	17	BY MR. SCHMITT:
10:50:18	18	8:00, 6:00 in the morning until sometime	10:52:21	18	Q Well, this transcript that we are looking
10:50:21	19	taking a break during the heat of the day,	10:52:23	19	at says that the lawyer asking the questions was
		working on your machines, gassing your	10:52:29	20	James Cox, Jr.
	20		m u · u u · u u	20	varios con, si.
10:50:24	20 21		10:52:31	21	Do you see that?
10:50:24 10:50:29	21	machines working on your machines and	10:52:31	21	Do you see that?
10:50:24 10:50:29 10:50:29	21 22	machines working on your machines and then resuming work I don't know, 5:00	10:52:32	22	A Yes, I do.
10:50:24 10:50:29 10:50:29 10:50:33	21 22 23	machines working on your machines and then resuming work I don't know, 5:00 to eight o'clock in the morning, something	10:52:32 10:52:34	22 23	A Yes, I do. Q What you weren't asked to read let's
10:50:24 10:50:29 10:50:29	21 22	machines working on your machines and then resuming work I don't know, 5:00	10:52:32	22	A Yes, I do.

		Page 90			Page 92
10:52:41	1	it true that there was a constant tension between	10:54:40	1	Q And you commented also to Mr. Cox that
10:52:44	2	the Operating Department that moves the trains, the	10:54:44	2	then employees can also take additional breaks?
10:52:47	3	dispatcher and the Maintenance of Way Department	10:54:48	3	In other words, if this was a member?
10:52:50	4	that maintains the tracks?	10:54:50	4	Tell us what you mean by that.
10:52:53	5	"Answer: No, sir.	10:54:52	5	A That's true. I want to make sure that the
10:52:53	6	"Question: Okay. In your view, everybody	10:54:54	6	employees get at least their 15-minute breaks when
10:52:54	7	works well to get that done?	10:54:56	7	it's hot and that's why we assign the assistant
10:52:57	8	"Answer: Yes, sir."	10:54:59	8	foreman to do that. It's up to the individual
10:52:59	9	Here is my question, then in regards to	10:55:02	9	themselves to know how they are feeling. They can
10:53:01	10	this comment about, "When practicable, schedule	10:55:05	10	request at any time to take a break and they will
10:53:01	11	work in hotter areas, cooler months, and/or cooler	10:55:05	11	never be denied that, as well.
10:53:07	12	parts of the day" just tell us what do you mean	10:55:06	12	Q That would apply for Mr. Herrera?
10:53:07	13	by just explain for us, how does it work on the	10:55:09	13	A Oh, absolutely.
10:53:10					-
	14	Union Pacific Railroad in regards to scheduling	10:55:10	14 15	Q All right.
10:53:16	15	your work in regards to the heat and things like	10:55:12		You indicated that all employees or all
10:53:18	16	that?	10:55:14	16	individuals have some responsibility.
10:53:18	17	A Well, I have no say in scheduling work or	10:55:15	17	Tell us what you mean by that.
10:53:22	18	times. That's from higher above my level. I'm	10:55:17	18	A Well, I can't physically know how that
10:53:24	19	following suit on, "We need to show up at this job,	10:55:19	19	person is feeling. They have to take some
10:53:28	20	work this time frame," trying to get the work done.	10:55:21	20	accountability on themselves, how they are feeling
10:53:31	21	I can mitigate into the workload of the day, make	10:55:23	21	for the day and manage themselves. We can only put
10:53:35	22	sure safe practices are going on, make sure there's	10:55:27	22	the procedures in place for them to try to help
10:53:38	23	cooling stations available, things like that. But	10:55:30	23	them out. We can't physically do what needs to be
10:53:40	24	I have no decision-making on what times we start	10:55:33	24	done for them on how they are feeling, their
10:53:42	25	work or where we work at, for the most part.	10:55:35	25	preparation the night before, how much rest they
		Page 91			Page 93
10:53:45	1	Page 91 Q All right.	10:55:38	1	Page 93 got and things like that. They need to be
10:53:45 10:53:46	1 2		10:55:38 10:55:40	1 2	
		Q All right.			got and things like that. They need to be
10:53:46	2	Q All right. Do you have then a procedure where do	10:55:40	2	got and things like that. They need to be accountable at some level for that.
10:53:46 10:53:49	2	Q All right. Do you have then a procedure where do you have a goal for a particular amount of work to	10:55:40 10:55:42	2	got and things like that. They need to be accountable at some level for that. Q All right.
10:53:46 10:53:49 10:53:53	2 3 4	Q All right. Do you have then a procedure where do you have a goal for a particular amount of work to be done in a day and then you try to work towards	10:55:40 10:55:42 10:55:47	2 3 4	got and things like that. They need to be accountable at some level for that. Q All right. In regards to this cleanup crew issue, you
10:53:46 10:53:49 10:53:53	2 3 4 5	Q All right. Do you have then a procedure where do you have a goal for a particular amount of work to be done in a day and then you try to work towards that goal? A Absolutely. I think any construction crew	10:55:40 10:55:42 10:55:47 10:55:49	2 3 4 5	got and things like that. They need to be accountable at some level for that. Q All right. In regards to this cleanup crew issue, you had indicated that you gave us some averages on
10:53:46 10:53:49 10:53:53 10:53:55	2 3 4 5 6	Q All right. Do you have then a procedure where do you have a goal for a particular amount of work to be done in a day and then you try to work towards that goal? A Absolutely. I think any construction crew	10:55:40 10:55:42 10:55:47 10:55:49 10:55:52	2 3 4 5 6	got and things like that. They need to be accountable at some level for that. Q All right. In regards to this cleanup crew issue, you had indicated that you gave us some averages on the number of people that may be on the quality
10:53:46 10:53:49 10:53:53 10:53:55 10:53:55	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q All right. Do you have then a procedure where do you have a goal for a particular amount of work to be done in a day and then you try to work towards that goal? A Absolutely. I think any construction crew would have a production goal for the day, so we set	10:55:40 10:55:42 10:55:47 10:55:49 10:55:52	2 3 4 5 6 7	got and things like that. They need to be accountable at some level for that. Q All right. In regards to this cleanup crew issue, you had indicated that you gave us some averages on the number of people that may be on the quality control.
10:53:46 10:53:49 10:53:53 10:53:55 10:53:55 10:53:59 10:54:03	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q All right. Do you have then a procedure where do you have a goal for a particular amount of work to be done in a day and then you try to work towards that goal? A Absolutely. I think any construction crew would have a production goal for the day, so we set our standards at a production goal what we want to	10:55:40 10:55:42 10:55:47 10:55:49 10:55:52 10:55:56 10:55:57	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	got and things like that. They need to be accountable at some level for that. Q All right. In regards to this cleanup crew issue, you had indicated that you gave us some averages on the number of people that may be on the quality control. A Sure.
10:53:46 10:53:49 10:53:53 10:53:55 10:53:55 10:53:59 10:54:03	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q All right. Do you have then a procedure where do you have a goal for a particular amount of work to be done in a day and then you try to work towards that goal? A Absolutely. I think any construction crew would have a production goal for the day, so we set our standards at a production goal what we want to accomplish for the day. Q The fact that you have a goal, does that	10:55:40 10:55:42 10:55:47 10:55:49 10:55:52 10:55:56 10:55:57	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	got and things like that. They need to be accountable at some level for that. Q All right. In regards to this cleanup crew issue, you had indicated that you gave us some averages on the number of people that may be on the quality control. A Sure. Q Right.
10:53:46 10:53:49 10:53:53 10:53:55 10:53:55 10:53:59 10:54:03 10:54:07	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q All right. Do you have then a procedure where do you have a goal for a particular amount of work to be done in a day and then you try to work towards that goal? A Absolutely. I think any construction crew would have a production goal for the day, so we set our standards at a production goal what we want to accomplish for the day.	10:55:40 10:55:42 10:55:47 10:55:52 10:55:56 10:55:57 10:55:57	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	got and things like that. They need to be accountable at some level for that. Q All right. In regards to this cleanup crew issue, you had indicated that you gave us some averages on the number of people that may be on the quality control. A Sure. Q Right. When you used the term, "quality control,"
10:53:46 10:53:49 10:53:53 10:53:55 10:53:55 10:53:59 10:54:03 10:54:07 10:54:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q All right. Do you have then a procedure where do you have a goal for a particular amount of work to be done in a day and then you try to work towards that goal? A Absolutely. I think any construction crew would have a production goal for the day, so we set our standards at a production goal what we want to accomplish for the day. Q The fact that you have a goal, does that mean that you disregard the heat conditions or whatever the conditions may be that day?	10:55:40 10:55:42 10:55:47 10:55:52 10:55:56 10:55:57 10:55:57 10:55:59 10:56:02	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	got and things like that. They need to be accountable at some level for that. Q All right. In regards to this cleanup crew issue, you had indicated that you gave us some averages on the number of people that may be on the quality control. A Sure. Q Right. When you used the term, "quality control," just explain to us, what is that? Quality control?
10:53:46 10:53:49 10:53:53 10:53:55 10:53:55 10:54:03 10:54:07 10:54:08 10:54:10 10:54:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q All right. Do you have then a procedure where do you have a goal for a particular amount of work to be done in a day and then you try to work towards that goal? A Absolutely. I think any construction crew would have a production goal for the day, so we set our standards at a production goal what we want to accomplish for the day. Q The fact that you have a goal, does that mean that you disregard the heat conditions or whatever the conditions may be that day? A Oh, no, no. Absolutely not. Just because	10:55:40 10:55:42 10:55:49 10:55:52 10:55:56 10:55:57 10:55:57 10:55:59 10:56:02	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	got and things like that. They need to be accountable at some level for that. Q All right. In regards to this cleanup crew issue, you had indicated that you gave us some averages on the number of people that may be on the quality control. A Sure. Q Right. When you used the term, "quality control," just explain to us, what is that? Quality control? A Quality control we want to leave a
10:53:46 10:53:49 10:53:53 10:53:55 10:53:55 10:54:03 10:54:07 10:54:08 10:54:10 10:54:13 10:54:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q All right. Do you have then a procedure where do you have a goal for a particular amount of work to be done in a day and then you try to work towards that goal? A Absolutely. I think any construction crew would have a production goal for the day, so we set our standards at a production goal what we want to accomplish for the day. Q The fact that you have a goal, does that mean that you disregard the heat conditions or whatever the conditions may be that day? A Oh, no, no. Absolutely not. Just because it's a goal that's exactly what it is. It's a	10:55:40 10:55:42 10:55:49 10:55:52 10:55:56 10:55:57 10:55:57 10:55:59 10:56:02 10:56:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	got and things like that. They need to be accountable at some level for that. Q All right. In regards to this cleanup crew issue, you had indicated that you gave us some averages on the number of people that may be on the quality control. A Sure. Q Right. When you used the term, "quality control," just explain to us, what is that? Quality control? A Quality control we want to leave a product that's 100 percent complete. Quality
10:53:46 10:53:49 10:53:53 10:53:55 10:53:55 10:54:03 10:54:07 10:54:08 10:54:10 10:54:13 10:54:15 10:54:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q All right. Do you have then a procedure where do you have a goal for a particular amount of work to be done in a day and then you try to work towards that goal? A Absolutely. I think any construction crew would have a production goal for the day, so we set our standards at a production goal what we want to accomplish for the day. Q The fact that you have a goal, does that mean that you disregard the heat conditions or whatever the conditions may be that day? A Oh, no, no. Absolutely not. Just because it's a goal that's exactly what it is. It's a goal. We are not going to make sure we don't	10:55:40 10:55:42 10:55:47 10:55:52 10:55:56 10:55:57 10:55:57 10:55:59 10:56:02 10:56:05 10:56:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	got and things like that. They need to be accountable at some level for that. Q All right. In regards to this cleanup crew issue, you had indicated that you gave us some averages on the number of people that may be on the quality control. A Sure. Q Right. When you used the term, "quality control," just explain to us, what is that? Quality control? A Quality control we want to leave a product that's 100 percent complete. Quality control ensures that product is 100 percent
10:53:46 10:53:49 10:53:53 10:53:55 10:53:55 10:54:03 10:54:07 10:54:08 10:54:10 10:54:13 10:54:15 10:54:15 10:54:16 10:54:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q All right. Do you have then a procedure where do you have a goal for a particular amount of work to be done in a day and then you try to work towards that goal? A Absolutely. I think any construction crew would have a production goal for the day, so we set our standards at a production goal what we want to accomplish for the day. Q The fact that you have a goal, does that mean that you disregard the heat conditions or whatever the conditions may be that day? A Oh, no, no. Absolutely not. Just because it's a goal that's exactly what it is. It's a goal. We are not going to make sure we don't have to hit that. It's very common we don't hit	10:55:40 10:55:42 10:55:49 10:55:52 10:55:56 10:55:57 10:55:57 10:56:02 10:56:05 10:56:05 10:56:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	got and things like that. They need to be accountable at some level for that. Q All right. In regards to this cleanup crew issue, you had indicated that you gave us some averages on the number of people that may be on the quality control. A Sure. Q Right. When you used the term, "quality control," just explain to us, what is that? Quality control? A Quality control we want to leave a product that's 100 percent complete. Quality control ensures that product is 100 percent complete.
10:53:46 10:53:49 10:53:53 10:53:55 10:53:55 10:54:03 10:54:07 10:54:08 10:54:10 10:54:13 10:54:15 10:54:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q All right. Do you have then a procedure where do you have a goal for a particular amount of work to be done in a day and then you try to work towards that goal? A Absolutely. I think any construction crew would have a production goal for the day, so we set our standards at a production goal what we want to accomplish for the day. Q The fact that you have a goal, does that mean that you disregard the heat conditions or whatever the conditions may be that day? A Oh, no, no. Absolutely not. Just because it's a goal that's exactly what it is. It's a goal. We are not going to make sure we don't have to hit that. It's very common we don't hit our goals. It could be from anything from	10:55:40 10:55:42 10:55:47 10:55:52 10:55:56 10:55:57 10:55:57 10:55:59 10:56:02 10:56:05 10:56:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	got and things like that. They need to be accountable at some level for that. Q All right. In regards to this cleanup crew issue, you had indicated that you gave us some averages on the number of people that may be on the quality control. A Sure. Q Right. When you used the term, "quality control," just explain to us, what is that? Quality control? A Quality control we want to leave a product that's 100 percent complete. Quality control ensures that product is 100 percent complete. Q So if Mr. Herrera was working on quality
10:53:46 10:53:49 10:53:53 10:53:55 10:53:55 10:54:03 10:54:07 10:54:08 10:54:10 10:54:15 10:54:15 10:54:16 10:54:17 10:54:22	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q All right. Do you have then a procedure where do you have a goal for a particular amount of work to be done in a day and then you try to work towards that goal? A Absolutely. I think any construction crew would have a production goal for the day, so we set our standards at a production goal what we want to accomplish for the day. Q The fact that you have a goal, does that mean that you disregard the heat conditions or whatever the conditions may be that day? A Oh, no, no. Absolutely not. Just because it's a goal that's exactly what it is. It's a goal. We are not going to make sure we don't have to hit that. It's very common we don't hit our goals. It could be from anything from mechanical breakdowns, high heat slowing us down,	10:55:40 10:55:42 10:55:47 10:55:52 10:55:56 10:55:57 10:55:57 10:56:02 10:56:05 10:56:05 10:56:05 10:56:14 10:56:14	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	got and things like that. They need to be accountable at some level for that. Q All right. In regards to this cleanup crew issue, you had indicated that you gave us some averages on the number of people that may be on the quality control. A Sure. Q Right. When you used the term, "quality control," just explain to us, what is that? Quality control? A Quality control we want to leave a product that's 100 percent complete. Quality control ensures that product is 100 percent complete. Q So if Mr. Herrera was working on quality control on the day of his incident, then, is he
10:53:46 10:53:49 10:53:53 10:53:55 10:53:55 10:54:03 10:54:07 10:54:08 10:54:10 10:54:13 10:54:15 10:54:15 10:54:16 10:54:17 10:54:22 10:54:28	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q All right. Do you have then a procedure where do you have a goal for a particular amount of work to be done in a day and then you try to work towards that goal? A Absolutely. I think any construction crew would have a production goal for the day, so we set our standards at a production goal what we want to accomplish for the day. Q The fact that you have a goal, does that mean that you disregard the heat conditions or whatever the conditions may be that day? A Oh, no, no. Absolutely not. Just because it's a goal that's exactly what it is. It's a goal. We are not going to make sure we don't have to hit that. It's very common we don't hit our goals. It could be from anything from mechanical breakdowns, high heat slowing us down, things like that.	10:55:40 10:55:42 10:55:47 10:55:52 10:55:56 10:55:57 10:55:57 10:56:02 10:56:05 10:56:05 10:56:10 10:56:14 10:56:14 10:56:14 10:56:16	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	got and things like that. They need to be accountable at some level for that. Q All right. In regards to this cleanup crew issue, you had indicated that you gave us some averages on the number of people that may be on the quality control. A Sure. Q Right. When you used the term, "quality control," just explain to us, what is that? Quality control? A Quality control we want to leave a product that's 100 percent complete. Quality control ensures that product is 100 percent complete. Q So if Mr. Herrera was working on quality control on the day of his incident, then, is he going through and if you find the occasion
10:53:46 10:53:49 10:53:53 10:53:55 10:53:55 10:53:59 10:54:03 10:54:07 10:54:08 10:54:10 10:54:15 10:54:15 10:54:16 10:54:17 10:54:22 10:54:28	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q All right. Do you have then a procedure where do you have a goal for a particular amount of work to be done in a day and then you try to work towards that goal? A Absolutely. I think any construction crew would have a production goal for the day, so we set our standards at a production goal what we want to accomplish for the day. Q The fact that you have a goal, does that mean that you disregard the heat conditions or whatever the conditions may be that day? A Oh, no, no. Absolutely not. Just because it's a goal that's exactly what it is. It's a goal. We are not going to make sure we don't have to hit that. It's very common we don't hit our goals. It could be from anything from mechanical breakdowns, high heat slowing us down, things like that. Q So that I'm clear, when you discussed that	10:55:40 10:55:42 10:55:49 10:55:52 10:55:56 10:55:57 10:55:57 10:55:59 10:56:02 10:56:05 10:56:05 10:56:14 10:56:14 10:56:14 10:56:16 10:56:19 10:56:20	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	got and things like that. They need to be accountable at some level for that. Q All right. In regards to this cleanup crew issue, you had indicated that you gave us some averages on the number of people that may be on the quality control. A Sure. Q Right. When you used the term, "quality control," just explain to us, what is that? Quality control? A Quality control we want to leave a product that's 100 percent complete. Quality control ensures that product is 100 percent complete. Q So if Mr. Herrera was working on quality control on the day of his incident, then, is he going through and if you find the occasion where I think you said the one machine had about
10:53:46 10:53:49 10:53:53 10:53:55 10:53:55 10:53:59 10:54:07 10:54:08 10:54:10 10:54:15 10:54:15 10:54:16 10:54:17 10:54:22 10:54:28 10:54:28 10:54:30	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q All right. Do you have then a procedure where do you have a goal for a particular amount of work to be done in a day and then you try to work towards that goal? A Absolutely. I think any construction crew would have a production goal for the day, so we set our standards at a production goal what we want to accomplish for the day. Q The fact that you have a goal, does that mean that you disregard the heat conditions or whatever the conditions may be that day? A Oh, no, no. Absolutely not. Just because it's a goal that's exactly what it is. It's a goal. We are not going to make sure we don't have to hit that. It's very common we don't hit our goals. It could be from anything from mechanical breakdowns, high heat slowing us down, things like that. Q So that I'm clear, when you discussed that and you are into this extreme heat procedure, that	10:55:40 10:55:42 10:55:47 10:55:52 10:55:56 10:55:57 10:55:57 10:56:02 10:56:05 10:56:05 10:56:05 10:56:10 10:56:14 10:56:14 10:56:14 10:56:14 10:56:14 10:56:14	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	got and things like that. They need to be accountable at some level for that. Q All right. In regards to this cleanup crew issue, you had indicated that you gave us some averages on the number of people that may be on the quality control. A Sure. Q Right. When you used the term, "quality control," just explain to us, what is that? Quality control? A Quality control we want to leave a product that's 100 percent complete. Quality control ensures that product is 100 percent complete. Q So if Mr. Herrera was working on quality control on the day of his incident, then, is he going through and if you find the occasion where I think you said the one machine had about a 90 percent accuracy, so he is looking for those
10:53:46 10:53:49 10:53:53 10:53:55 10:53:55 10:53:59 10:54:07 10:54:08 10:54:10 10:54:15 10:54:15 10:54:16 10:54:17 10:54:22 10:54:28 10:54:28 10:54:30 10:54:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q All right. Do you have then a procedure where do you have a goal for a particular amount of work to be done in a day and then you try to work towards that goal? A Absolutely. I think any construction crew would have a production goal for the day, so we set our standards at a production goal what we want to accomplish for the day. Q The fact that you have a goal, does that mean that you disregard the heat conditions or whatever the conditions may be that day? A Oh, no, no. Absolutely not. Just because it's a goal that's exactly what it is. It's a goal. We are not going to make sure we don't have to hit that. It's very common we don't hit our goals. It could be from anything from mechanical breakdowns, high heat slowing us down, things like that. Q So that I'm clear, when you discussed that and you are into this extreme heat procedure, that the minimum is the gangs are taking at least	10:55:40 10:55:42 10:55:47 10:55:52 10:55:56 10:55:57 10:55:57 10:56:02 10:56:05 10:56:05 10:56:08 10:56:10 10:56:14 10:56:14 10:56:14 10:56:14 10:56:14 10:56:14 10:56:14 10:56:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	got and things like that. They need to be accountable at some level for that. Q All right. In regards to this cleanup crew issue, you had indicated that you gave us some averages on the number of people that may be on the quality control. A Sure. Q Right. When you used the term, "quality control," just explain to us, what is that? Quality control? A Quality control we want to leave a product that's 100 percent complete. Quality control ensures that product is 100 percent complete. Q So if Mr. Herrera was working on quality control on the day of his incident, then, is he going through and if you find the occasion where I think you said the one machine had about a 90 percent accuracy, so he is looking for those situations where maybe a clip was not completely
10:53:46 10:53:49 10:53:53 10:53:55 10:53:55 10:54:03 10:54:07 10:54:08 10:54:10 10:54:15 10:54:15 10:54:16 10:54:17 10:54:22 10:54:28 10:54:28 10:54:30 10:54:33 10:54:36	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q All right. Do you have then a procedure where do you have a goal for a particular amount of work to be done in a day and then you try to work towards that goal? A Absolutely. I think any construction crew would have a production goal for the day, so we set our standards at a production goal what we want to accomplish for the day. Q The fact that you have a goal, does that mean that you disregard the heat conditions or whatever the conditions may be that day? A Oh, no, no. Absolutely not. Just because it's a goal that's exactly what it is. It's a goal. We are not going to make sure we don't have to hit that. It's very common we don't hit our goals. It could be from anything from mechanical breakdowns, high heat slowing us down, things like that. Q So that I'm clear, when you discussed that and you are into this extreme heat procedure, that the minimum is the gangs are taking at least 15-minute-an-hour breaks every hour the	10:55:40 10:55:42 10:55:47 10:55:52 10:55:56 10:55:57 10:55:57 10:56:02 10:56:05 10:56:05 10:56:10 10:56:14 10:56:14 10:56:14 10:56:14 10:56:14 10:56:14 10:56:14 10:56:20 10:56:20 10:56:29	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	got and things like that. They need to be accountable at some level for that. Q All right. In regards to this cleanup crew issue, you had indicated that you gave us some averages on the number of people that may be on the quality control. A Sure. Q Right. When you used the term, "quality control," just explain to us, what is that? Quality control? A Quality control we want to leave a product that's 100 percent complete. Quality control ensures that product is 100 percent complete. Q So if Mr. Herrera was working on quality control on the day of his incident, then, is he going through and if you find the occasion where I think you said the one machine had about a 90 percent accuracy, so he is looking for those situations where maybe a clip was not completely applied, and then he is taking care of that?
10:53:46 10:53:49 10:53:53 10:53:55 10:53:55 10:53:59 10:54:07 10:54:08 10:54:10 10:54:15 10:54:15 10:54:16 10:54:17 10:54:22 10:54:28 10:54:28 10:54:30 10:54:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q All right. Do you have then a procedure where do you have a goal for a particular amount of work to be done in a day and then you try to work towards that goal? A Absolutely. I think any construction crew would have a production goal for the day, so we set our standards at a production goal what we want to accomplish for the day. Q The fact that you have a goal, does that mean that you disregard the heat conditions or whatever the conditions may be that day? A Oh, no, no. Absolutely not. Just because it's a goal that's exactly what it is. It's a goal. We are not going to make sure we don't have to hit that. It's very common we don't hit our goals. It could be from anything from mechanical breakdowns, high heat slowing us down, things like that. Q So that I'm clear, when you discussed that and you are into this extreme heat procedure, that the minimum is the gangs are taking at least	10:55:40 10:55:42 10:55:47 10:55:52 10:55:56 10:55:57 10:55:57 10:56:02 10:56:05 10:56:05 10:56:08 10:56:10 10:56:14 10:56:14 10:56:14 10:56:14 10:56:14 10:56:14 10:56:14 10:56:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	got and things like that. They need to be accountable at some level for that. Q All right. In regards to this cleanup crew issue, you had indicated that you gave us some averages on the number of people that may be on the quality control. A Sure. Q Right. When you used the term, "quality control," just explain to us, what is that? Quality control? A Quality control we want to leave a product that's 100 percent complete. Quality control ensures that product is 100 percent complete. Q So if Mr. Herrera was working on quality control on the day of his incident, then, is he going through and if you find the occasion where I think you said the one machine had about a 90 percent accuracy, so he is looking for those situations where maybe a clip was not completely

		Page 94	4		Page 96
10:56:39	1	a clip off. And then that's where we try to have	10:58:32	1	heat indexes for the day, when you have your
10:56:42	2	the machine pull the clip off. There could be some	10:58:35	2	morning discussions?
10:56:44	3	hand work in for example, if the insulator gets	10:58:37	3	Just generally, what does because I
10:56:47	4	broken, you need to take it out with the chisel,	10:58:38	4	don't think you were asked any of this.
10:56:52	5	chisel it up. If it gets taken out with an	10:58:41	5	What's normally covered by those?
10:56:56	6	insulator, sometimes you have to try to manipulate	10:58:42	6	A Well, in our morning job briefings, I
10:56:58	7	it by hand.	10:58:45	7	think it was asked of the timekeeper he puts the
10:56:59	8	If the next machine can't clip it on and	10:58:48	8	heat index what it's forecast to be on there.
10:57:01	9	does the same thing, we have to try to manipulate	10:58:51	9	So we will cover that with the gang in the morning.
10:57:04	10	it by hand to get it on, so there's a little hand	10:58:54	10	So everybody is basically aware that it's going to
10:57:07	11	work on there. If that helps you out.	10:58:56	11	get hot during the day, so they can start managing
10:57:09	12	Q You indicated that individual employees at	10:58:59	12	themselves, start drinking their water early, start
10:57:10	13	the front of the gang because this gang is	10:59:01	13	taking care of themselves because it's going to be
10:57:12	14	moving along down a track	10:59:05	14	hot that day.
10:57:14	15	A Correct.	10:59:06	15	Q What are employees like Mr. Herrera then
10:57:15	16	Q and as people at the front are	10:59:08	16	told with regards to projected high heat indexes
10:57:17	17	finishing up, they can come back and work into the	10:59:11	17	and what should they be doing during the day?
10:57:21	18	quality control area?	10:59:12	18	What's the advice given?
10:57:22	19	A Yes.	10:59:13	19	A Drink water.
10:57:22	20	Q If during the day if the quality	10:59:15	20	MR. COX: Foundation.
10:57:25	21	control people it turns out that they are, for	10:59:16	21	THE WITNESS: Drink water is one of our
10:57:27	22	whatever reason maybe there's more work that	10:59:17	22	favorites.
10:57:30	23	needs to be done because an inordinate number of	10:59:18	23	BY MR. SCHMITT:
10:57:35	24	clips need to be properly applied can other	10:59:18	24	Q Okay.
10:57:37	25	people from other parts of the gang also come in	10:59:18	25	A Make sure you are drinking your water.
		Page 9	5		Page 97
10:57:40	1	and assist in those situations as needed?	10:59:21	1	Q Are you employees routinely reminded of
10:57:43	2	A Oh, absolutely.	10:59:23	2	that throughout the day, also?
10:57:44	3	Q All right.	10:59:25	3	A Oh, absolutely.
10:57:45	4	I mean, do all of the members on the	10:59:26	4	Q All right.
10:57:47	5	gang do you all work together and help each	10:59:34	5	Where is the water coming from when you
10:57:48	6	other out to address any needs that arise?	10:59:36	6	say that employees are to be drinking water? How
10:57:51	7	A Yes, in fact, one of the terms I love	10:59:39	7	does that work?
10:57:54	8	using especially in new guys coming in, "If we	10:59:40	8	A Every machine out there has a cooler on it
10:57:56	9	all do a little, nobody does a lot." We try to	10:59:43	9	full of water. All of the trucks have water in it,
10:58:00	10	have that across the board.	10:59:47	10	mechanics' booms, supervisors' trucks. So there's
10:58:03	11	Nobody should have to be doing a lot	10:59:50	11	water spread out through the gang.
10:58:03	12	because everybody can do a little. Just do	10:59:52	12	On these big machines, these Harsco
10:58:06	13	yourself what you can do yourself.	10:59:55	13	machines, there could be seven or eight coolers
10:58:09	14	Q And Mr. Herrera would have been aware of	10:59:57	14	spread out through the consist so water is
10:58:11	15	all of those types of procedures?	10:59:59	15	readily available anywhere.
10:58:13	16	A Sure. He would have had heard those	11:00:00	16	Q Is water readily available to all
10:58:15	17	things before.	11:00:04	17	employees on these gangs?
10:58:15	18	Q Is that something that's repeatedly	11:00:05	18	A Oh, yeah, absolutely.
10:58:17	19	discussed as part of your or routinely discussed	11:00:06	19	Q And these machines that they circulate,
10:58:18	20	as part of your job briefings every morning?	11:00:08	20	you said there's anywhere from 23 to 27 machines
10:58:21	21	A It's brought up by myself every once in a	11:00:12	21	spread throughout the gang?
10:58:23	22	while, foremen, safety captains have brought it up,	11:00:13	22	A Correct. Then usually your machines are
10:58:27	23	yes.	11:00:15	23	within 50 to 100 feet apart throughout the gang.
1 3 2 2					
10:58:27 10:58:29	24	Q What is just the general focus of these gangs in your gang in regards to discussing	11:00:19 11:00:20	24	Q All right. So would you have expected that

		Page 9	8		Page 100
11:00:21	1	Mr. Herrera would have had water accessible to him	11:02:15	1	break, hold themselves down, whatever they need,
11:00:25	2	at all times?	11:02:17	2	because it's readily available for them.
11:00:25	3	A Yes, there would have been water.	11:02:20	3	Q Are there now, does your gang does
11:00:27	4	MR. COX: Form and foundation.	11:02:22	4	it have a safety captain?
11:00:29	5	BY MR. SCHMITT:	11:02:24	5	A We do.
11:00:29	6	Q Was that the practice, that all employees	11:02:25	6	Q Who was the safety captain on your gang?
11:00:31	7	have water accessible to them at all times?	11:02:29	7	A Robert Steely or "Bobby" Steely.
11:00:35	8	A Absolutely.	11:02:32	8	Q What other types of things does Mr. Steely
11:00:35	9	MR. COX: Same objection. Form and	11:02:35	9	have available, as the safety captain, to address
11:00:36	10	foundation.	11:02:37	10	when you have hot conditions?
11:00:37	11	BY MR. SCHMITT:	11:02:39	11	A Bobby has basically he has got all of
11:00:37	12	Q What other types of things are	11:02:42	12	the resources available. His main job is just to
11:00:39	13	available routinely available to these gangs in	11:02:45	13	go throughout, make sure help us, the
11:00:40	14	addition to water to help address when there's high	11:02:48	14	supervisors, following procedures, talking to the
11:00:43	15	heat conditions on a particular day?	11:02:50	15	guys, what he is doing. He has got access to his
11:00:45	16	A We set up and he showed me a picture of	11:02:53	16	vehicle, he has the cooling stations, loaded with
11:00:47	17	one of the cooling stations. Creating shade when	11:02:56	17	extra fruit, Gatorade, cooling towels, neck shades.
11:00:51	18	there's no shade in the environment readily	11:03:02	18	Everything we can get for them, basically.
11:00:51	19	available. There's plenty of vehicles throughout	11:03:04	19	Q So Mr. Steely would have those types of
11:00:54	20	the gang that are always around. They can jump in	11:03:06	20	things available for any
11:00:57	21	the AC. The big Harsco actually can carry 12 to 15	11:03:08	21	A Yes.
11:01:04	22	employees and it has AC, as well. We try to make	11:03:08	22	Q members on the crew, gangs?
11:01:07	23	it as much as we can that they go get out of the	11:03:11	23	A Yes. We assigned the truck to Mr. Steely
11:01:11	24	temperature, they can.	11:03:13	24	so he has got everything available throughout the
11:01:12	25	Q So in addition to these 23 to 27 machines,	11:03:17	25	gang.
		,			6 6.
		Page 9	9		Page 101
11.01.14	1	Page 9		1	Page 101
11:01:14	1	are there trucks or other vehicles in addition to	11:03:17	1	Q You said fruit, Gatorade
11:01:17	2	are there trucks or other vehicles in addition to those?	11:03:17 11:03:20	2	Q You said fruit, Gatorade A Sqwinchers you put in your water, sleeves
11:01:17 11:01:18	2	are there trucks or other vehicles in addition to those? A That's what I said, trucks "vehicles,"	11:03:17 11:03:20 11:03:22	2	Q You said fruit, Gatorade A Sqwinchers you put in your water, sleeves you can put on your arms so your arms don't get
11:01:17 11:01:18 11:01:20	2 3 4	are there trucks or other vehicles in addition to those? A That's what I said, trucks "vehicles," I should say.	11:03:17 11:03:20 11:03:22 11:03:25	2 3 4	Q You said fruit, Gatorade A Sqwinchers you put in your water, sleeves you can put on your arms so your arms don't get burned. He has got neck shades, cooling towels to
11:01:17 11:01:18 11:01:20 11:01:21	2 3 4 5	are there trucks or other vehicles in addition to those? A That's what I said, trucks "vehicles," I should say. Q Trucks, vans, things like that?	11:03:17 11:03:20 11:03:22 11:03:25 11:03:28	2 3 4 5	Q You said fruit, Gatorade A Sqwinchers you put in your water, sleeves you can put on your arms so your arms don't get burned. He has got neck shades, cooling towels to put around so several different items.
11:01:17 11:01:18 11:01:20 11:01:21 11:01:24	2 3 4 5 6	are there trucks or other vehicles in addition to those? A That's what I said, trucks "vehicles," I should say. Q Trucks, vans, things like that? A Trucks, vans, busses have AC, yeah.	11:03:17 11:03:20 11:03:22 11:03:25 11:03:28 11:03:30	2 3 4 5 6	Q You said fruit, Gatorade A Sqwinchers you put in your water, sleeves you can put on your arms so your arms don't get burned. He has got neck shades, cooling towels to put around so several different items. Q If an employee like Mr. Herrera wanted to
11:01:17 11:01:18 11:01:20 11:01:21 11:01:24 11:01:26	2 3 4 5 6 7	are there trucks or other vehicles in addition to those? A That's what I said, trucks "vehicles," I should say. Q Trucks, vans, things like that? A Trucks, vans, busses have AC, yeah. Q How many additional pieces of equipment	11:03:17 11:03:20 11:03:22 11:03:25 11:03:28 11:03:30	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q You said fruit, Gatorade A Sqwinchers you put in your water, sleeves you can put on your arms so your arms don't get burned. He has got neck shades, cooling towels to put around so several different items. Q If an employee like Mr. Herrera wanted to use any of these resources available, would they
1:01:17 1:01:18 1:01:20 1:01:21 1:01:24 1:01:26 1:01:29	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	are there trucks or other vehicles in addition to those? A That's what I said, trucks "vehicles," I should say. Q Trucks, vans, things like that? A Trucks, vans, busses have AC, yeah. Q How many additional pieces of equipment like that, tax returns and vans and busses can be	11:03:17 11:03:20 11:03:22 11:03:25 11:03:28 11:03:30 11:03:32	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q You said fruit, Gatorade A Sqwinchers you put in your water, sleeves you can put on your arms so your arms don't get burned. He has got neck shades, cooling towels to put around so several different items. Q If an employee like Mr. Herrera wanted to use any of these resources available, would they just have to ask?
11:01:17 11:01:18 11:01:20 11:01:21 11:01:24 11:01:26 11:01:29 11:01:32	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	are there trucks or other vehicles in addition to those? A That's what I said, trucks "vehicles," I should say. Q Trucks, vans, things like that? A Trucks, vans, busses have AC, yeah. Q How many additional pieces of equipment like that, tax returns and vans and busses can be available or are commonly available on your gang?	11:03:17 11:03:20 11:03:22 11:03:25 11:03:28 11:03:30 11:03:35 11:03:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q You said fruit, Gatorade A Sqwinchers you put in your water, sleeves you can put on your arms so your arms don't get burned. He has got neck shades, cooling towels to put around so several different items. Q If an employee like Mr. Herrera wanted to use any of these resources available, would they just have to ask? A Yes, they are readily available for
11:01:17 11:01:18 11:01:20 11:01:21 11:01:24 11:01:26 11:01:29 11:01:32	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	are there trucks or other vehicles in addition to those? A That's what I said, trucks "vehicles," I should say. Q Trucks, vans, things like that? A Trucks, vans, busses have AC, yeah. Q How many additional pieces of equipment like that, tax returns and vans and busses can be available or are commonly available on your gang? A Well, on a big gang like this, we have got	11:03:17 11:03:20 11:03:22 11:03:25 11:03:30 11:03:32 11:03:35 11:03:36	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q You said fruit, Gatorade A Sqwinchers you put in your water, sleeves you can put on your arms so your arms don't get burned. He has got neck shades, cooling towels to put around so several different items. Q If an employee like Mr. Herrera wanted to use any of these resources available, would they just have to ask? A Yes, they are readily available for morning job briefing every day and also in a truck
1:01:17 1:01:18 1:01:20 1:01:21 1:01:24 1:01:26 1:01:29 1:01:32 1:01:36 1:01:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	are there trucks or other vehicles in addition to those? A That's what I said, trucks "vehicles," I should say. Q Trucks, vans, things like that? A Trucks, vans, busses have AC, yeah. Q How many additional pieces of equipment like that, tax returns and vans and busses can be available or are commonly available on your gang? A Well, on a big gang like this, we have got two busses, two boom trucks, four or five mechanic	11:03:17 11:03:20 11:03:22 11:03:25 11:03:30 11:03:32 11:03:35 11:03:36 11:03:38 11:03:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q You said fruit, Gatorade A Sqwinchers you put in your water, sleeves you can put on your arms so your arms don't get burned. He has got neck shades, cooling towels to put around so several different items. Q If an employee like Mr. Herrera wanted to use any of these resources available, would they just have to ask? A Yes, they are readily available for morning job briefing every day and also in a truck with Mr. Steely.
11:01:17 11:01:18 11:01:20 11:01:21 11:01:24 11:01:26 11:01:29 11:01:32 11:01:36 11:01:40 11:01:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	are there trucks or other vehicles in addition to those? A That's what I said, trucks "vehicles," I should say. Q Trucks, vans, things like that? A Trucks, vans, busses have AC, yeah. Q How many additional pieces of equipment like that, tax returns and vans and busses can be available or are commonly available on your gang? A Well, on a big gang like this, we have got two busses, two boom trucks, four or five mechanic trucks, two supervisors' trucks, a foreman truck.	11:03:17 11:03:20 11:03:22 11:03:25 11:03:30 11:03:32 11:03:35 11:03:36 11:03:38 11:03:41 11:03:43	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q You said fruit, Gatorade A Sqwinchers you put in your water, sleeves you can put on your arms so your arms don't get burned. He has got neck shades, cooling towels to put around so several different items. Q If an employee like Mr. Herrera wanted to use any of these resources available, would they just have to ask? A Yes, they are readily available for morning job briefing every day and also in a truck with Mr. Steely. MR. SCHMITT: Okay.
1:01:17 1:01:18 1:01:20 1:01:21 1:01:24 1:01:26 1:01:29 1:01:32 1:01:36 1:01:40 1:01:45 1:01:49	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	are there trucks or other vehicles in addition to those? A That's what I said, trucks "vehicles," I should say. Q Trucks, vans, things like that? A Trucks, vans, busses have AC, yeah. Q How many additional pieces of equipment like that, tax returns and vans and busses can be available or are commonly available on your gang? A Well, on a big gang like this, we have got two busses, two boom trucks, four or five mechanic trucks, two supervisors' trucks, a foreman truck. Quite a few.	11:03:17 11:03:20 11:03:22 11:03:25 11:03:28 11:03:30 11:03:35 11:03:36 11:03:36 11:03:41 11:03:43 11:03:44	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q You said fruit, Gatorade A Sqwinchers you put in your water, sleeves you can put on your arms so your arms don't get burned. He has got neck shades, cooling towels to put around so several different items. Q If an employee like Mr. Herrera wanted to use any of these resources available, would they just have to ask? A Yes, they are readily available for morning job briefing every day and also in a truck with Mr. Steely. MR. SCHMITT: Okay. That's all. Thank you very much.
11:01:17 11:01:18 11:01:20 11:01:21 11:01:24 11:01:26 11:01:32 11:01:36 11:01:40 11:01:45 11:01:49 11:01:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	are there trucks or other vehicles in addition to those? A That's what I said, trucks "vehicles," I should say. Q Trucks, vans, things like that? A Trucks, vans, busses have AC, yeah. Q How many additional pieces of equipment like that, tax returns and vans and busses can be available or are commonly available on your gang? A Well, on a big gang like this, we have got two busses, two boom trucks, four or five mechanic trucks, two supervisors' trucks, a foreman truck. Quite a few. In addition, probably nowadays a quarter	11:03:17 11:03:20 11:03:22 11:03:25 11:03:30 11:03:32 11:03:35 11:03:36 11:03:41 11:03:44 11:03:46	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q You said fruit, Gatorade A Sqwinchers you put in your water, sleeves you can put on your arms so your arms don't get burned. He has got neck shades, cooling towels to put around so several different items. Q If an employee like Mr. Herrera wanted to use any of these resources available, would they just have to ask? A Yes, they are readily available for morning job briefing every day and also in a truck with Mr. Steely. MR. SCHMITT: Okay. That's all. Thank you very much. MR. COX: All right.
11:01:17 11:01:18 11:01:20 11:01:21 11:01:24 11:01:26 11:01:32 11:01:36 11:01:40 11:01:45 11:01:45 11:01:50 11:01:52	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	are there trucks or other vehicles in addition to those? A That's what I said, trucks "vehicles," I should say. Q Trucks, vans, things like that? A Trucks, vans, busses have AC, yeah. Q How many additional pieces of equipment like that, tax returns and vans and busses can be available or are commonly available on your gang? A Well, on a big gang like this, we have got two busses, two boom trucks, four or five mechanic trucks, two supervisors' trucks, a foreman truck. Quite a few. In addition, probably nowadays a quarter to half of the machines had AC, as well.	11:03:17 11:03:20 11:03:22 11:03:25 11:03:38 11:03:35 11:03:36 11:03:38 11:03:41 11:03:43 11:03:44 11:03:46 11:03:47	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q You said fruit, Gatorade A Sqwinchers you put in your water, sleeves you can put on your arms so your arms don't get burned. He has got neck shades, cooling towels to put around so several different items. Q If an employee like Mr. Herrera wanted to use any of these resources available, would they just have to ask? A Yes, they are readily available for morning job briefing every day and also in a truck with Mr. Steely. MR. SCHMITT: Okay. That's all. Thank you very much. MR. COX: All right. That prompts a few questions. But we have
1:01:17 1:01:18 1:01:20 1:01:21 1:01:24 1:01:26 1:01:32 1:01:36 1:01:40 1:01:45 1:01:49 1:01:50 1:01:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	are there trucks or other vehicles in addition to those? A That's what I said, trucks "vehicles," I should say. Q Trucks, vans, things like that? A Trucks, vans, busses have AC, yeah. Q How many additional pieces of equipment like that, tax returns and vans and busses can be available or are commonly available on your gang? A Well, on a big gang like this, we have got two busses, two boom trucks, four or five mechanic trucks, two supervisors' trucks, a foreman truck. Quite a few. In addition, probably nowadays a quarter to half of the machines had AC, as well. Q So is the AC running in all of these	11:03:17 11:03:20 11:03:22 11:03:25 11:03:30 11:03:32 11:03:35 11:03:36 11:03:41 11:03:43 11:03:44 11:03:44 11:03:44	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q You said fruit, Gatorade A Sqwinchers you put in your water, sleeves you can put on your arms so your arms don't get burned. He has got neck shades, cooling towels to put around so several different items. Q If an employee like Mr. Herrera wanted to use any of these resources available, would they just have to ask? A Yes, they are readily available for morning job briefing every day and also in a truck with Mr. Steely. MR. SCHMITT: Okay. That's all. Thank you very much. MR. COX: All right. That prompts a few questions. But we have only got five minutes left on this tape, so we are
11:01:17 11:01:18 11:01:20 11:01:21 11:01:24 11:01:26 11:01:29 11:01:32 11:01:36 11:01:40 11:01:45 11:01:45 11:01:50 11:01:52 11:01:56 11:01:58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	are there trucks or other vehicles in addition to those? A That's what I said, trucks "vehicles," I should say. Q Trucks, vans, things like that? A Trucks, vans, busses have AC, yeah. Q How many additional pieces of equipment like that, tax returns and vans and busses can be available or are commonly available on your gang? A Well, on a big gang like this, we have got two busses, two boom trucks, four or five mechanic trucks, two supervisors' trucks, a foreman truck. Quite a few. In addition, probably nowadays a quarter to half of the machines had AC, as well. Q So is the AC running in all of these vehicles and all of this equipment?	11:03:17 11:03:20 11:03:22 11:03:25 11:03:28 11:03:30 11:03:35 11:03:36 11:03:41 11:03:43 11:03:44 11:03:46 11:03:47 11:03:48 11:03:52	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q You said fruit, Gatorade A Sqwinchers you put in your water, sleeves you can put on your arms so your arms don't get burned. He has got neck shades, cooling towels to put around so several different items. Q If an employee like Mr. Herrera wanted to use any of these resources available, would they just have to ask? A Yes, they are readily available for morning job briefing every day and also in a truck with Mr. Steely. MR. SCHMITT: Okay. That's all. Thank you very much. MR. COX: All right. That prompts a few questions. But we have only got five minutes left on this tape, so we are going to change the tape.
11:01:17 11:01:18 11:01:20 11:01:21 11:01:24 11:01:26 11:01:32 11:01:36 11:01:40 11:01:45 11:01:50 11:01:50 11:01:52 11:01:56 11:01:59	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	are there trucks or other vehicles in addition to those? A That's what I said, trucks "vehicles," I should say. Q Trucks, vans, things like that? A Trucks, vans, busses have AC, yeah. Q How many additional pieces of equipment like that, tax returns and vans and busses can be available or are commonly available on your gang? A Well, on a big gang like this, we have got two busses, two boom trucks, four or five mechanic trucks, two supervisors' trucks, a foreman truck. Quite a few. In addition, probably nowadays a quarter to half of the machines had AC, as well. Q So is the AC running in all of these vehicles and all of this equipment? A Sure.	11:03:17 11:03:20 11:03:22 11:03:25 11:03:38 11:03:35 11:03:36 11:03:36 11:03:41 11:03:43 11:03:44 11:03:46 11:03:47 11:03:48 11:03:54	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q You said fruit, Gatorade A Sqwinchers you put in your water, sleeves you can put on your arms so your arms don't get burned. He has got neck shades, cooling towels to put around so several different items. Q If an employee like Mr. Herrera wanted to use any of these resources available, would they just have to ask? A Yes, they are readily available for morning job briefing every day and also in a truck with Mr. Steely. MR. SCHMITT: Okay. That's all. Thank you very much. MR. COX: All right. That prompts a few questions. But we have only got five minutes left on this tape, so we are going to change the tape. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the end of
1:01:17 1:01:18 1:01:20 1:01:21 1:01:24 1:01:26 1:01:29 1:01:32 1:01:36 1:01:40 1:01:45 1:01:45 1:01:50 1:01:50 1:01:56 1:01:58 1:01:59 1:02:01	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	are there trucks or other vehicles in addition to those? A That's what I said, trucks "vehicles," I should say. Q Trucks, vans, things like that? A Trucks, vans, busses have AC, yeah. Q How many additional pieces of equipment like that, tax returns and vans and busses can be available or are commonly available on your gang? A Well, on a big gang like this, we have got two busses, two boom trucks, four or five mechanic trucks, two supervisors' trucks, a foreman truck. Quite a few. In addition, probably nowadays a quarter to half of the machines had AC, as well. Q So is the AC running in all of these vehicles and all of this equipment? A Sure. MR. COX: Form and foundation.	11:03:17 11:03:20 11:03:22 11:03:25 11:03:38 11:03:35 11:03:36 11:03:36 11:03:41 11:03:43 11:03:44 11:03:46 11:03:47 11:03:48 11:03:52 11:03:54	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q You said fruit, Gatorade A Sqwinchers you put in your water, sleeves you can put on your arms so your arms don't get burned. He has got neck shades, cooling towels to put around so several different items. Q If an employee like Mr. Herrera wanted to use any of these resources available, would they just have to ask? A Yes, they are readily available for morning job briefing every day and also in a truck with Mr. Steely. MR. SCHMITT: Okay. That's all. Thank you very much. MR. COX: All right. That prompts a few questions. But we have only got five minutes left on this tape, so we are going to change the tape. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the end of media number 1. We are off the record.
1:01:17 1:01:18 1:01:20 1:01:21 1:01:24 1:01:26 1:01:29 1:01:32 1:01:36 1:01:40 1:01:45 1:01:45 1:01:50 1:01:50 1:01:52 1:01:58 1:01:59 1:02:01	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	are there trucks or other vehicles in addition to those? A That's what I said, trucks "vehicles," I should say. Q Trucks, vans, things like that? A Trucks, vans, busses have AC, yeah. Q How many additional pieces of equipment like that, tax returns and vans and busses can be available or are commonly available on your gang? A Well, on a big gang like this, we have got two busses, two boom trucks, four or five mechanic trucks, two supervisors' trucks, a foreman truck. Quite a few. In addition, probably nowadays a quarter to half of the machines had AC, as well. Q So is the AC running in all of these vehicles and all of this equipment? A Sure. MR. COX: Form and foundation. BY MR. SCHMITT:	11:03:17 11:03:20 11:03:22 11:03:25 11:03:28 11:03:30 11:03:35 11:03:36 11:03:41 11:03:43 11:03:44 11:03:44 11:03:46 11:03:47 11:03:48 11:03:52 11:03:55 11:04:24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q You said fruit, Gatorade A Sqwinchers you put in your water, sleeves you can put on your arms so your arms don't get burned. He has got neck shades, cooling towels to put around so several different items. Q If an employee like Mr. Herrera wanted to use any of these resources available, would they just have to ask? A Yes, they are readily available for morning job briefing every day and also in a truck with Mr. Steely. MR. SCHMITT: Okay. That's all. Thank you very much. MR. COX: All right. That prompts a few questions. But we have only got five minutes left on this tape, so we are going to change the tape. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the end of media number 1. We are off the record. (Pause in the proceedings.)
11:01:17 11:01:18 11:01:20 11:01:21 11:01:24 11:01:26 11:01:32 11:01:36 11:01:40 11:01:45 11:01:50 11:01:52 11:01:58 11:01:59 11:02:02 11:02:02	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	are there trucks or other vehicles in addition to those? A That's what I said, trucks "vehicles," I should say. Q Trucks, vans, things like that? A Trucks, vans, busses have AC, yeah. Q How many additional pieces of equipment like that, tax returns and vans and busses can be available or are commonly available on your gang? A Well, on a big gang like this, we have got two busses, two boom trucks, four or five mechanic trucks, two supervisors' trucks, a foreman truck. Quite a few. In addition, probably nowadays a quarter to half of the machines had AC, as well. Q So is the AC running in all of these vehicles and all of this equipment? A Sure. MR. COX: Form and foundation. BY MR. SCHMITT: Q What are employees like Mr. Herrera	11:03:17 11:03:20 11:03:22 11:03:25 11:03:28 11:03:30 11:03:35 11:03:36 11:03:36 11:03:41 11:03:43 11:03:44 11:03:46 11:03:46 11:03:47 11:03:48 11:03:52 11:03:52 11:03:55 11:04:24 11:04:28	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q You said fruit, Gatorade A Sqwinchers you put in your water, sleeves you can put on your arms so your arms don't get burned. He has got neck shades, cooling towels to put around so several different items. Q If an employee like Mr. Herrera wanted to use any of these resources available, would they just have to ask? A Yes, they are readily available for morning job briefing every day and also in a truck with Mr. Steely. MR. SCHMITT: Okay. That's all. Thank you very much. MR. COX: All right. That prompts a few questions. But we have only got five minutes left on this tape, so we are going to change the tape. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the end of media number 1. We are off the record. (Pause in the proceedings.) MR. COX: Mr. Smith and I agree that the
11:01:17 11:01:18 11:01:20 11:01:21 11:01:24 11:01:26 11:01:32 11:01:36 11:01:40 11:01:45 11:01:50 11:01:50 11:01:52 11:01:56 11:01:59 11:02:02 11:02:02 11:02:04	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	are there trucks or other vehicles in addition to those? A That's what I said, trucks "vehicles," I should say. Q Trucks, vans, things like that? A Trucks, vans, busses have AC, yeah. Q How many additional pieces of equipment like that, tax returns and vans and busses can be available or are commonly available on your gang? A Well, on a big gang like this, we have got two busses, two boom trucks, four or five mechanic trucks, two supervisors' trucks, a foreman truck. Quite a few. In addition, probably nowadays a quarter to half of the machines had AC, as well. Q So is the AC running in all of these vehicles and all of this equipment? A Sure. MR. COX: Form and foundation. BY MR. SCHMITT: Q What are employees like Mr. Herrera advised in regards to having access to any of these	11:03:17 11:03:20 11:03:22 11:03:25 11:03:32 11:03:32 11:03:35 11:03:36 11:03:36 11:03:41 11:03:43 11:03:44 11:03:46 11:03:47 11:03:48 11:03:55 11:03:54 11:03:55 11:04:24 11:04:28 11:04:30	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q You said fruit, Gatorade A Sqwinchers you put in your water, sleeves you can put on your arms so your arms don't get burned. He has got neck shades, cooling towels to put around so several different items. Q If an employee like Mr. Herrera wanted to use any of these resources available, would they just have to ask? A Yes, they are readily available for morning job briefing every day and also in a truck with Mr. Steely. MR. SCHMITT: Okay. That's all. Thank you very much. MR. COX: All right. That prompts a few questions. But we have only got five minutes left on this tape, so we are going to change the tape. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the end of media number 1. We are off the record. (Pause in the proceedings.) MR. COX: Mr. Smith and I agree that the video portion does not have to have the time or
11:01:17 11:01:18 11:01:20 11:01:21 11:01:24 11:01:26 11:01:29 11:01:32 11:01:36 11:01:40 11:01:45 11:01:49 11:01:50 11:01:56 11:01:58 11:01:59 11:02:01 11:02:02 11:02:04 11:02:06	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	are there trucks or other vehicles in addition to those? A That's what I said, trucks "vehicles," I should say. Q Trucks, vans, things like that? A Trucks, vans, busses have AC, yeah. Q How many additional pieces of equipment like that, tax returns and vans and busses can be available or are commonly available on your gang? A Well, on a big gang like this, we have got two busses, two boom trucks, four or five mechanic trucks, two supervisors' trucks, a foreman truck. Quite a few. In addition, probably nowadays a quarter to half of the machines had AC, as well. Q So is the AC running in all of these vehicles and all of this equipment? A Sure. MR. COX: Form and foundation. BY MR. SCHMITT: Q What are employees like Mr. Herrera advised in regards to having access to any of these other trucks and vans and busses and machines?	11:03:17 11:03:20 11:03:22 11:03:25 11:03:28 11:03:30 11:03:35 11:03:36 11:03:41 11:03:41 11:03:44 11:03:44 11:03:45 11:03:47 11:03:48 11:03:55 11:04:24 11:04:28 11:04:30 11:04:34	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q You said fruit, Gatorade A Sqwinchers you put in your water, sleeves you can put on your arms so your arms don't get burned. He has got neck shades, cooling towels to put around so several different items. Q If an employee like Mr. Herrera wanted to use any of these resources available, would they just have to ask? A Yes, they are readily available for morning job briefing every day and also in a truck with Mr. Steely. MR. SCHMITT: Okay. That's all. Thank you very much. MR. COX: All right. That prompts a few questions. But we have only got five minutes left on this tape, so we are going to change the tape. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the end of media number 1. We are off the record. (Pause in the proceedings.) MR. COX: Mr. Smith and I agree that the video portion does not have to have the time or date on it.
11:01:17 11:01:18 11:01:20 11:01:21 11:01:24 11:01:26 11:01:32 11:01:36 11:01:40 11:01:45 11:01:50 11:01:50 11:01:52 11:01:56 11:01:59 11:02:02 11:02:02 11:02:04	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	are there trucks or other vehicles in addition to those? A That's what I said, trucks "vehicles," I should say. Q Trucks, vans, things like that? A Trucks, vans, busses have AC, yeah. Q How many additional pieces of equipment like that, tax returns and vans and busses can be available or are commonly available on your gang? A Well, on a big gang like this, we have got two busses, two boom trucks, four or five mechanic trucks, two supervisors' trucks, a foreman truck. Quite a few. In addition, probably nowadays a quarter to half of the machines had AC, as well. Q So is the AC running in all of these vehicles and all of this equipment? A Sure. MR. COX: Form and foundation. BY MR. SCHMITT: Q What are employees like Mr. Herrera advised in regards to having access to any of these	11:03:17 11:03:20 11:03:22 11:03:25 11:03:32 11:03:32 11:03:35 11:03:36 11:03:36 11:03:41 11:03:43 11:03:44 11:03:46 11:03:47 11:03:48 11:03:55 11:03:54 11:03:55 11:04:24 11:04:28 11:04:30	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q You said fruit, Gatorade A Sqwinchers you put in your water, sleeves you can put on your arms so your arms don't get burned. He has got neck shades, cooling towels to put around so several different items. Q If an employee like Mr. Herrera wanted to use any of these resources available, would they just have to ask? A Yes, they are readily available for morning job briefing every day and also in a truck with Mr. Steely. MR. SCHMITT: Okay. That's all. Thank you very much. MR. COX: All right. That prompts a few questions. But we have only got five minutes left on this tape, so we are going to change the tape. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the end of media number 1. We are off the record. (Pause in the proceedings.) MR. COX: Mr. Smith and I agree that the video portion does not have to have the time or

		Page 102			Page 104
11:05:20	1	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the beginning	11:06:55	1	Mr. Herrera?
11:05:21	2	of media number 2. We are back on the record.	11:06:55	2	A I do not know if that's what occurred.
11:05:23	3		11:06:57	3	Q So we agree that these machines, all of
11:05:23	4	FURTHER EXAMINATION	11:06:59	4	these people on the gang when the gang is working,
11:05:23	5	BY MR. COX:	11:07:02	5	they have jobs to do?
11:05:23	6	Q Mr. Linford, I'm going to work backwards	11:07:03	6	A Uh-huh.
11:05:25	7	on some of the questions that Mr. Smith asked you	11:07:04	7	Q Supervisors to supervise, machines to do
11:05:28	8	about the trucks and vans and machines, those	11:07:06	8	their work, et cetera?
11:05:33	9	trucks and machines can be spread out anywhere from	11:07:07	9	A That's correct.
11:05:36	10	a quarter to three quarters of a mile, correct?	11:07:08	10	Q And that could be spread out over one
11:05:39	11	A Correct.	11:07:09	11	quarter to three quarters of a mile?
11:05:39	12	Q So they are not readily accessible, they	11:07:12	12	A That's correct.
11:05:42	13	are a half mile away?	11:07:12	13	Q All right.
11:05:44	14	If you are on the cleanup crew, you are at	11:07:15	14	You told us that members of the gang can
11:05:47	15	the tail end of the gang?	11:07:19	15	come back to assist the cleanup crew.
11:05:48	16	A Not necessarily. They can be readily	11:07:23	16	Do you know if that ever occurred on
11:05:50	17	accessible. If we have radio communication, they	11:07:24	17	July 24th or 25th or 26th?
11:05:52	18	could go talk to the assistant foreman, and the	11:07:27	18	A I don't know if it did or did not.
11:05:53	19	assistant foreman could say, "Hey, mechanic gang,	11:07:30	19	Q If every employee on the gang that was
11:05:53	20	can you come over here for a second?" So it could	11:07:32	20	working on the cleanup crew on July 25th and 26th
11:05:57	21	be there readily available.	11:07:36	21	says, "Nobody ever came back to help him out," you
11:05:59	22	Q Bring his truck to give the employee an	11:07:39	22	wouldn't have any reason to dispute that, would
11:06:02	23	opportunity to get out of the heat and into the	11:07:42	23	you?
11:06:03	24	cool and into the air conditioning?	11:07:42	24	A No, I would not.
11:06:05	25	A Yes.	11:07:43	25	Q Now, when you talk about the gang when the
		Page 103			Page 105
11:06:05	1	Q And you would expect an employee or	11:07:45	1	machine is not working, they have to remove these
11:06:07	2	supervisor to do that if he needed that?	11:07:50	2	clips by hand; is that right?
11:06:10	3	A Oh, absolutely.	11:07:52	3	A Yes, if the P-car itself can't pull a clip
11:06:10	4	Q All right.	11:07:55	4	off, then the next option is to pull it off by
11:06:10	5	But the machines cannot move?	1:07:59	5	hand.
11:06:12	6	A The machines can move backwards and	1:07:59	6	Q Ideally you want the P-car to do it?
11:06:14	7	forwards.	1:08:01	7	A Absolutely.
11:06:14	8	Q Do they move backwards to provide air	1:08:02	8	Q But if the P-car is not using or misses a
11:06:17	9	conditioning for members of the gang behind them?	1:08:06	9	clip, then they have to get down and do it by hand?
11:06:20	10	A Do they? No. But can they? Yes.	1:08:09	10	A Uh-huh.
11:06:24	11	Q But is it a normal practice on a gang for	1:08:10	11	Q When they are removing a clip from a rail,
11:06:26	12	machines to back up for somebody to	11:08:12	12	how close are they to the rail?
11:06:29	13	A Let me throw a situation out.	1:08:14	13	A How close are they?
11:06:30	14	Q No, no, just answer the question.	1:08:17	14	Well, they are using a tool where you are
11:06:32	15	MR. SCHMITT: He is answering the	1:08:19	15	standing up, you apply a pull-down lever.
11:06:32	16	question.	1:08:21	16	Q Standing next to the rail?
11:06:33	17	THE WITNESS: I am answering. But let me	1:08:22	17	A Yes, within a foot of the rail, probably.
11:06:34	18	ask you this if there's an employee back there	1:08:25	18	Q And the rail is temperature of the rail
11:06:36	19	working and cleaning up, and say, there's a speed	1:08:29	19	is 30 degrees higher than the ambient temperature
11:06:40	20	swing up ahead of me. Employee So-and-So might be	1:08:32	20	if it's
11:06:44	21	jumping in the AC. The operator would back up, let	1:08:33	21	A Could be. Not saying it is, but it could
-		the employee in his cab with him and then continue	11:08:36	22	be.
11:06:47	22	the employee in his cab with min and then continue	T		Se.
11:06:47 11:06:51	22 23	on, so it could be practicable.	11:08:36	23	Q And that's
		ž v			

		Page 100	5		Page 108
11:08:43	1	well, when you are standing next to a truck.	11:10:18	1	In addition to pickups, or trucks,
11:08:46	2	Q Great point.	11:10:19	2	busses whatever else might be spread out
11:08:47	3	A Okay.	11:10:21	3	throughout the area?
11:08:53	4	MR. COX: Okay. That's all I have. Thank	11:10:22	4	A Correct.
11:08:55	5	you, sir.	11:10:23	5	Q All right.
11:08:56	6	THE WITNESS: All right.	11:10:24	6	If you had to use your radio if there
11:08:57	7	MR. SCHMITT: Just a follow-up on what	11:10:26	7	wasn't something that was right next to you, given
11:08:58	8	questions Mr. Cox had.	11:10:28	8	all of this equipment that is throughout this area,
11:09:00	9	THE WITNESS: No problem.	11:10:31	9	if you had to use your radio to call to bring a
11:09:00	10	•	11:10:34	10	truck over, in your experience, what's the average
11:09:00	11	FURTHER EXAMINATION	11:10:36	11	response time to get something next to an employee
11:09:00	12	BY MR. SCHMITT:	11:10:40	12	where they could get into an air-conditioned
11:09:00	13	Q With regards to the steel itself, as you	11:10:42	13	vehicle?
11:09:03	14	commented, if you touched the hood of your car,	11:10:42	14	A It depends on the availability of the road
11:09:08	15	obviously, that's hotter when it's sitting in the	11:10:44	15	access. But usually most of the tracks have road
1:09:10	16	sun, right?	11:10:47	16	access. It's within minutes.
1:09:11	17	A Yes.	11:10:49	17	Q Minutes?
1:09:11	18	Q All right.	11:10:50	18	A Within minutes.
1:09:11	19	Does Union Pacific then take that into	11:10:51	19	MR. SCHMITT: All right. That's all I
1:09:13	20	account, the fact that the steel itself on a	11:10:52	20	have.
1:09:16	21	hot, sunny day, the steel rail can be hotter do	11:10:55	21	nave.
1:09:19	22	you take that into account in regards to your work,	11:10:55	22	FURTHER EXAMINATION
1:09:22	23	what you are doing?	11:10:55	23	BY MR. COX:
11:09:23	24	A No. An example I would use, "Would you	11:10:55	24	Q P-car cab is air conditioned, isn't it?
11:09:25	25	pay attention to it if you are going to stand next	11:10:58	25	A The model that you showed me.
11.05.25			+		
		Page 10			Page 109
11:09:27	1	to your vehicle because your vehicle is hotter?"	11:10:59	1	Q Okay.
11:09:30	2	Q Yeah.	11:11:00	2	A That one was air conditioned.
11:09:31	3	A No.	11:11:02	3	Q Is that the one
11:09:32	4		11:11:04		
11:09:33		Q The question is do you then address	1	4	A Now, I don't believe that was one we had
11.00.33	5	Q The question is do you then address whatever the heat index is for the people that are	11:11:04	4 5	A Now, I don't believe that was one we had on the gang. I don't believe the one we had on the
1:09:36		-			·
	5	whatever the heat index is for the people that are	11:11:06	5	on the gang. I don't believe the one we had on the gang was air conditioned at the time. Q So some are and some aren't?
11:09:36	5 6	whatever the heat index is for the people that are on the track working near the track	11:11:06 11:11:09	5 6	on the gang. I don't believe the one we had on the gang was air conditioned at the time.
1:09:36 1:09:39	5 6 7 8	whatever the heat index is for the people that are on the track working near the track A We take the heat index from between the	11:11:06 11:11:09 11:11:10	5 6 7	on the gang. I don't believe the one we had on the gang was air conditioned at the time. Q So some are and some aren't?
11:09:36 11:09:39 11:09:41	5 6 7 8	whatever the heat index is for the people that are on the track working near the track A We take the heat index from between the rails on the tracks and off it.	11:11:06 11:11:09 11:11:10 11:11:12	5 6 7 8	on the gang. I don't believe the one we had on the gang was air conditioned at the time. Q So some are and some aren't? A Some are, some aren't. I don't remember what type of P-car we were using at that time. Q We would have to leave that to the
11:09:36 11:09:39 11:09:41 11:09:45	5 6 7 8 9	whatever the heat index is for the people that are on the track working near the track A We take the heat index from between the rails on the tracks and off it. Q And then just your work schedule and	11:11:06 11:11:09 11:11:10 11:11:12 11:11:14	5 6 7 8 9	on the gang. I don't believe the one we had on the gang was air conditioned at the time. Q So some are and some aren't? A Some are, some aren't. I don't remember what type of P-car we were using at that time.
11:09:36 11:09:39 11:09:41 11:09:45 11:09:48	5 6 7 8 9 10	whatever the heat index is for the people that are on the track working near the track A We take the heat index from between the rails on the tracks and off it. Q And then just your work schedule and breaks and all that accordingly?	11:11:06 11:11:09 11:11:10 11:11:12 11:11:14 11:11:18	5 6 7 8 9	on the gang. I don't believe the one we had on the gang was air conditioned at the time. Q So some are and some aren't? A Some are, some aren't. I don't remember what type of P-car we were using at that time. Q We would have to leave that to the
11:09:36 11:09:39 11:09:41 11:09:45 11:09:48	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	whatever the heat index is for the people that are on the track working near the track A We take the heat index from between the rails on the tracks and off it. Q And then just your work schedule and breaks and all that accordingly? A Right.	11:11:06 11:11:09 11:11:10 11:11:12 11:11:14 11:11:18 11:11:21	5 6 7 8 9 10	on the gang. I don't believe the one we had on the gang was air conditioned at the time. Q So some are and some aren't? A Some are, some aren't. I don't remember what type of P-car we were using at that time. Q We would have to leave that to the operator of the P-car to answer that for us,
11:09:36 11:09:39 11:09:41 11:09:45 11:09:50 11:09:51	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	whatever the heat index is for the people that are on the track working near the track A We take the heat index from between the rails on the tracks and off it. Q And then just your work schedule and breaks and all that accordingly? A Right. Q All right.	11:11:06 11:11:09 11:11:10 11:11:12 11:11:14 11:11:18 11:11:21 11:11:23	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	on the gang. I don't believe the one we had on the gang was air conditioned at the time. Q So some are and some aren't? A Some are, some aren't. I don't remember what type of P-car we were using at that time. Q We would have to leave that to the operator of the P-car to answer that for us, whether it was air conditioned or not?
11:09:36 11:09:39 11:09:41 11:09:48 11:09:50 11:09:51 11:09:54 11:09:54	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	whatever the heat index is for the people that are on the track working near the track A We take the heat index from between the rails on the tracks and off it. Q And then just your work schedule and breaks and all that accordingly? A Right. Q All right. The question about the amount of space	11:11:06 11:11:09 11:11:10 11:11:12 11:11:14 11:11:18 11:11:21 11:11:23 11:11:25	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	on the gang. I don't believe the one we had on the gang was air conditioned at the time. Q So some are and some aren't? A Some are, some aren't. I don't remember what type of P-car we were using at that time. Q We would have to leave that to the operator of the P-car to answer that for us, whether it was air conditioned or not? A He could have he may have a better
11:09:36 11:09:39 11:09:41 11:09:48 11:09:50 11:09:51 11:09:52	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	whatever the heat index is for the people that are on the track working near the track A We take the heat index from between the rails on the tracks and off it. Q And then just your work schedule and breaks and all that accordingly? A Right. Q All right. The question about the amount of space that a gang could be stretched out from one quarter	11:11:06 11:11:09 11:11:10 11:11:12 11:11:14 11:11:18 11:11:21 11:11:23 11:11:25 11:11:26	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	on the gang. I don't believe the one we had on the gang was air conditioned at the time. Q So some are and some aren't? A Some are, some aren't. I don't remember what type of P-car we were using at that time. Q We would have to leave that to the operator of the P-car to answer that for us, whether it was air conditioned or not? A He could have he may have a better memory of it to remember.
11:09:36 11:09:39 11:09:41 11:09:48 11:09:50 11:09:51 11:09:54 11:09:54	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	whatever the heat index is for the people that are on the track working near the track A We take the heat index from between the rails on the tracks and off it. Q And then just your work schedule and breaks and all that accordingly? A Right. Q All right. The question about the amount of space that a gang could be stretched out from one quarter to three quarters of a mile do you recall that?	11:11:06 11:11:09 11:11:10 11:11:12 11:11:14 11:11:18 11:11:21 11:11:23 11:11:25 11:11:26 11:11:27	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	on the gang. I don't believe the one we had on the gang was air conditioned at the time. Q So some are and some aren't? A Some are, some aren't. I don't remember what type of P-car we were using at that time. Q We would have to leave that to the operator of the P-car to answer that for us, whether it was air conditioned or not? A He could have he may have a better memory of it to remember. Q And that's another reason why you would
11:09:36 11:09:39 11:09:41 11:09:45 11:09:50 11:09:51 11:09:52 11:09:54 11:09:57 11:09:59	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	whatever the heat index is for the people that are on the track working near the track A We take the heat index from between the rails on the tracks and off it. Q And then just your work schedule and breaks and all that accordingly? A Right. Q All right. The question about the amount of space that a gang could be stretched out from one quarter to three quarters of a mile do you recall that? A Yes.	11:11:06 11:11:10 11:11:12 11:11:14 11:11:18 11:11:21 11:11:23 11:11:25 11:11:26 11:11:27 11:11:28	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	on the gang. I don't believe the one we had on the gang was air conditioned at the time. Q So some are and some aren't? A Some are, some aren't. I don't remember what type of P-car we were using at that time. Q We would have to leave that to the operator of the P-car to answer that for us, whether it was air conditioned or not? A He could have he may have a better memory of it to remember. Q And that's another reason why you would want the P-car used rather than doing the work
11:09:36 11:09:39 11:09:41 11:09:45 11:09:50 11:09:51 11:09:52 11:09:54 11:09:59 11:09:59 11:09:59	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	whatever the heat index is for the people that are on the track working near the track A We take the heat index from between the rails on the tracks and off it. Q And then just your work schedule and breaks and all that accordingly? A Right. Q All right. The question about the amount of space that a gang could be stretched out from one quarter to three quarters of a mile do you recall that? A Yes. Q Am I correct that if it's up to three	11:11:06 11:11:09 11:11:10 11:11:12 11:11:14 11:11:18 11:11:21 11:11:25 11:11:26 11:11:27 11:11:28 11:11:28	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	on the gang. I don't believe the one we had on the gang was air conditioned at the time. Q So some are and some aren't? A Some are, some aren't. I don't remember what type of P-car we were using at that time. Q We would have to leave that to the operator of the P-car to answer that for us, whether it was air conditioned or not? A He could have he may have a better memory of it to remember. Q And that's another reason why you would want the P-car used rather than doing the work manually, particularly in these heat conditions?
11:09:36 11:09:39 11:09:41 11:09:48 11:09:50 11:09:51 11:09:52 11:09:54 11:09:57 11:09:59 11:10:00	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	whatever the heat index is for the people that are on the track working near the track A We take the heat index from between the rails on the tracks and off it. Q And then just your work schedule and breaks and all that accordingly? A Right. Q All right. The question about the amount of space that a gang could be stretched out from one quarter to three quarters of a mile do you recall that? A Yes. Q Am I correct that if it's up to three quarters of a mile within that three quarters of	11:11:06 11:11:10 11:11:12 11:11:14 11:11:18 11:11:21 11:11:25 11:11:26 11:11:27 11:11:28 11:11:32 11:11:35	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	on the gang. I don't believe the one we had on the gang was air conditioned at the time. Q So some are and some aren't? A Some are, some aren't. I don't remember what type of P-car we were using at that time. Q We would have to leave that to the operator of the P-car to answer that for us, whether it was air conditioned or not? A He could have he may have a better memory of it to remember. Q And that's another reason why you would want the P-car used rather than doing the work manually, particularly in these heat conditions? A Because of the AC?
11:09:36 11:09:39 11:09:41 11:09:48 11:09:50 11:09:51 11:09:54 11:09:57 11:09:59 11:10:00 11:10:02	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	whatever the heat index is for the people that are on the track working near the track A We take the heat index from between the rails on the tracks and off it. Q And then just your work schedule and breaks and all that accordingly? A Right. Q All right. The question about the amount of space that a gang could be stretched out from one quarter to three quarters of a mile do you recall that? A Yes. Q Am I correct that if it's up to three quarters of a mile within that three quarters of a mile, you are going to have the 23 to 27 pieces	11:11:06 11:11:10 11:11:12 11:11:14 11:11:18 11:11:23 11:11:25 11:11:26 11:11:27 11:11:28 11:11:32 11:11:35 11:11:36	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	on the gang. I don't believe the one we had on the gang was air conditioned at the time. Q So some are and some aren't? A Some are, some aren't. I don't remember what type of P-car we were using at that time. Q We would have to leave that to the operator of the P-car to answer that for us, whether it was air conditioned or not? A He could have he may have a better memory of it to remember. Q And that's another reason why you would want the P-car used rather than doing the work manually, particularly in these heat conditions? A Because of the AC? Q Yeah.
11:09:36 11:09:39 11:09:45 11:09:45 11:09:50 11:09:51 11:09:52 11:09:54 11:09:59 11:09:59 11:10:00 11:10:04 11:10:07	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	whatever the heat index is for the people that are on the track working near the track A We take the heat index from between the rails on the tracks and off it. Q And then just your work schedule and breaks and all that accordingly? A Right. Q All right. The question about the amount of space that a gang could be stretched out from one quarter to three quarters of a mile do you recall that? A Yes. Q Am I correct that if it's up to three quarters of a mile within that three quarters of a mile, you are going to have the 23 to 27 pieces of rail equipment itself?	11:11:06 11:11:10 11:11:12 11:11:14 11:11:18 11:11:23 11:11:25 11:11:26 11:11:27 11:11:28 11:11:32 11:11:35 11:11:36 11:11:37	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	on the gang. I don't believe the one we had on the gang was air conditioned at the time. Q So some are and some aren't? A Some are, some aren't. I don't remember what type of P-car we were using at that time. Q We would have to leave that to the operator of the P-car to answer that for us, whether it was air conditioned or not? A He could have he may have a better memory of it to remember. Q And that's another reason why you would want the P-car used rather than doing the work manually, particularly in these heat conditions? A Because of the AC? Q Yeah. A No, it makes sense all of the way around
11:09:36 11:09:39 11:09:41 11:09:48 11:09:50 11:09:51 11:09:52 11:09:54 11:09:57 11:09:59 11:10:00 11:10:02 11:10:07 11:10:10	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	whatever the heat index is for the people that are on the track working near the track A We take the heat index from between the rails on the tracks and off it. Q And then just your work schedule and breaks and all that accordingly? A Right. Q All right. The question about the amount of space that a gang could be stretched out from one quarter to three quarters of a mile do you recall that? A Yes. Q Am I correct that if it's up to three quarters of a mile within that three quarters of a mile, you are going to have the 23 to 27 pieces of rail equipment itself? A Yes.	11:11:06 11:11:10 11:11:12 11:11:14 11:11:18 11:11:21 11:11:25 11:11:26 11:11:27 11:11:28 11:11:32 11:11:35 11:11:35 11:11:36 11:11:37 11:11:39	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	on the gang. I don't believe the one we had on the gang was air conditioned at the time. Q So some are and some aren't? A Some are, some aren't. I don't remember what type of P-car we were using at that time. Q We would have to leave that to the operator of the P-car to answer that for us, whether it was air conditioned or not? A He could have he may have a better memory of it to remember. Q And that's another reason why you would want the P-car used rather than doing the work manually, particularly in these heat conditions? A Because of the AC? Q Yeah. A No, it makes sense all of the way around to have a machine do it versus by hand. Regardless
11:09:36 11:09:39 11:09:41 11:09:48 11:09:50 11:09:51 11:09:54 11:09:57 11:09:57 11:09:59 11:10:00 11:10:04 11:10:10 11:10:10	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	whatever the heat index is for the people that are on the track working near the track A We take the heat index from between the rails on the tracks and off it. Q And then just your work schedule and breaks and all that accordingly? A Right. Q All right. The question about the amount of space that a gang could be stretched out from one quarter to three quarters of a mile do you recall that? A Yes. Q Am I correct that if it's up to three quarters of a mile within that three quarters of a mile, you are going to have the 23 to 27 pieces of rail equipment itself? A Yes. Q In	11:11:06 11:11:09 11:11:10 11:11:12 11:11:14 11:11:12 11:11:21 11:11:25 11:11:26 11:11:27 11:11:28 11:11:35 11:11:36 11:11:37 11:11:39 11:11:42	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	on the gang. I don't believe the one we had on the gang was air conditioned at the time. Q So some are and some aren't? A Some are, some aren't. I don't remember what type of P-car we were using at that time. Q We would have to leave that to the operator of the P-car to answer that for us, whether it was air conditioned or not? A He could have he may have a better memory of it to remember. Q And that's another reason why you would want the P-car used rather than doing the work manually, particularly in these heat conditions? A Because of the AC? Q Yeah. A No, it makes sense all of the way around to have a machine do it versus by hand. Regardless of AC or heat in the winter or anything, you would

		Page 110		Page 112
11:11:51	1	A You bet.	1	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE
11:11:51	2	Q Okay.	2	
11:11:52	3	It's going to take me a minute to gather	3	I, VICTORIA IMHOF WERTZ, RPR, CSR NO.
11:11:54	4	these up.	4	7999, Certified Shorthand Reporter, certify:
11:12:02	5	Let's see, who is next.	5	That the foregoing proceedings were
11:12:02	6	THE REPORTER: Do you do we want to do	6	taken before me at the time and place therein set
11:12:04	7	a stipulation?	7	forth, at which time the witness was put under oath
11:12:05	8	MR. COX: Mr. Linford, you have the right	8	by me;
11:12:06	9	to read and sign this deposition, or you can waive	9	That the testimony of the witness and
11:12:11	10	reading and signing. Mr. Schmitt's office will get	10	all objections made at the time of the examination
11:12:12	11	you a copy to review it. It's totally your choice	11	were recorded stenographically by me and were
11:12:18	12	and Mr. Schmitt can coordinate that with you	12	thereafter transcribed;
11:12:21	13	however you want.	13	That the foregoing is a true and
11:12:21	14	THE WITNESS: I don't care.	14	correct transcript of my shorthand notes so taken.
11:12:24	15	MR. SCHMITT: We are done.	15	I further certify that I am not a
11:12:25	16	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the end of	16	relative or employee of any attorney or of any of
11:12:26	17	media number 2 and marks the conclusion of today's	17	the parties, nor financially interested in the
11:12:29	18	deposition of Joe Linford. We are off the record.	18	action.
11:12:32	19	(Deposition concluded at 11:12 a.m.)	19	Dated this 21st day of June, 2016.
	20		20	
	21		21	
	22		22	
	23		23	
	24		24	VICTORIA IMHOF WERTZ, RPR, CSR No. 7999
	25		25	
		Page 111		Page 113
	1		1	REPORTER CERTIFICATION OF CERTIFIED COPY
	2		2	
	3		3	
	4		4	
	5		5	I, VICTORIA IMHOF WERTZ, RPR, CSR
	6		6	No. 7999, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in
	7		7	the State of California, certify that the
	8	I, JOSEPH LINFORD, declare under	8	foregoing pages 1 through 112 constitute a
	9	penalty of perjury under the laws of the	9	true and correct copy of the original
	10	State of California that the foregoing is	10	deposition of JOSEPH LINFORD, taken on
	11 12	true and accurate.	11	June 9th, 2016.
	13	Executed at, California, this day of,	12	I declare under penalty of perjury
	14	2016.	13	under the laws of the State of California
	15	2010.	14	that the foregoing is true and correct.
	16		15	Dated this 21st day of June,
	17		16	2016.
	18		17	
	19		18	
	20		19	
	21	JOSEPH LINFORD	20	
		(Signature waived)	21	
	22		22	
	23		23	VICTORIA IMHOF WERTZ, RPR, CSR No. 7999
	24		24	
	25		25	